

AWM52

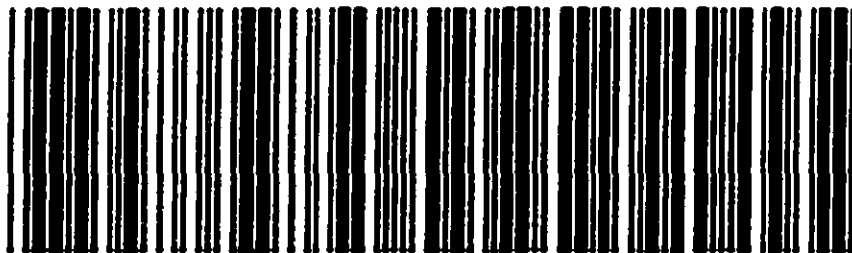
Australian Military Forces, Army headquarters,
formation and unit diaries, 1939-1945

1/7/34

**MILITARY DISTRICTS,
COMMANDS AND LINE
OF COMMUNICATION
AREAS**

Western Command

**July 1941 - January 1942, part 2,
appendices**



1/7/34-0169

G.3/M.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.30/1/1(a).

M O S T S E C R E T.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

20 Oct 41.

DISPATCH OF A.I.F. - Elbow.

1. Under instructions from A.H.Q., certain A.I.F. reinforcements and details will embark at Fremantle.

2. SECURITY.

TOO MUCH STRESS CANNOT BE PLACED UPON THE IMPORTANCE OF PREVENTING ANY LEAKAGE OF INFORMATION IN RESPECT OF MOVEMENT OVERSEAS AND PARTICULARLY TO THE DATES AND TIMES TRANSPORTS WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR LOADING, EMBARKATION AND SUBSEQUENT DEPARTURE.

ATTENTION OF ALL CONCERNED IS TO BE DRAWN TO APPENDIX 1 ATTACHED (INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECURITY). THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE TO BE STRICTLY ENFORCED.

3. ALLOTMENT TO TRANSPORT.

In accordance with Appendix 1.

4. MOVES TO PORT OF EMBARKATION.

Detailed instructions will be issued later.

5. DOCUMENTS.

Will be prepared by Embarkation Staff.

6. PERSONAL KITS.

Will be on the scale as laid down in Standing Orders, A.I.F., Chapter V111, para 146. Troops will change into sandshoes as soon as practicable after embarkation.

7. EMBARKATION KITS, A.C.F.

Western Command will arrange to place on board a supply of Australian Comforts Fund Embarkation Kits for personnel embarking.

O.C. Troops will arrange distribution as soon as possible after departure.

8. BLANKETS.

Will be placed on board by H.Q., Western Command.

9. RAIL WARRANTS.

Will be endorsed "S.M. 12400".

10. INSPECTION OF KITS.

Camp Commandants will arrange for inspection of kits and will forward certificates to E.S.O.

20 Oct 41.

M O S T S E C R E T.

S.30/1/1(a).

11. SECURITY.

General Staff will take the necessary steps to ensure the security of the ships and wharves.

Encl. 12. Please acknowledge on A.A.F. A.57 attached.

(Does not bear signature)

Donald H. Howell

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.

DISTRIBUTION:

1. A.H.Q. (M).
2. D.N.O.
3. Col. I/c. Adm.
4. G.S.O.
5. I.S.G.S.
6. D.D.M.S.
7. A.Q.H.G.
8. A.A.G.
- 9/11. D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).
- 12/13. D.A.Q.M.G.
14. D.A.A.G.
15. D.A.A.G. (Educ.)
16. A.D.O.S. (Does not bear signature)
17. C.R.E.
18. D.F.O.
19. D.R.O.
20. D.A.D. Posts.
21. D.A.P.M.
22. War Diary.
23. Secret File.
24. Comdt., Claremont.
25. Comdt., Northam.
26. O.C. Detention Barracks.

S.30/1/1(a)

- 3 -

MOST SECRET.

APPENDIX 1.

Serial No.	UNIT.	PERSONNEL.				Concentrated at.	Transport to wharf.
		Offs.	Sgts.	R. & F.	Total.		
61537	4/5 R'fts., 2/6 Fd. Pk. Co.	-	-	10	10	Claremont	M.T.
581	Det. 22 Bde. Gp. Ord. Fd. Pk.	-	-	1	1	"	"
	Adm. H.Q., A.I.F., Malaya	1	-	-	1	"	"
<u>Stragglers ex previous convoys.</u>						(5 in Det. Bks. 1 at Northam Hosp. to be forwarded to Claremont on discharge.	"
	Det. 2/18 Bn.	-	-	6	6	Det. Bks.	"
	" 2/19 Bn.	-	-	3	3	Det. Bks.	"
	" 2/20 Bn.	-	-	3	3	(2 Det. Bks. 1 Claremont	"
	" 2/26 Bn.	-	-	5	5	(3 Claremont 2 Det. Bks.	"
	" 2/29 Bn.	-	-	3	3	Claremont	"
	" 2/30 Bn.	-	-	4	4	(1 Claremont 3 Det. Bks.	"
	" 4 A.Tk. Regt.	-	-	3	3	Det. Bks.	"
	" 8 Div. Sigs.	-	-	1	1	"	"
	" H.Q. 27 Inf. Bde.	-	-	1	1	Claremont	"
	2/3 Ordnance Store Co.	-	-	1	1	Det. Bks.	"
		-	-	30	30		
	R.A.N.	-	-	2	2	Fremantle	
	TOTALS -	1	-	43	44		

W.D. Dwyer
(G. Brcl)

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R.E. JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 137

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
18 Oct. 41.

1. Western Command Routine Orders Part I Nos. 134 and 135, dealing with Courts Martial, were not generally distributed. Routine Order No. 136 dealing with Reinforcements march was also not generally distributed.

2. FUNDS FOR EXPENDABLE TRAINING STORES. (CCR.227/1/192)

A limited amount of funds is available for the purchase of expendable training stores as follows :-

- (a) Material for manufacture of cloth models.
- (b) Fireworks for tactical exercises.
- (c) Expedients for gas training.
- (d) Material for trade training of fitters, mechanics and pioneers.
- (e) Direction arrows and signboards for marking H.Qs.

Units will submit to these Headquarters by 5 Nov. 41 details of their requirements under the above headings for the year ending June, 1942.

Quantities and full particulars of items should be stated as far as possible so that demands may be consolidated and bulk purchases made. Explosives will not be included in demands nor will Engineer units include items normally obtained under the Engineer Training Stores Vote.

3. LEAVE WITHOUT PAY - ILLNESS OR INJURY.

Western Command Routine Order Part I No.124/41 para. 2 does not refer to A.I.F.

4. IMPROVEMENTS COMMITTEE.

The practice of forwarding "Nil" returns will be discontinued.

5. RETURNED SOLDIERS - DEFINITION OF: (C.C.R.241/20/9)

It is advised that members of the A.I.F. (a) returned from 7 M.D. and 8 M.D. (b) en route to battle stations but disembarked at Fremantle are not to be regarded as returned soldiers and are therefore not entitled to all the privileges of "Returned Soldiers" nor to the issue of badges.

(Continued on Back)

6. 9 A. TK. REGT.

Applications are invited from A.M.F. Officers and N.C.Os. desirous of transferring to 9 A. Tk. Regt.

Applications, which are due at these Headquarters not later than 27 Oct. 41, must be endorsed with words "agree to transfer" signed by Unit C.O.

7. CAMP COMDT. - BUSHMEAD.

Until further advised, Lieut. G.R.W. MacPherson (W.236620) is appointed Camp Comdt., Bushmead.

8. LEAVE FROM CAMP AND/OR DEFERMENT OF CALL UP FOR TRAINING
TIMBER INDUSTRY - BOX AND CASE MAKING. (CCR.194/5/796)

Leave from camps during 1941/42 (July 1st to June 30th) is to be granted to members of the C.M.F. engaged in the timber industry as indicated hereunder -

(ii) The persons affected are those employed where the following work is being performed :-

- (a) The work of and incidental to obtaining and supplying timber to sawmills whether in city, town or bush, and to buyers. This work includes felling, cutting, sawing, hewing and splitting.
- (b) The work of and incidental to sawmilling whether in the city, town or bush (including all sorts of sawing, cutting, machining, timber bending, stacking, treating preserving and all other work ordinarily done at saw mills) from the time the timber is received at the mills until it is delivered to buyers or to the job or until it is delivered to timber merchants or others for sale.
- (c) The work of and incidental to wood working industries on defence or essential civil production (e.g. air screws, folding boats, pontoons, plywood, box and case making).

In regard to (c) the R.M.P.O. has been provided with means of verifying the authenticity of claims originating from any employer making application for relief of an employee on the grounds that the employer is engaged on defence or essential civil production.

(iii) Leave will NOT be granted to those members who are engaged in the work of and incidental to timber yards of retail merchants at which the business of saw milling is not carried on.

(iv) Personnel granted leave will be retained on the strength of units are not returned to areas. Persons not yet allotted to units will be retained by areas and not allotted prior to 30th June, 1942.

(v) As in the case of other categories of personnel who are granted extended periods of leave or deferment of call up for training the circumstances in respect of each timber worker will be reviewed every three months to ensure that such members are still engaged in the timber industry.

9. RESERVED OCCUPATIONS. (C.C.R.194/5/410)

Commanding Officers will forward full details of each claim, together with the grounds for exemption to the Area Officer of the area from which the U.S.P. was allotted. The Area Officer will investigate the claim and forward report and recommendation to the Commanding Officer.

If the exemption is recommended, the Commanding Officer in arriving at a decision will take into consideration, on the one hand, the rank and special qualifications of the applicant, the amount of military training he has received, and his value to the Army generally, and, on the other hand, the facts revealed by the Area Officer's report and recommendation.

The procedure on releasing the U.S.P. from the present series of camps who apply and are exempted under the amendments now issued, will be -

- (a) strike off the strength of the unit and transfer back to the area where the necessary action for granting the exemption and issue of A.A. F. Mob. 4A will be taken by the Area Officer;
- or (b) take action in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2 of the Reserved Occupations Order dated 13th March, 1940, issued under National Security (General) Regulations 50 A.1.

The Order referred to reads as follows :-

Until otherwise ordered, all persons engaged in the occupations specified in the Schedule to this Order shall be exempt from service in the Citizen Forces :

Provided that where in that Schedule any age is specified opposite an occupation the exemption shall apply only to persons of or above that age :

Provided further that, if the General Officer Commanding is satisfied that it is not necessary or not desirable in the interests of the defence of the Commonwealth that the exemption of any person to whom this Order applies should continue, he may cause a notification in writing to that effect to be sent to that person, and thereupon the exemption of that person shall cease.

Amendments to List - Reserved Occupations.

The following amendments to the List of Reserved Occupations are authorised :-

Page 7 - Under Agriculture, Horticulture, Pastoral, Horses, Live Stock, Dairying and Kindred Industries -

Amend - Farm Hands (singly employed) from 25 years.
to 21 years.

Add - Leading Hands (in charge of
3 or more men) 25 years.
Farm Hands (not seasonal workers) 30 years.

9. RESERVED OCCUPATIONS. (Contd.)

Amendments to List - Reserved Occupations. (Contd.)

Page 8 - Under Asphalters, Compositions, &c. -

Add - Hard Layers (Gritless Floor) 30 years.

Page 14 - Under Food and Soft Drink Manufacture and Processing -

Add the following occupation -

Dairying Machine (Installation & Service)
Hands (Country)

Page 15 - Insert new heading and details after Gas - proof
Materials -

Gas Manufacture (Industrial) (other than Coal Gas) -

Laboratory Staffs - see page 16.

Cost Clerks, Plant Operation
Clerks, Technical
Cylinder Fillers
Cylinder Records Supervisors
Foremen
Gas Making Operators
Managers
Service-Men
Storemen

Paint Sprayers
Platform Hands
Stores Supervisors
Truck Drivers (Trade distribution only)

25 years.

Page 21 - Insert new heading and details after Plastic Moulding -

Plastic Moulding Powder Manufacture -

Laboratory staffs - see page 16.

Blenders and Mixers
Machine Operators
Plasticising Machine Operators
Storemen (Compounder)
Synthetic Machine Operators
Testers

Page 24 - Rubber Industry and Insulated Cable Manufacture -

Amend - Moulders from 30 years to 25 years
Bias Machine Operators (Head) from 35 years
to "no age" group.

Add - Automotive Tube Splicers - 25 years.

9. (Contd.) Amendments to List - Reserved Occupations. (Contd.)

Page 28 - Woodworkers -

Add - Linderman Joiner Operators }
Lacing Machine Operators }

10. GUMMED ECONOMY LABELS FOR USE ON ENVELOPES. (CCR.65/1/190)

Reference is made to R.O. Pt. I No. 50/41 para. 8 -

Owing to the increased difficulty in obtaining envelopes, Units will requisition on Stationery for Gummed Economy labels. These labels will be used for the enclosure of correspondence between branches and/or Units, and will be applied in accordance with the printed instructions thereon for re-use of envelopes. The address will be written on the label.

11. HOSPITALS - NORTHAM. (C.C.R.240/1/104)

R.O. Pt. I No. 114/41 para. 4 is cancelled.

The new Military Hospital at Northam (which is outside the precincts of Northam Military Camp) will be known as "NORTHAM MILITARY HOSPITAL".

The medical establishment within the camp, previously referred to as Camp Hospital, will be known as C.D.S. Northam.

12. RUBBER HEELS. (C.C.R.51/5/04)

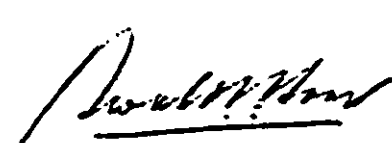
Reference is made to R.O. Pt. I No. 133/41 para 8 -

Approval is given for Orderlies in Military Hospitals to wear rubber heels on half-heavy boots.

13. TRANSPORT MEETING ZEPHYR EX ROTTNEST. (C.C.R.138/1/253)

Commencing forthwith A.D.S. & T. will supply transport and personnel to meet the Zephyr daily, in order to pick up and distribute cargo.

Units will refrain from sending individual transport to Fremantle Wharf to carry out the above service.


Colonel I/c Administration, Western Command.

(O.V.HOAD)

COPY.

RECEIVED TELEGRAM.

111 MELBOURNE VICTORIA BARRACKS 32/2 9-50 A

18 Oct. 41.
0900 hrs.

41

MILCOMMAND PERTH

*1 Arm'd Div
A.I.F.*

A 8181 REFERENCE SM 7605 FIRST JULY AND FURTHER TO SM 8917
TWENTYSIXTH JULY APPROVAL GIVEN INCREASE WESTERN COMMANDS
QUOTA ENGINEER PERSONNEL BY ADDITIONAL THIRTY OTHER RANKS
DECREASING SOUTHERN COMMAND ACCORDINGLY

... ARMY MELBOURNE

G.O.C.

COL. 1/c ADM.

GENERAL STAFF 18 OCT 1941

A.A.G.

D.R.O.

A.Q.H.G.

A.D.O.S.

D.P.O.

C.R.E.

P/A. wa diary

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

CCR. 38/4/120.

HEADQUARTERS, WESTERN COMMAND
INSTRUCTION Q.208.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

18 Oct 41.

ADMINISTRATIVE ARRANGEMENTS FOR TERMINATION OF
CAMP - Serial 36 - AND COMMENCEMENT OF INITIAL
CADRE, WESTERN COMMAND SIGNALS AT MELVILLE.

1. TERMINATION UNIT STAGE OF CAMP.

On 22 Oct 41, all personnel surplus to F.T.D. Cadre of 91 All Ranks authorised under H.C., Western Command Instruction G.169 of 5 Sep 41 will march out of camp.

2. MOVEMENT FROM CAMP SITE TO HOME CENTRES.

(a) Metropolitan Personnel. Approx. 180 O.R.'s will march to Fremantle Station at 1530 hours 22 Oct 41 and entrain for home stations. Unit will arrange transport of kits to station.

(b) Country Personnel. Approx. 15 O.R.'s will return to home centres by rail under Unit arrangements.

3. RAIL WARRANTS.

Suburban rail warrants will be issued by Unit and country warrants by Movement Branch, Western Command, on application.

4. ORDNANCE CAMP STORES.

Will be returned to Camp Quartermaster, Melville.

In order to have current A.A. Forms F.1(a) acquitted, arrangements will be made with Camp Quartermaster to have all camp stores as far as practicable, laid out in the order in which they appear on the Forms F.1(a). Units will detail a responsible N.C.O. and necessary personnel to be available for checking.

Time and place of handing over will be arranged with the Camp Quartermaster.

All stores are to be returned in a thoroughly clean condition.

Blankets are to be rolled in bundles of 10 and placed in bags, blanket.

Paillasses are to be rolled in bundles of 20; groundsheets in bundles of 10; Working Dress in bundles of 10 (jumpers and trousers to be kept separate).

Units will immediately submit to Camp Quartermaster, requisitions on A.A. Form F.1(a) for necessary camp stores in accordance with the scale laid down in S.O.Z., Part 1, General, Appendix V, to cover cadre and recruit stages of training. Arrangements will also be made to submit additional A.A. Forms F.1(a) to Camp Quartermaster, 21 days prior to Unit Stage of Training, to provide for trained personnel to march in.

These arrangements will enable the current Forms F.1(a) to be acquitted and fresh issues made at the same time.

Camp Quartermaster will, at time of taking over, arrange for the withdrawal of all stores considered U.S. or in need of repair.

/5.

(continued on back)

5. UNIT TRAINING STORES.

Will be retained on camp site and re-allotted under Unit arrangements.

6. PAY.

Separate instructions regarding pay will be issued by D.F.O.

7. TRANSPORT, M.T.

Separate instructions regarding return of M.T. vehicles on hire will be issued by A.D.S. & T.

8. COURTS & BOARDS.

Attention is drawn to the necessity of completing all Courts and Boards while the Unit remains in camp.

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
Col. I/c. Adm.
G.S.O. (2).
A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G.
D.D.M.S.
M. & V. Stores.
C.R.E.
A.D.E. Serv.
D.A.Q.M.G. (2).
D.A.C.M.G. (M. & V.).
D.A.A.G. (2).
D.A.A.G. (M. & R).
D.A.A.G. (Educ.) (2).
A.D.S. & T. (2).
D.F.O. (2).
D.R.O.
A.B.M.
A.D.C.
Ch. And.
S.C. Mess.
P. & S.S.
D.A.D. Posts.
S.O. Canteens.
D.A.P.M.
Supply Depot.
M.T. Depot.
R.T.O., Perth.
H.Q., 13 Inf. Bde. (2).
W. Comd. Sigs. (4).
Camp C.M., Melville.
C.C.R.
War Diary.
Spares (6) to D.A.C.M.G. (M. & V.).

AS/T

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R.E. JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O.,

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

No. 136

Headquarters,

Swan Barracks,

Francis Street,

Perth.

17 Oct. 41.

MARCH THROUGH CITY OF PERTH, 1,500 A.I.F. REINFORCEMENTS.

The following A.I.F. Reinforcements will march through the City on Friday, 24 Oct. 41.

2/3 Fd. Regt. 15, 16, 17 and 18 Reinf'ts.

2/11 Bn. 15, 16 and 17

2/16 Bn. 10, 11, 12 and 13

2/28 Bn. 9, 10, 11 and 12

2/32 Bn. 10, 11, 12 and 13

A.A.S.C. Groups 22 and 23.

25 V.A.Ds. A.I.F. ex Northam.

A.A.M.C. Group 20.

Saluting Base. 2. Major-General R.E. Jackson, C.M.G., D.S.O., General Officer Commanding, will take the salute opposite Anzac House.

Command. 3. Major H.S. Parker, D.S.O., V.D. will command the parade.

Lunch. 4. The Citizens' Reception Committee are generously providing lunch which will be served through the courtesy of the Brothers in the grounds of Christian Bros. College.

Bands. 5. The following bands will take part :-

H.Q. Western Command.

A.A.S.C.

7 W. & P. Coy.

Camp H.Q. Northam.

44 Bn.

H.Q. Western Command Band will march at the head of the column until saluting base is reached, where it will take up position near saluting base and play column past. Camp H.Q. Northam Band will also take up position and play alternately with J. Comd. H.Q. Band.

The Comd. S.M. will be responsible to see that bands take up correct position.

Bands will report at place of assembly at 1115-hrs.

Movement Time Table 6. Inward 1st Train Depart Northam 0820 hrs. Arrive Perth 1110 "

2nd Train Depart Northam 0840 hrs. Arrive Perth 1130 "

Continued on back.

Movement
Time Table

6. (Contd.)

Outward 1st Train Depart Perth 1450 hrs.
Arrive Northam 1715 "

2nd Train Depart Perth 1450 hrs.
Arrive Northam 1735 "

Movement troops from Narrogin:

Inward Depart Narrogin 0151 hrs.
Arrive Perth 0910 "

Outward Depart Perth 1640 hrs.
Arrive Narrogin 2359 "

Movement troops from Claremont ordinary Passenger Train:

Inward Depart Claremont 1120 hrs.
Arrive Perth 1140 "

Outward Depart Perth 1435 hrs.
Arrive Claremont 1455 "

Place of Assembly. 7. In front of Station with head of column at West end of Station. All units will furnish parade state to Staff Officer "A" Branch.

Dress. 8. Shorts, Shirts, Steel Helmets and Gaiters.

March Formation. 9. Column of route in Sixes.

Order of March. 10. 2/3 Fd. Regt. 15, 16, 17 and 18 Reinfts.
2/11 Bn. 15, 16 and 17 "
2/16 Bn. 10, 11, 12 and 13 "
2/28 Bn. 9, 10, 11 and 12 "
2/32 Bn. 10, 11, 12 and 13 "
A.A.S.C. Groups 22 and 23.
25 V.A.Ds. A.I.F. ex Northam
A.A.M.C. Group 20.

Starting Time. 11. 1155 hrs.

Route. 12. Perth Railway Station, Wellington St., William; Murray, Barrack Sts., Hay St., William St., St. George's Ter., Victoria Ave., C.B.C. Grounds where lunch will be served.

Return. 13. At 1345 hrs. units will return to Perth Station, Via Riverside Drive, Barrack St., Wellington St., through Cloak Room entrance Perth Railway Station.

14. Head of column will pass Saluting Base at 1215 hrs.

Administrative arrangements. 15. (1) "G" Branch will arrange necessary publicity for the march.

(11) "A" Branch will arrange :-

(a) Invitations to Guests.

(b) Liaison with Traffic Branch regarding control of traffic.

(c) Supervision of arrangements place of assembly.

(d) Supervision of arrangements and detail of Military Police at Saluting Base.

(e) Traffic Control in C.B.C. Grounds during lunch.

Administrative arrangements.

15. (ii) (Contd.)

(f) 4 M.Os. for duty at Saluting Base.

(g) 2 Dvrs. A.A.S.C. (P) W/lances and pennants.

(iii) "Q" Branch will arrange :-

(a) Special trains from Northam to Perth and return. Trains ex Narrogin and Claremont.

(b) Necessary co-operation with Citizens' Reception Committee for lunch arrangements at C.B.C. Grounds.

(c) Transport of H.Q. W.Comd., A.A.S.C. and 7 W. & P. Coy. Bands to Perth Railway Station by 1115 hrs. and for their return to Camp at completion of march at 1415 hrs.

(iv) 7 Workshop and Park Coy. will arrange :-

(a) Necessary transport to carry sufficient posts and barrier rails to cover 100 yds. on either side of Saluting Base on both sides of Terrace with necessary spacing for band opposite the dais, together with dais and flag, flagpole and halyards to the Saluting Base by 1030 hrs. and return of these articles at the conclusion of parade.

(b) 1 Working Party to unload and erect barriers, dais and flagpole by 1130 hrs. at the place indicated by "A" Branch, and to reload them on lorries at conclusion of parade.

(c) To provide a small dais (suitably draped) with rear steps, together with flagpole and halyards.

(d) W.Comd. Labour Coy. Karrakatta, will arrange for working party of 12 to report to Mrs. Dean at C.B.C. grounds from 0830 hrs. until 1600 hrs. for the purpose of assisting the Citizens' Reception Committee and cleaning up grounds.

(v) Camp Commandant, W.Comd. H.Q. will provide Australia Flag with toggles. Ccmd. S.M. will draw this and be responsible for return.

W. Nelson

DISTRIBUTION:

G.C.C.
Col. i/c Adm.
Gen. Staff (2)
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (Rec) (3)
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M&Q) (3)
A.D.W.
Camp Comdt. H.Q. W.Comd.
7 W. & P. Coy.
5 Grn. Bde. (2)
11 Remt. Depot.
D.A.P.I. (2)
Comd. S.M.
Camp H.Q. Northam (2)
A.A.S.C.

Colonel i/c Administration, Western Command.
(O.V. ROAD).

Publicity Officer.

~~War Diary.~~

C.C.R.
R.T.O. Perth.
R.T.O. Northam.
Police Traffic Branch (2)
Citizens' Reception Committee (2)
c/o G. Nelson, 667 Hay St. Perth.
W.Comd. Labour Coy.
Spares (4)
Town Clerk, Perth.
H.Q. R.T.D. Northam (3)
A.A.S.C. A.I.F. Tng. Depot.
Fd. Arty. R.T.D. (2)
13 Inf. Bde. (2)
D.D.K.S.

G.S.O.
G.III INT is now being interested

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

U. 10. 75.

A.B.M. INSTRUCTION NO.102.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
PERTH. W.A.
16 Oct.41.

U.S.P. - DRAFTS TO CAMP.

1. Drafts will be called up by Areas and moved to Gen. Details Camp, Claremont, (except where otherwise directed), in accordance with programme hereunder:---

Unit	Draft	Area	No.	Movement.
3 Fd.Regt.	A	16C	30	To be moved to camp at Narrogin 27/28 Oct. 41. A.O.16C will call up 2 M.Os. to carry out check medical examinations.
	B	16A	100	To report to Gen. Details Camp, Claremont, on Mon. 27 Oct. 41, 0900 hours.
	C	44A	15	To report to Gen. Details Camp, Claremont, on Mon. 27 Oct. 41, 0900 hours.
	<u>Total = 165</u>			D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q.) will arrange movement to Narrogin.
25 M.G.Rgt.	A	11B	22	By train departing Geraldton on Tue. 28 Oct. 41, 1930 hours. Arrive Claremont on Wed. 29 Oct. 41, 1030 hours. To be conducted by 1 Area Sgt.
	B	16B	16	By train departing Katanning on Wed. 29 Oct. 41, 0005 hours. Arrive Claremont on Wed. 29 Oct. 41, 1130 hours. To be conducted by 1 Area Sgt.
	C	16C	44	By train departing Katanning on Wed. 29 Oct. 41, 0005 hours. Arrive Claremont on Wed. 29 Oct. 41, 1130 hours. To be conducted by 1 Officer, 1 H.C.O. Area Staff.
	D	28A	1	To report to Gen. Details Camp, Claremont, on Wed. 29 Oct. 41, 0500 hours.
	E	26B	37	By train departing Merredin on Wed. 29 Oct. 41, 0118 hours. Arrive Claremont on Wed. 29 Oct. 41, 0630 hours. To be conducted by 1 Officer, 1 H.C.O. Area Staff.
	F	44C	26	By train departing Bridgetown on Tue. 28 Oct. 41, 1045 hours. Arrive Claremont on Tue. 28 Oct. 41, 2030 hours. To be conducted by 1 Officer, 1 H.C.O. Area Staff.
<u>Total = 146</u>				D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q.) will arrange movement to Narrogin.

312

Unit	Draft	Area	No.	Movement.
11 Bn.	A	11B	135	By train departing Wiluna on Wed. 29 Oct. 41, 1905 hours. Arrive Claremont on Fri. 31 Oct. 41, 0800 hours. To be conducted by 2 Officers, 6 N.C.Os. from 11 Bn. and 1 Officer (Lieut.) from Area 11B.
	B	(11B (11C	33	By train departing Geraldton on Thu. 30 Oct. 41, 1808 hours. Arrive Claremont on Fri. 31 Oct. 1100 hours. To be conducted by 1 Officer, 1 N.C.O. from 11 Bn.
	C	28B	12	By train ex Wiluna on 29 Oct. 41, as above. Arr. Claremont on Fri. 31 Oct. 41, 0800 hours.
	D	11A	54	To report to Gen. Details Camp, Claremont on Thu. 30 Oct. 41, 0900 hours.
<u>Total = 254</u>				11 Bn. will take over drafts on arrival at Gen. Details Camp.
10 L.H.Rgt. A		16A	50	To report Perth railway Stn. Wellington Street, on Fri. 31 Oct. 41, 0645 hours. Arrive Bunbury on Fri. 31 Oct. 41, 1310 hours.
	B	28A	50	To report Perth Railway Stn. Wellington street, on Fri. 31 Oct. 41, 0645 hours. Arrive Bunbury on Fri. 31 Oct. 41, 1310 hours.
	C	44B	50	To be moved to camp at Bunbury, Fri. 31 Oct. 41. A.O. 44B. will call up 2 M.Os. to carry out check medical examinations.
<u>Total = 150</u>				D.A. & K.G. (M. & Q.) will arrange movement of drafts A & B to Bunbury.
28 Bn.	A	28C	130	By train departing Kalgoorlie on Fri. 31 Oct. 41, 1615 hours. Arrive Claremont on Sat. 1 Nov. 41, 0430 hours. To be conducted by 3 Officers and 6 N.C.Os. from 28 Bn.
	B	23A	50	To report to Gen. Details Camp, Claremont, on Sat. 1 Nov. 41, 0900 hours.
<u>Total = 180</u>				28 Bn. will take over draft A at Kalgoorlie and Draft B at Gen. Details Camp.
16 Bn.	A	16A	92	To report to Gen. Details Camp, Claremont, on Mon. 3 Nov. 41, 0900 hours.
<u>Total = 92</u>				16 Bn. will take over Draft at Gen. Details Camp.

Unit	Draft	Area	No.	Movement.
44 Bn.	A	44A	19	To report to Gen. Details Camp, Claremont, on Wed. 5 Nov. 41, 0900 hours.
	B	44B	39	By train departing Bunbury on Tue. 4 Nov. 41, 2315 hours. Arrive Claremont on Wed. 5 Nov. 41, 0730 hours. To be conducted by 1 Officer & 1 N.C.O. from Area 44B.
	C	44C	57	By train departing from Northcliffe on Tue. 4 Nov. 41, 0725 hours. Arrive Claremont on Tue. 4 Nov. 41, 2030 hours. To be conducted by 1 Officer & 2 N.C.Os. from Area 44C.
	Total = 115			44 Bn. will take over drafts on arrival at Gen. Details Camp. Draft C will remain in Gen. Details Camp until after medical examination on Wed. 5 Nov. 41.
13 Fd. Amb.	A	(11B (11C	6	By train departing from Geraldton on Fri. 7 Nov. 41, 1830 hours. Arrive Claremont on Sat. 8 Nov. 41, 1030 hours.
	B	16A	1	To report to Gen. Details Camp, Claremont, on Fri. 7 Nov. 41, 0900 hours.
	C	16B	2	By train departing from Katanning on Thu. 6 Nov. 41, 2252 hours. Arrive Claremont on Fri. 7 Nov. 41, 1000 hours.
	D	44A	52	To report to Gen. Details Camp, Claremont, on Fri. 7 Nov. 41, 0900 hours.
	E	44B	1	By train departing from Bunbury on Thu. 6 Nov. 41, 2315 hours. Arrive Claremont on Fri. 7 Nov. 41, 0730 hours.
	F	44C	3	By train departing from Northcliffe on Sat. 8 Nov. 41, 0640 hours. Arrive Claremont on Sat. 8 Nov. 41, 1840 hours.
Total = 65			13 Fd. Amb. will take over drafts on arrival at Gen. Details Camp. Personnel from Country Areas will be re-medically examined under Unit arrangements.	
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.	A	28C	195	By train departing from Kalgoorlie on Fri. 7 Nov. 41, 1615 hours. Arrive Claremont Sat. 8 Nov. 41, 0930 hours. To be conducted by 4 Officers & 8 N.C.Os. from W. Comd. A.A.S.C.
	Total = 195.			A.A.S.C. will take over draft at Kalgoorlie.
122 Res. M.T. Coy.	A	11A	11	To report to Gen. Details Camp, Claremont, on Mon. 10 Nov. 41, 0900 hours.
	B	44A	55	To report to Gen. Details Camp, Claremont, on Mon. 10 Nov. 41, 0900 hours.

Unit	Draft	Area	No.	Movement.
122 Res. M.T.Coy. (contd).	C	28C	57	By train departing from Kalgoorlie on Sun. 9 Nov. 41, 1615 hours. Arrive Claremont on Mon. 10 Nov. 41, 0930 hours. To be conduct- ed by 2 Officers and 3 N.C.Os. from 122 Res. M.T. Coy.
Total = 123				122 Res. M.T.Coy. will take over drafts A and B on arrival at Gen.Details Camp, and Draft C at Kalgoorlie.

2. Medical Examinations.

Country personnel will be re-examined on arrival at Gen.
Details Camp, as follows:---

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date and Time.</u>
25 M.G. Regt.	145	29 Oct. 41, 0900 hours.
11 Bn.	180	31 Oct. 41, 0900 hours.
28 Bn.	130	1 Nov. 41, 1000 hours.
44 Bn.	96	5 Nov. 41, 0900 "
W.Comd. A.A.S.C.	195	8 Nov. 41, 1000 "
122 Res.M.T.Coy.	57	10 Nov. 41, 1000 "

D.D.M.S. will arrange Medical Boards.

3. Clothing at Gen. Details Camp.

Numbers reporting for Clothing will be as follows:---

<u>Unit</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date</u>
3 Fd. Regt.	115	27 Oct. 41.
25 M.G. Regt.	140	29 " 41.
11 Bn.	84)	30 " 41.
	180)	31 " 41.
28 Bn.	180	1 Nov. 41.
16 Bn.	92	3 " 41.
44 Bn.	115	5 " 41.
13 Fd. Amb.	56)	7 " 41.
	6)	8 " 41.
W.Comd.A.A.S.C.	195	8 " 41.

123
1265

<u>Unit.</u>	<u>No.</u>	<u>Date.</u>
13 Fd. Amb.	3	10 Nov. 41.
122 Res. M.T. Coy.	123	10 " 41.

G. V. ABJORNSEN, Major.
ARMA BRIGADE MAJOR.

Distribution.

A. O. 11A
11B
16A
16B
16C
28A
28B
28C
44A
44B
44C
10 L.H. Regt.
25 M.G. Regt.
3 Fd. Regt.
13 Inf. Bde (6)
11 Bn. (2).
16 Bn. (2).
28 Bn. (2).
44 Bn. (2).
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.
122 Res. M.T. Coy
13 Fd. Amb.
Col. i/c. Adm.
S.S.O. (2).
A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G.
D.D.M.S. (2).
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q.) (4).
D.A.A.G. (2).
D.A.A.G. (M. & R.).
D.F.C. (2).
D.R.O.
Gen. Details Camp.
A.F.M.
File.
Spares (4).

A2/T
241 16 122

15 Oct. 41.

Col. 1/c Adm.
13 Inf.Bde. (4)
A.A.G.
General Staff.
D.R.O.
D.F.O.

16 OCT 1941

STAFF - 13 INF. BDE.

The following changes of staff will take effect on and inclusive of the dates mentioned below :-

W.6657 Major A.T. STOCKER : To be attached to H.Q. Western Command as Staff Trainee as from 17 Nov.41.

W.6551 Lieut. (T/Capt.) A.J. WILLIAMS :

- (a) Appointment as Staff Captain 13 Inf.Bde. to cease as from 10 Oct.41.
- (b) Secondment to cease and to return to Unit (28 Bn.) on 11 Oct.41.
- (c) To be Brigade Major Trainee 13 Inf.Bde. until 22 Dec.41.

W.7145 Lieut. (T/Capt.) W.D. SEALE (11 Bn.)

To be seconded and appointed Staff Captain as from 11 Oct. 41.

W.11639 Lieut. (T/Capt.) J.S. ANDERSON (44 Bn.)

To be Staff Captain Trainee as from 27 Oct. 41.

D.A.A.G.

Western Command.

(C.B. GIBSON.)

77
H.Q. - WESTERN COMMAND.

SECRET

41 511

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
15 Oct. 41.

Col. i/c Adm.
General Staff.
D.A.A.G. (P & E)
A.B.M.
9 A.Tk. Regt.
D.R.O.
D.F.O.

War Diary. 15 OCT 1941

RAISING AND TRAINING 35 & 36 Btys. - 9 A. Tk. REGT.

A.B.M will allot personnel necessary to the establishment of 35 and 36 Btys., 9 A. Tk. Regt. from U.S.P. who are at present deferred.

2. Recruit stage for these Btys. will commence 6 Jan. 42.

3. Instructions respecting the training of Potential Officers and N.C.Os., who are to enter Camp early in December, 1941, will be issued by General Staff. This personnel will be selected from 33 & 34 Btys plus transferees from other A.M.F. units.


D.A.A.G.

Major,
Western Command.
(H. WALKER)

ac 1/c adm
NORTHAM

UNIT STRENGTH

AS AT 0600 hrs. 10 OCT. 41.

14 Oct 41

Staff

A.I.F.

UNITS AND DEPOTS	Strength		Attached		Total		Strength		Attached		Total	
	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.
Camp Administrative H.Q.	6 x	67	7 x	42	13 x	109						
W. Comd. Lab. Coy. 2 Pl. attached	1 x	66			1 x	66						
7 Wk/shop & Park Coy.		27				27						
8. Sup. Per. Coy.	1 x	23			1 x	23						
W Comd. Ord. Wk/shop		7		13		20						
W. Comd. E. S Branch		14				14						
Dental Centre		2				2						
290 Dental Unit		4	1 x	-	1 x	4						
293 Dental Unit		3				3						
294 Dental Unit	1 x	2			1 x	2						
295 Dental Unit	1 x	3			1 x	3						
302 Dental Unit	1 x	3			1 x	3						
303 Dental Unit	1 x	3			1 x	3						
Camp Hospital		17	- x	5	- x	22						
Northam Military Hospital	16 x	29		6	16 x	35						
" " " V.A.D.		6				6						
TOTAL :	28 x	276	8 x	66	36 x	342						
R. Eng. Bn. H.Q.	6 x	32			6 x	32						
1 Eng. Bn.	15 x	93	3 x	2	18 x	95						
2/11 Bn. 15 to 18 Reinf. attached							7 x	281			7 x	281
2/16 Bn. 10, 11, & 12 Reinf.							6 x	266			6 x	266
Signals Group 20								6				6
" " 21								6				6
" " 22								6				6
" " 23								6				6
Reinf. General								64				64
TOTAL :	15 x	93	3 x	2	18 x	95	13 x	635			13 x	635

GENERAL STAFF.

14 OCT 1941

- 2 -

Staff

A.I.F.

DEPOTS AND UNITS	Strength		Attached		Total		Strength		Attached		Total	
	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.
2 Tng.Bn. 2/4 M.G.Bn. 2,3, & 4 Reinf. M.G.Reinf. Cav.Reinf. A.A.O.C.Group 18 " " 19 " " 20 " " 21 A.A.O.C.Reinf. Trade Group Pool Voyage Only Reinf.General	8 x	70	2 x	1	10 x	71	4 x	141 10 25 3 3 3 3 1 2 x 7			4 x	141 10 25 3 3 3 3 1 2 x 7
TOTAL :	8 x	70	2 x	1	10 x	71	6 x	198			6 x	198
3 Tng.Bn. Reinf.General	15 x	93	1 x	7	16 x	100	- x	456			- x	456
TOTAL :	15 x	93	1 x	7	16 x	100	- x	456			- x	456
4 Tng.Bn. 25 M.G.Reg. & attached 2/28 Bn. 9 to 11 Reinf.attached 2/32 Bn. 10 to 12 " " Reinf.General	13 x 21 x	105 141	1 x 1 x	3 8	14 x 22 x	108 149	5 x 4 x 32	253 251 32			5 x 4 x	253 251 32
TOTAL :	34 x	246	2 x	11	36 x	257	9 x	536			9 x	536
10 Armoured Regt.attached " "			- x	1	- x	1	29 x	536			29 x	536
TOTAL :			- x	1	- x	1	29 x	536			29 x	536

- 3 -
Staff

DEPOTS AND UNITS	Staff						A.I.F.								
	Strength		Attached		Total		Strength		Attached		Total				
	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.			
Engr. Reinf.							-	x	3			-	x	3	
A.A.M.C. Tng. Depot	4	x	20			4	x	20							
Reinf. Group 20								16					16		
" " 21								16					16		
Reinf. A.A.M.C.							1	x	27			1	x	27	
TOTAL :	4	x	20			4	x	20	1	x	59		1	x	59

SUMMARY

Camp Adm. H.Q. & attached units
R. Tng. Bn. H.Q.
1 Tng. Bn.
2 Tng. Bn.
3 Tng. Bn.
4 Tng. Bn. & 25 M.G. Regt. attached
Eng. Tng. Bp.
A.A.M.C. Tng. Dep.
10 A.M. Regt.

GRAND TOTAL :

8 Div. Units ex East. Comd. concentrated
at Northern
H.2. 3

Staff		A.I.F.	
Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.
36 x	342		
6 x	32		
18 x	95	13 x	635
10 x	71	8 x	198
16 x	100	0 x	256
36 x	257	9 x	536
			3
4 x	20	1 x	59
	1	29 x	536
126 x	918	58 x	2423

Total :

- x 8
- x 3
- x 11

NORTHAM

**Officers & Other Ranks attached to Various Units
10th. October 1941**

	Officers	Other Ranks	Units
Camp Administrative H.Q. & Miscellaneous Units	Major Burnside Lieut. Slater Capt. Monaghan H/Capt. Sweeney Chap. Elsey Chap. Herriman Lieut. Chenery	8 2 2 18 1 2 8 1	D.A.D.M.S. (T) R.T.O. A.A.P.C. A.I.C. Chap. Services Chap. Services 9 A.H.T. A.A.P.C. A.A.S.C.(P) D.R.O. 9 A.H.T. A.A.V.C. W. Comd. Salvage W. Comd. Area Sigs. Postal Services A.A.M.C. (Res.) W. Comd. Ord. Dep. Coy. A.A.O.C. (P)
Total :	8	55	
1 Tng. Bn.	Chap. Derry Chap. Cahill Lieut. Munn	1 1	(M) Chap. Services 1 Armd. Div. A.A.P.C. A.A.M.C.
Total :	3	2	
2 Tng. Bn.	Chap. Slater Capt. Cary	1	Chap. Services 11 Bn. (M) A.A.P.C.
Total :	2	1	
3 Tng. Bn.	Chap. Hillford	1 2 2 1 1	Chap. Services A.A.P.C. A.A.M.C. Post. Services P.A.R.T. W. Comd. Cook. School
Total :	1	7	
4 Tng. Bn.	Chap. Hawks	2 1	Chap. Services A.A.P.C. A.A.M.C.
Total :	1	3	
Camp Hospital		5	A.A.S.C. (M.T.)
Northam Military Hospital		5 1	W. Comd. Area Sigs. 13 Fd. Amb. (M)
Total :		6	
10 Armd. Regt.		1	Div. Sigs.

W. S. Howland Major

Officer in District Records, Western Command.

WAR. DIR. G. Bick

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R.E. JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

No. 132

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
14 Oct. 41.

1. Western Command Routine Order Part I No. 151/41 order for District Court Martial of WX.11925 Pte. W.M. McBrearty, 7 Reinf. 2/28 Bn. A.I.F., was not generally distributed.

2. UNIT SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE.

Attention is drawn to R.O. Pt. I No. 57, 40 Para. 2 and particularly to the copy circular attached thereto. This circular is to be given serious consideration in view of the present industrial and military needs, and reads as follows :-

Organisation of the Citizen Forces - Supplementary Reserve.

(i) In the general public interests it is necessary to conserve essential man power required for industrial purposes provided that military needs in men of particular trades are fulfilled to a reasonable degree.

(ii) In the case of many units there is need for men of particular trades and callings in war but there are not the occasions during ordinary camp training when the services of such men can be utilized continuously.

(iii) On the other hand it is not advisable to take men on the ordering of mobilization from their civil avocations and expect them to take their part in a unit without their having some military training.

(iv) To provide for a minimum of dislocation in the production of munitions and yet to give preliminary training to men of the types referred to, the immediate creation of a unit Supplementary Reserve has been authorised and may incorporate men of the following categories up to the number within the unit war establishments whether they are Voluntarily Enlisted or Universal Service Personnel :-

Electrical Fitters.
Fitters and Turners.
Instrument Makers and Repairers
Machinists.
Pattern Makers.
Toolmakers.

(v) For 1940-41, the annual training of the Supplementary Reserve will consist of -

12 days' camp.

(Continued on Back)

(v) Contd.

Home Training -

Officers	6 days)	As laid down for Citizen
N.C.Os.	4 days)	Forces, or in Workshops, as
Men	3 days)	may be arranged locally.

(vi) Rates of pay and issues of clothing are to be the same as for other men of the unit except that underclothing will not be issued.

(vii) The Supplementary Reserve is to form part of the unit war establishment, and will make no addition to the establishments at present authorised.

(viii) To maintain the numerical strengths of units, personnel such as motor mechanics may be enlisted in lieu of the authorised tradesmen, subject to the preceding paragraph as regards total establishment.

(ix) In this event, such alternative personnel must not be of higher military trade groupings than the tradesmen they replace. Alternative tradesmen are to be paid in accordance with their respective trade groupings.

(x) The Supplementary Reserve will, therefore, consist of tradesmen who are essential in their respective units in war and who cannot be replaced by alternative personnel.

(xi) These provisions may also apply to officers and N.C.Os., provided that the officers and N.C.Os. who will be available for training the unit as a whole will be sufficient for the purpose.

(xii) As a result of this provision, it will now be possible to avoid transferring to areas certain of the personnel referred to in last section of para. 9 (a) of M.B.I. A.73/1940.

- - - - -

Personnel on Unit Supplementary Reserve do form part of the Unit strength and must be shown on Strength Returns. In that, they differ from personnel placed on Regimental Reserve.

REGIMENTAL RESERVES.

Personnel transferred to Regimental Reserves
comprise -

- (a) Married men with families
- (b) Colliery Employees
- (c) Such other personnel concerning whom instructions have or may in future, be given for transfer to a Regimental Reserve.

As to (a) attention is drawn to R.O. Pt. I No.56/41 Para. 5, which reads as follows :-

"Leave from military training is to be granted to all married members of the Citizen Forces with families who apply for it.

Members who are granted leave will be struck off the strength of the unit and will be transferred to a Regimental Reserve List which will be maintained by the unit. Such members will not be required to perform any training, but will be absorbed in the unit on mobilization."

Regimental Reserves. (Contd.)

and to R.O. Pt. I No. 117/41 para. 4, which reads as follows :-

"Married personnel who are granted leave and struck off the strength of the unit, are to be recorded by the unit on a list, with details of rank, and service, and address, but are not to be included on the strength of a unit in the weekly return in any manner.

Certain units are showing in the weekly strength return, a number on Regimental Reserve which, it is assumed, represents the married men granted leave.

Units should, from time to time, check over the list of married men granted leave to ensure that the recorded address is correct."

As to (b), attention is drawn to R.O. Pt. I, No. 120/41 para. 7 reading as follows :-

"Colliery Employees - Deferment of Military Training.

Pending consideration by the Man Power Priorities Board of what action should be taken in regard to colliery employees in the List of Reserved Occupations, personnel so employed and who are liable for military training will be dealt with as follows :-

(a) Those at present in Camp.

To be released on leave to their civil employment unless they desire to continue to train in camp, and they provide a certificate of permission to do so from their employers and also from their lodge or union officials to the effect that the men are not engaged on essential work in the colliery.

(b) Those liable to be allotted for training.

Men being enlisted who are colliery employees are to be enlisted, medically examined, but to be regarded as unavailable for allotment, and their training will be deferred until such time as a decision concerning the whole occupation in the list of Reserved Occupations is made.

(c) Personnel released vide para. (a) will not be transferred to area, but struck off strength and transferred to a regimental reserve list which will be maintained by the unit. Such personnel must not be included in any strength returns."

As to (c) Units are to be careful to ascertain from all instructions of this nature, whether personnel are to be placed on a Regimental Reserve or dealt with otherwise.

Attention is again drawn to the instruction that personnel placed on Regimental Reserve are struck off strength and do not appear in Strength Returns.

W. A. H. H. H.

Colonel I. C. Administration, Western Command.

(G.V. HEAD)

Capt Stewart

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

C.O.R. 161/1/19

G.3/RF.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH. W.A.
13 Oct. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION G.206

ARMY DISPLAY - PERTH ESPLANADE

SUNDAY, 19 OCT. 41.

1. A public Army Display by certain units of this Comd. will be held in support of a Rally being organized by the War Loan Council to take place on Sunday, 19 Oct. 41, on the Perth Esplanade between William and Barrack Streets.

2. EVENTS

(a) ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEMONSTRATION

5 A.A. Bty. in conjunction with 55 A.A. Coy. will give a demonstration of A.A. Defence.

At 1500 hrs. 55 A.A. Coy., employing four searchlight units, will enter the enclosed area. One light unit will be located in each corner of the area, situated 20 yds. within each adjacent boundary.

~~(1500-1515 hrs. Address will be given by War Loan speakers).~~

At 1515 hrs. 5 A.A. Bty. will move into the demonstration area and take up a position at western end thereof.

R.A.A.F. is co-operating by providing aircraft which will appear at 1520 hrs. flying north to south along Barrack Street at 2,000 ft., turn over river, retrace course and depart. While in sight, 5 A.A. Bty. will fire at aircraft with blank ammunition. The expenditure of 4 rds. is approved.

At 1525 hrs. 5 A.A. Bty. will withdraw, followed immediately by 55 A.A. Coy.

~~(1525-1535 hrs. Address by War Loan Council speakers).~~

(b) INFANTRY EVENT arranged by 13 INF. BDE. and 5 GRN. BDE.

At 1535 hrs., immediately following withdrawal of 55 A.A. Coy., a Mortar Demonstration, occupying 10 minutes, will be given by two detachments from units of 13 Inf. Bde. and one detachment from a unit of 5 Grn. Bde. firing dummy bombs--12 rds. per Mortar.

Detachments will withdraw immediately after demonstration.

~~(1545-1555 hrs. Address by War Loan speakers).~~

(c) PHYSICAL AND RECREATIONAL TRAINING DISPLAY

At 1555 hrs. the students of Course No. 8, W. Comd. P. & R.T. School, will enter the enclosure and will give a display of P. & R.T. occupying 20 minutes.

(d) M.G. CARRIER DEMONSTRATION

Immediately following the withdrawal of the P. & R.T. School party at 1615 hrs., three M.G. Carriers will give a demonstration of -

"M.G. Carriers in attack on strongpost, negotiating obstacles and general display of manoeuvrability."

Three M.G. Carriers and crews with necessary equipment will be provided by W. Comd. Training School in accordance with instructions issued separately.

The Carrier demonstration will occupy 20 minutes.

3. ENCLOSURE AND WORKS FOR ARMY EVENTS

E.Q. W. Comd. Engrs. will arrange for an area 100 yds. x 250 yds. to be barricaded, situation of such to be indicated by "G" Branch. A 20 ft. wide entrance will be provided at the S.E. corner thereof.

E.Q. W. Comd. Engrs. will also provide four obstacles comprised of railway sleepers each 2½ ft. high and a sandbagged "strongpost," situation of such to be indicated by "G" Branch.

Barricade and obstacles will be removed on completion of display.

4. CONTROL OF PUBLIC

The organisers of the Rally will make arrangements with the Police Department for the attendance of sufficient police to keep the enclosed area clear of public.

5. TRANSPORT

A.D.S.T. will provide two 30-cwt. lorries and Command Bus to convey P. & R.T. personnel from Ascot Camp and return. M.T. will report to P. & R.T. Supervisor at Ascot Camp at 1400 hrs., 19 Oct. 41.

6. ASSEMBLY

P. & R.T. personnel will arrive at 16 Bn. Drill Hall, Bazaar Terrace, at 1500 hrs. and report to Capt. C. C. Pearson at 1540 hrs. at entrance to enclosure.

All other units participating will assemble at 1445 hrs. on the road west of Union Jack Square.

All units will enter and leave the enclosure at the S.E. corner.

7. COURTESY

Capt. C. C. Pearson, W. Comd. E.Q. will be responsible for timing and continuity of programme.

Distribution:
(On back)

Colonel i/c. Administration. Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
G.S.O.
Col. 1/o. Adm.
C.F.D. (3)
C.F.E. (3)
C.R.E. (3)
A.A.G. (2)
D.A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M'tee.)
13 Inf. Bde. (4)
5 Grn. Bde. (3)
P. & R.T. Supervisor (2)
W. Comd. Tng. School (2)
A.D.S.T. (3)
Mr. Lloyd, Sec. War Loan Council,
1st Floor Commonwealth Bank Building. (3)
Sgt. Mills, Police Traffic Department (2)
H. J. Western Area R.A.A.F. (2)
C.C.R.
Spares (5)

AS/RC

241 16 161.

13 Oct. 41.

W. Comd Sigs.

D.A.Q.M.G.(M. & Q.)

General Staff.

10 Armd Regt.

D.R.O.

D.P.O.

For information.

LIEUT. D. P. O'NEIL WX.11149 SIGS. 1 ARMD DIV.
ATTACHED W. COMD SIGS.

It is advised that the abovenamed officer will proceed by "Westland" express ex Perth on Tue. 21 Oct 41, and will report to his unit at Puckapunyal on arrival, for further instructions.

D.A.Q.M.G.(M. & Q.) will make the necessary reservations.

D.A.A.G. (Rec.) Western Command.

Major.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.
HQ2/RC

C.16/2/2

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
13 Oct. 41.

CONFIDENTIAL.

LIST OF PERSONNEL RECOMMENDED FOR
SPECIAL RECOGNITION.

On occasions the Western Command is called on to submit the name of officers and other ranks, usually of Warrant rank, recommended for recognition of their services by the award of an honour or decoration.

Usually such a recommendation is called for at very short notice.

In order that information is available to avoid delay in making such recommendations Commanders and Commanding Officers will submit personnel whom they consider worthy of consideration for special recognition.

Each unit's recommendation is limited to one officer and one other rank. Unless special circumstances warrant a recommendation a nil return will be rendered.

The recommendation will give details of length of service, how employed, and a brief description of the qualifications and reasons that cause the name to be submitted for consideration.



Colonel i/c Administration
Western Command.

Distribution:-

C.O., 10 L.H. Regt.
C.O., 25 M.G. Regt.
C.O., 3 Fd Regt.
C.F.D. (2)
C.R.E. (2)
C.O., A.C.S.
Camp Comdt. Northam
Comdr., 13 Inf Bde (5)
Comdr. 5 Gen Bde (5)
C.A.A.S.C.
D.D.M.S. (4)
War Diary
File



AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

C.C.R. 108/4/138

7.3/RT.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
10 Oct. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION G.205

W. COMD. TRAINING SCHOOL, GUILDFORD - G.O.C.

COURSE SERIAL G.42/16

CARRIERS, H.G., L.P. Nos. 2A

1. The above course will be held at W. Comd. Training School, Guildford, over the period 21 Oct./10 Nov. 41.

2. **OBJECT** - The course is designed to train personnel in Driving and Maintenance of Carriers, H.G., L.P. Nos. 2 and 2A.

3. **VACANCIES**

R.T.D. Harrogin	2
13 Inf. Bde.	12
H.Q. Northern Camp (for A.I.P.)	2

Students must comprise Officers and H.C.Os. of H.G. Coys. or Motor Plc. who have either qualified at H.Q. School, Claremont, or have qualified under unit arrangements as Drivers L.T. (including truck licence). Personnel sent to the Course without requisite qualifications will be returned forthwith to units.

A.I.P. students may be from Cav., Arty. or Inf. Reinforcements.

Nominations will be forwarded to reach this H.Q. not later than 15 Oct. 41.

The senior member of each Unit party will carry a nominal roll showing the following particulars:-

Army No.	Rank	Name	Unit
----------	------	------	------

Units will also show on this roll whether or not the students are in Camp over the period of the course.

4. **UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, ETC.**

Dress - Drill Order.

Working Dress will also be carried by all students.

5. **BOOKS, ETC.**

Units will ensure that all students take with them the following:-

Mechanisation Pamphlet No. 7, 1941.

(Carriers, H.G., L.P. Nos. 2 and 2A

description, operation and maintenance).

Note book and pencil.

(Continued on back)

6. ACCOMMODATION

Full accommodation will be provided at the School.

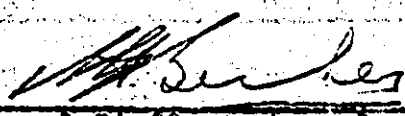
7. LEAVE

No leave will be granted in parade hours during the Course.

8. PAY - will be in accordance with A.P.R. & I. for Schools and Courses.

9. MOVEMENTS

Units will arrange that personnel report to W. Comd. Training School by 0900 hrs. on 21 Oct. 41.

 Major,
for Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution

- G.O.C.
- A.D.C.
- G.S.O.
- Col. 1/c. Adm.
- A.A.G. (2)
- D.A.A.G.
- A.J.H.G.
- D.A.J.H.G. (M'tce.)
- D.A.J.H.G. (M. & Q.)
- W. Comd. Tng. School (2)
- 13 Inf. Bde.
- 3 Fd. Regt. (2)
- H.Q. Northern Camp
- D.F.O.
- D.R.O.
- War Diary
- S.C. Mess
- C.C.R.
- Spares (4)

WAR. DIARY. G. Beck

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R.E. JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 130

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
10 Oct. 41.

1. CAMPS OF CONTINUOUS TRAINING. (C.C.R.227/4/224)

With reference to W.Comd. Instruction G.169 of 5 Sep. 41, Appendix B, page 3, the following amendments are advised :-

13 Fd. Amb. (b)) Delete "1 Oct. 41" under column headed
6 Fd. Hyg. Sec.) "Initial Cadre" and substitute "9 Oct. 41"

in the case of each unit mentioned.

2. DYSENTERY - RECORDING OF. (C.C.R.241/9/145)

In completing any record forms, Medical Officers should limit the use of the term "Dysentery" to cases in which there is reasonable ground to suspect that some type of dysentery organism is involved.

In the absence of any such evidence the term "Gastro Enteritis or Diarrhoea" could be used in recording and notifying cases.

3. ACCOUNTING OFFICERS FOR MEDICAL DEPOT - VETERINARY STORES.

All Units will appoint immediately an officer to act as Ordering and Accounting Officer for Medical etc., Stores, and submit his name and specimen signature to W.Comd. Depot, M. & V. Stores, before 17 Oct. 41.

All requisitions, return, repair vouchers, etc. will be approved by Unit Medical Officer (if on establishment), and be signed by the ordering and accounting officer only. Requisitions may be returned failing compliance with this instruction.

4. MEDICAL SUPPLIES - CORKS. (C.C.R.215/8/246)

The supply of Corks of all sizes is extremely short.

In view of this it is desired that all units retain corks when containers are emptied and that they be returned periodically when sufficient numbers have been accumulated, to Western Command Depot of Medical & Veterinary Stores.

5. CLEANSING OF COOKING UTENSILS. (C.C.R.215/9/107)

(1) Cooking utensils and mess tins are frequently returned in a filthy condition from units in camp to A.A.O.D. A large proportion of these stores are returned as unserviceable, but after thorough cleansing it is found they can be re-issued in a serviceable condition. In other cases, the stores are rendered unserviceable by units' failure to remove grease etc., resulting in a rapid deterioration of the tinning in the utensils.

(Continued on Back)

5. CLEANING OF COOKING UTENSILS. (Contd.)

(11) Messing Officers and Quartermasters are to ensure that all tinware is thoroughly cleansed after use. When these stores are returned to A.A.C.D. or to Camp Quartermasters they must make a personal inspection to see that the articles are being returned in a thoroughly clean condition.

6. MONTHLY REPORT BY ARMOURERS. (C.C.R.20/1/21)

Commencing on 15 Oct. 41, C.O.'s will instruct Armourers attached to their units to submit on 15th of each month, a report on the condition of small arms.

The report will be submitted in duplicate, through the unit concerned, to these Headquarters marked "For Attention S.O.M.A."

Attention is also directed to para. 14, R.O. Part I, No. 123/41.

7. POLISHING OF METAL WORK ON M.T. VEHICLES. (C.C.R.138/2/16)

It has been noted that on many army vehicles, metal parts such as door handles, radiator grilles, and caps etc., have had the paintwork removed and the chromium polished.

Attention is also drawn to instructions issued in R.O. Part I No. 95/41 para. 6, concerning the polishing of the paintwork of M.T. Units are again reminded that Army vehicles are to be a matt finish.

Commanding Officers will inspect M.T. within their commands, and where necessary, make arrangements to have the chrome work repainted and the paint work, if polished, re-converted to a matt finish. Where the vehicles are "B" vehicles an F.3 will be submitted to S.O.M.A. in accordance with R.O. 78 of 24 Dec. 40.

In the case of A.S.C. vehicles A.A.F. G.31 will be submitted direct to the V.R.D. Karrakatta.

All necessary action is to be taken without delay.

8. RESPIRATORS ANTI-GAS TRAINING POOL. (C.C.R.227/3/103)

Reference Western Command Instruction G.188, the following procedure will be adopted -

(a) Units not now included in Appendix attached to the above instruction and who hold stocks of Respirators for training and units holding stocks in excess of present allocation will submit A.A. Form F.2 to A.D.O.S. Western Command, preparatory to returning to Ordnance Stores.

(b) Units allocated quantities in excess of present stocks, and Units to which respirators were not previously allocated, will forward requisition A.A. Form F.20 to A.D.O.S. Western Command.

9. AUTHORITY TO SIGN RAIL WARRANTS, ETC. (C.C.R.181/2/02)

Officers holding the appointment of C.O. and Adj., 9 Anti-Tank Regt., are authorised to issue and sign -

(a) A.A.F. F.1 - (Country travel only).

(b) A.A.F. F.2 - Railway Consignment Notes.

10. INSPECTION OF SUPPLIES. (C.C.R.185/1/41)

Unit Ration Boards formed for the purpose of examining and reporting on supplies adjudged unfit for human consumption will, before disposing of the supplies so condemned, advise A.D.S. & T. Western Command Headquarters by telephone or telegram to enable the Department to inspect and lodge a claim against the responsible contractor.

Attention is directed to M.B.I. 1.25/41.

11. PURCHASE OF PETROL. (C.C.R.138/1/351)

Commencing forthwith all petrol for use in Army Vehicles hitherto acquired from non-Military sources (i.e. from country re-sellers) will be drawn from "A" Class Depots of the Oil Companies as per the following list :-

(Note: S = Shell; V = Vacuum; C = C.O.R; CX = Caltex.)

<u>T own.</u>	<u>"A" Class Depots.</u>			
Morawa	S	V		
Geraldton	S	V		
Mockatharra	S			
Wiluna	S	V		
Moora	S	V		
Carnamah	S	V		
Northam	S	V	C	CX
Goomalling	S	V		
Ballidu	S	V		
Wyalkatchem	S	V		
Bencubbin	S	V		
Merredin	S	V	C	CX
Southern Cross	S	V		
Kellerberrin	S	V		
Bruce Rock	S	V		
Quairading	S	V		
York	S	V		
Narembeen	V			
Kalgoorlie	S	V		
Leonora	S			
Albany	S	V		
Katanning	S	V	C	
Narrogin	S	V		
Lake Grace	S	V		
Corrigin	S	V		
Bunbury	S	V	CX	
Collie	S	V		
Bridgetown	S	V		

(11) The Officer authorising the journey contemplated will ensure that drivers concerned are instructed to fill in the relative A.A.F. F.59, with the following information :-

- Letter and number of the vehicle or vehicles.
- The Command number of the ration tickets and their denomination.
- Duty on which the vehicle is employed.
- Advice as to where the claim for payment will be forwarded.

(111) The A.A.F. F.59, together with Petrol Ration Tickets overprinted "D" will be presented to the superintendent of the Oil Company's Depot concerned.

(Continued on Back)

11. PURCHASE OF PETROL. (Contd.)

(iv) Only in cases of extreme urgency will petrol be drawn from retail petrol sellers, and in these circumstances must be paid for in cash. The reasons for such purchase must be fully explained.

(v) When convoys of vehicles are authorised, arrangements are to be made to carry sufficient petrol to prevent the necessity of purchase en route.

11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

Colonel 1/c Administration, Western Command.

(O.V. ROAD)

CORRIGENDUM.

Routine Order No. 125 Part I, para. 16 -
"Board of Survey" line 3, reads D.A.D.S. - should read
D.A.D. Survey.

NOTICE.

LOCAL TELEPHONE DIRECTORY - ALTERATIONS ETC.

Add -

C.F.D.	201
Capt. Herbert	206
Education	
(Records)	284

Amend -

Goff, Mr. from 284
to -282 (Room 25)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

C.C.R. 103/1/94

O.7/LF.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
10 Oct. '41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION O.203.

WESTERN COMMAND SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL AND RECREATIONAL TRAINING
SPECIAL COURSE NO.9.

Approval has been given for the holding of the above-mentioned Special Course No. 9 at Ascot Camp over the period 22 Oct/15 Nov. '41.

The Physical and Recreational Training Supervisor, ...Comd. (Lieut. T.F. Hantke), will be Chief Instructor.

SCOPE OF COURSE

- (a) This course has been arranged for the purpose of training personnel of the A.I.F. and A.M.F. who, on qualification, are to be utilised to provide skilled instruction in Physical and Recreational Training for members of the Forces.
- (b) Students will be chosen from this school to attend the Army School of Physical and Recreational Training at Frankston, Victoria.

Vacancies are allotted as follow:-

4 Fd. Survey Coy.	1
10 Armd. Regt.	2
R.T.D. Northam	32
A.A.S.C. A.I.F. Eng. Depot	2
W.Comd. A.A.S.C.	2
13 Inf. Bde.	6
Arty. R.T.D. Harrogin	2
25 L.H. (H.G.) Regt.	2
56 Fd. Lk. Coy.	1
7 A.Tp. Coy.	1
13 Fd. Coy.	1

52

Nominations are to reach these headquarters by 17 Oct. Personnel from R.T.D. Northam will be those who are selected at the P. & R.T. Brigade Schools.

Special care is to be exercised in the selection of nominees. They must be agile and physically suited to perform fully the duties of a physical and recreational training instructor. It is essential that they be medically fit and not suffering from the effects of recent vaccinations. Candidates, if not D.C.O.s must be of potential H.G. type.

The P. & R.T. Supervisor may, at his discretion, interview and examine candidates as to their suitability.

UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT, ETC.

Uniforms will be worn; rifles will not be required, and personnel will bring with them the following kit:-

(Continued on back)

(2)

1 pr. Shoes, gymnasium, white, rubber soled
2 Singlets, white
Personal kit, including knife, fork, and spoon
1 pr. Shorts, Khaki
1 pr. Trousers, K.W.D.
1 Belt
Bathers
Note books and pencils

Necessary books and syllabus of work will be supplied at the School.

W.Comd. Routine Order Pt. 1 No. 17 of 20 Aug. '40, para. 2 provides for the free issue of 1 pr. of Shoes, Canvas, Gymnasium to each candidate attending Army and Command I. & R.T. Schools. Students are continually reporting to Courses without sandshoes and Shorts, Khaki. A recurrence of this or similar shortages will be regarded as neglect on the part of Units concerned.

ACCOMMODATION

Full accommodation will be provided at the Course. W.Comd. Training School will arrange accommodation at Ascot Camp and submit necessary requisitions in consultation with the I. & R.T. Supervisor.

TRAINING STORES AND EQUIPMENT - will be supplied by W.Comd. Training School.

MOVEMENT - Instructions will be issued on receipt of nominations.

PAY.

Students in possession of Pay Books will carry them. Last pay certificates will be furnished in respect of other personnel in accordance with R.O. Pt. 1, No. 34 of Feb. '41.

GENERAL

Units will ensure that the administrative instructions contained herein are made known to students and that they comply with them.


Lt. Col.,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
A.D.C.
G.S.O. (3)
Col. 1/c Adm.
D.A.A.G. (2)
A.A. C.
A.C.H.G.
D.A.A.F.G. (H & C) (2)
D.A.A.F.G. (Itce)
C.R.T.
D.P.O. (2)
D.E.O.
A.D.S.E.
I. & R.T. Supervisor (3)
Lt. Col. Supv. Coy.
10 Armd. Bt.
13 Inf. Bde. (7)
25 L.H. (1st) Bde.
56 P.A. Coy.
7 A.T. Coy.
W.Comd.
13 P.A. Coy.

Arty. R.T.D. Narrogin (2)
R.T.D. Northam (6)
A.A.S.C. A.I.F. Eng. Depot (2)
Camp Comd. Ascot.
War Diary.
C.C.R.
Spares (6)

WEEK DIARY
C. Brock

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R.E. JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 129

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
7 Oct. 41.

1. Western Command Routine Orders Part I, Nos. 127, dealing with Menu "U" which will operate from 8 Oct. 41, and issued by Catering Supervisor, and 128 dealing with a Unit March, were not generally distributed.
2. GUARDS AND PIQUETS. (CCR.119/1/34)
 - (i) Through reports coming to hand from officers visiting camps and from the recent inspection of guards and piquets carried out by the S.O. Adm., it is very apparent that sufficient supervision and instruction is not being given to personnel performing guard and piquet duties at camps.
 - (ii) A big improvement could be achieved if the provisions of A.M.R. & O. 1548 and 1549 were strictly adhered to. In this regard in future, officers visiting camps are requested to report irregularities to Camp E.Q. which will take immediate corrective measures in order that the lesson can be brought home to the guard or piquet concerned.
 - (iii) The attention of all is drawn to A.M.R. & O. 1172 to 1178 and 1544 to 1557 which cover compliments paid by guards and orders for guards and piquets.
 - (iv) As regards movement of vehicles in and out of camps or Depots the following procedure will be adhered to by all guards and piquets concerned :
 - (a) Civilian Vehicles.

All civilian vehicles unless impressed civilian vehicles, carrying DrD or Army Number Plates, will be halted by sentries both going into, and proceeding from camps or depots.

Civilian vehicles will not be allowed in camps or depots unless the driver is in possession of a pass (to be obtained from I.S.G.S.).

The sentries will examine contents of vehicle both going and coming if there are suspicious circumstances.
 - (b) Army Vehicles.

The Camp Commandant may, at his discretion, instruct the same procedure to be adopted for Army vehicles (which include impressed civilian vehicles carrying DrD or Army Number plates).

Whatever is decided will be laid down clearly in the orders for the Guard and the orders for the sentry post concerned.

(Continued on Back)

2. GUARDS AND PIQUETS. (Contd.)

(v) Sample Orders for Guard Commanders and Sentries have been sent to all Camp Commandant for information and necessary action.

3. PUBLICATIONS AND JOURNALS - W. COMD. LIBRARY. (CCR.137/1/27)

The undermentioned publications and journals have been added to the W. Comd. Library during the month of September, 1941 :-

<u>Accession No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Author</u>
3660	Mansons Tropical Diseases	P.M. Baker
3661	Textbook of Medicine	J.J. Conybieri
3662	Field Surgery in Total War	D.W. Jolly
3663	Rose & Carless' Manual of Surgery Vol. I.	Wakeley & Hunter
3664	do. Vol. II.	
3665	Introduction to Dermatology	Molesworth
3666	Official Year Book No.31, 1938	
3667	Gould's Pocket Pronouncing Medical Dictionary.	
3668	do.	
3669/73	The Nautical Almanac 1942.	
3674/6	Mechanical World Year Book 1941.	
3677/9	Fowler's Mechanics and Mechanists Pocket Book 1941.	
3680/2	Tacheometric Tables.	

JOURNALS

Royal Army Medical Corps, June 1941.
 Royal Artillery Journal, July, 1941.
 Royal United Service Institution Journal, May 1941.
 Army Quarterly, July 1941.
 Journal of the United Service Institution of India, July 1941.
 The Fighting Forces, August 1941.
 Fire Protection, June, 1941.
 Journal of Royal Army Veterinary Corps, August 1941.

4. ENLISTMENTS - A.I.F.

No further selection of personnel for A.I.F. will be made at Claremont by any Unit.

In future, all selections must be made at Northam.

5. COMMAND - 13 INF. BDE.

Lt.-Col. T.S. Louch, M.C., ceased to administer command 13 Inf. Bde. 28 Sep. 41.

Col. E.G.H. McKenzie, M.C., E.D. resumed command 29 Sep. 41.

6. LEAVE FROM MILITARY TRAINING - MARRIED MEN WITH FAMILIES. (CCR.194/5/430)

Units will furnish a return showing numbers (as at 15 Oct. 41) of all personnel who have been granted leave from Military training on the grounds of being married men with families.

Returns will be submitted in the form set out in para. 10 of R.C. No. 83 dated 7 May 41. These will be marked "Attention D.A.A.G." and are to reach these H.Q. Not later than 18 Oct. 41.

7. COLLIERY EMPLOYEES - DEFERMENT OF MILITARY TRAINING.

(C.C.R.194/5/754)

Pending consideration by the Man Power Priorities Board of what action should be taken in regard to colliery employees in the List of Reserved Occupations, personnel so employed and who are liable for military training will be dealt with as follows :-

(a) THOSE AT PRESENT IN CAMP.

To be released on leave to their civil employment unless they desire to continue to train in camp, and they provide a certificate of permission to do so from their employers and also from their lodge or union officials to the effect that the men are not engaged on essential work in the colliery.

(b) THOSE LIABLE TO BE ALLOTTED FOR TRAINING.

Men being enlisted who are colliery employees are to be enlisted, medically examined, but to be regarded as unavailable for allotment, and their training will be deferred until such time as a decision concerning the whole occupation in the list of Reserved Occupations is made.

(c) Personnel released vide para. (a) will Not be transferred to area, but struck off strength and transferred to a regimental reserve list which will be maintained by the unit. Such personnel must not be included in any strength returns.

8. ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE - COURTS OF INQUIRY. (CCR.166/1/44)

Attention is drawn to regulation 54 of the War Financial (Military Forces) Regulations which provides for continuance of payments to allottees for thirty days after the receipt of notification of the finding of a Court of Inquiry. Consequently any delay in holding Courts of Inquiry may result in considerable and unnecessary over-payments, which in some instances may prove irrecoverable.

9. APPOINTMENT TO COMMISSIONED RANK. (CCR.56/1/13)

In order to mark the occasion of the appointment of a member of a unit to Commissioned rank, arrangements will be made for the Formation Commander, Brigade Commander or, if the attendance of either of these is not practicable, the Commanding Officer, formally to congratulate the member concerned on the first suitable parade after gazettal of the appointment. No elaborate ceremonial is to be introduced and stars will not be inserted in the officer's shoulder straps, but they may be presented if so desired.

10. CONFIRMATION OF APPOINTMENTS.

In submitting recommendation for confirmation of probationary or provisional appointments, Units must include the following information:-

1. Rank, (provisional) or (on probation).
2. Regimental Number.
3. Date of appointment.
4. Gazette Number.
5. Full time duty service - Nil or otherwise.
6. Camps of continuous training attended.
7. Schools and Courses attended - Nil or otherwise, and state result (passed or failed).
8. Complementary remarks of O.C.

(Continued on Back)

11. HOME LEAVE - TRAVEL OVER GOVERNMENT RAILWAY SYSTEMS.
(C.C.R.181/2/98)

Full details of the concession for travel over the Commonwealth and State Railway systems are set out in printed Pamphlet No. 1 of 18/6/41 (Reference R.O. Part I No. 102/41).

The attention of all Commanding Officers is specially directed to paragraph 7 (v) of Pamphlet No. 1 regarding the arrangements which must be made for travel between the Eastern States and Western Australia. Reservations for both forward and return journeys must be completed before commencement of travel.

12. HOME LEAVE - TRAVEL BY MIDLAND RAILWAY.

Units are still failing to complete form P.L.1 when travel is over the Midland Railway Company Line.

This is required in all such cases in addition to the "Home Leave" Pass H.L.2.

13. A.R.L. - APPLICATION FOR. (C.C.R.32/1/209)

Attention of all Units is drawn to the followings:-

(i) Where revised form A.A.F. A.88 (Revised July 41), is used, only one form is required. The perforated bottom portion of the form will be returned to Units and takes the place of a duplicate.

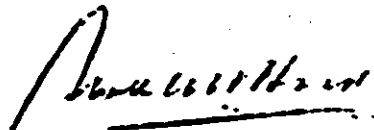
(ii) Where other editions of A.A.F. A.88 are used, these will be submitted in duplicate. Supplies of these forms on hand will be used before requisitioning for the revised form.

14. SERVICE OVERSEAS - RECORD OF VOLUNTEERS OF PERMANENT MILITARY FORCES. (C.C.R.241/4/15)

Attention is drawn to M.B.I.A.31/1940.

Members of the P.M.F. who wish their names to be recorded as having volunteered unreservedly for service overseas (although they have not been permitted to so serve), and who have not already offered to so serve and received an acknowledgement of such offer in writing, should notify their desire to do such service. A list of all such volunteers will be maintained at W. Comd. Headquarters.

This notification is to be published in orders of all P.M.F. Units.



Colonel I/c Administration, Western Command.
(O.V.ROAD)

N O T I C E.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS - W.COMD. AREA SIGNALS:

This Unit has vacated the Rooms at No. 3 Museum St., Perth, and now occupies premises at 102 Beaufort St., Perth.

4.5/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

9.87/1/2.

S E C R E T.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

3 Oct 41.

REPLACEMENT OF PERSONNEL - 2/4 M.G. Bn. in 4 M.D.

In accordance with Army S.M. 12148 of 26 Sep 41, the following movement arrangements have been made :-

MOVEMENT.

- (a) 68 recruits of 2/4 M.G. Bn. will entrain at and leave Northam at 2250 hours 5 Oct 41.
- (b) Capt. J. Davis and 3 N.C.O's from Southern Command will act as Draft Conducting Party and will report at H.Q., Northam, at approximately 1330 hours 5 Oct 41.
- (c) Draft will be met by representative of Southern Command on arrival at Adelaide at approximately 1300 hours 8 Oct 41.

R.R. [Signature] Capt.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) for Major.
Western Command.

(A.O.L.)

Distribution:

A.H.Q. (Movement)
S. Comd. (4 M.D.)
Col. I/c. Adm.
Gen. Staff.
A.Q.M.G.
A.A.G.
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).
D.A.A.G. (E) (2).
A.D.S. & T.
D.D.M.S.
D.F.O.
D.R.O.
D.A.P.M.
D.A.D. Posts.
Comdt., Northam.
R.T.O. "
R.T.O., Perth.
S'Capt. (M).
Capt. Davis.
War Diary.
File.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

G.O.C. 53/1/38.

**Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
1 Oct. 41.**

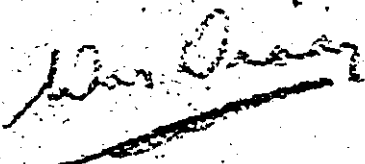
**G.O.C.
Col. i/c Adm.
General Staff.
A.G.M.G.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (P & E)
D.A.A.G. (M & F)
D.A.A.G.M.G.
13 Inf.Bde.
Col. E.G.H. McKenzie, M.C., R.D.,
Lt.-Col. T.S. Louch, M.C.
D.F.O.
D.R.O.
C.C.R.**

COMMAND : 13 INF. BDE.

**This Command memo 53/1/38 dated 8 Sep.41,
is cancelled.**

**2. Lt.-Col. Louch ceases to administer command
13 Inf.Bde. as from 28 Sep.41 and to be transferred to R. of C.
dated 7 Oct.41.**

**3. Col. McKenzie will resume Command as from
28 Sep.41.**



Colonel i/c Administration, Western Command

A5/RC

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

C.C.R. 241/19/31

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth

1 Oct. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION A.189

A.I.F. RECRUITING, FREMANTLE.

- (1) 300 A.I.F. personnel from A.A.S.C., A.I.F. Tng Depot Claremont will march through Fremantle on Friday 10 Oct. 1941.
- (2) His Worship the Mayor of Fremantle will take the salute outside the Town Hall.
- (3) Capt C. Kendall will command the parade.
- (4) Starting point in front of Fremantle Railway Station.
- (5) Dress - Drill Order with hats and gaiters.
- (6) Starting Time 1500 hrs.
- (7) Route:- Phillimore Street, Cliff Street, High Street, Queen Street, Cantonment Street, William Street to Oval.
- (8) Saluting Base:- In front of Town Hall.
The head of the Column will pass the Saluting Base at 1520 hrs.
- (9) Band :- A.A.S.C.
- (10) Afternoon Tea: The Citizens Reception Committee will entertain the troops with afternoon tea at Fremantle Oval at 1530 hrs.

Return:- Unit will return to Fremantle Station by the following route at 1625 hrs:-

Fremantle Oval, High Street, Market Street, Railway Station.

Movement Time Tables:- Movement of troops from Claremont will be by special trains:-

Depart Claremont 1415 hrs.
Arrive Fremantle 1435 hrs.

Outward. Depart Fremantle 1655 hrs.
Arrive Claremont 1715 hrs.

Distribution:-

Col. 1/c Adm
General Staff.
C.C.R. A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (R)
(Town A.Q.M.G.
(Clerk D.A.Q.M.G. (K. & Q.)
(P'tle. A.A.S.D. Publicity Officer. War Diary D.D.Rec (Traffic Branch

Colonel 1/c Administration Western Command.
A.I.F. A.A.S.C. Tng Depot (P'tle Police

A5/RC

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

C.C.R. 241/19/31

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.

1 Oct. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION A.189

A.I.F. RECRUITING, FREMANTLE.

- (1) 300 A.I.F. personnel from A.A.S.C., A.I.F. Tng Depot Claremont will march through Fremantle on Friday 10 Oct. 1941.
- (2) His Worship the Mayor of Fremantle will take the salute outside the Town Hall.
- (3) Capt C. Kendall will command the parade.
- (4) Starting point in front of Fremantle Railway Station.
- (5) Dress - Drill Order with hats and gaiters.
- (6) Starting Time 1500 hrs.
- (7) Route:- Phillimore Street, Cliff Street, High Street, Queen Street, Cantonment Street, William Street to Oval.
- (8) Saluting Base:- In front of Town Hall.
The head of the Column will pass the Saluting Base at 1520 hrs.
- (9) Band :- A.A.S.C.
- (10) Afternoon Tea: The Citizens Reception Committee will entertain the troops with afternoon tea at Fremantle Oval at 1530 hrs.

Return:- Unit will return to Fremantle Station by the following route at 1625 hrs:-

Fremantle Oval, High Street, Market Street, Railway Station.

Movement Time Table:- Movement of troops from Claremont will be by special train:-

Depart Claremont 1415 hrs.
Arrive Fremantle 1435 hrs.

Outward. Depart Fremantle 1655 hrs.
Arrive Claremont 1715 hrs.

Distribution:-

Col. i/c Adm
General Staff.

C.C.R.

(Town
(Clerk
(File.

A.A.G.
D.A.A.G.(R)
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G.(M. & Q.)
A.A.S.D.

Colonel i/c Administration Western Command.
A.I.F. A.A.S.C. Tng Depot (File Police
Publicity Officer - War Diary D.D. Rec (Traffic Branch

WEEK DIARY
G BACK

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R.E. JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 126/41

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
30 Sep. 41.

1. A.A.O.C. - SHORTAGE OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND
TRADESMEN. (C.C.R.157/2/99)

The attention of all concerned is directed to the urgent need for professional engineers and tradesmen in the A.A.O.C.

It must be realised by every officer and member of the Forces that the maintenance of equipment in the Army depends on an adequate establishment of trained specialists, and it is essential that any personnel suitable for such work should be released by their unit, even though temporary difficulties may be caused.

Every avenue is to be explored, with a view to ensuring that priority is given to the employment of engineers in their skilled capacity. Apart from serving members who are available for transfer, members should bring this urgent need before any of their friends who may be suitable for appointment.

Trained engineers with suitable experience are eligible for consideration for appointment as Ordnance Mechanical Engineers.

Journeyman fitters and turners are eligible for training for appointment as Armament Artificers. Skilled tradesmen of various trades are eligible for appointment as artisans with rank according to ability.

Applications with a summary of training and experience should be submitted, without delay, through the Commanding Officer to the Senior Ordnance Mechanical Engineer at Command Headquarters, from whom further particulars can be obtained.

2. A.R.L. - MILITIA.

Militia personnel entitled to A.R.L. prior to 30 Sep. 41, will, when submitting application for same, deduct such special leave as may have been taken under the authority of R.O. Pt. I No. 63/40 para. 2.

In every instance where no deduction of leave is shown on A.A.F. 88's, Commanding Officers will certify that the applicant did not participate in such special leave.

(Continued on Back)

3. MISSING SOLDIERS.

All enquiries referred by units to Provost staffs, when soldiers are A.W.L. or have failed to return clothing and equipment on demand, must show the following particulars :-

- (1) Names - Christian names in full.
- (2) Regimental Number, Rank, and prefix (V.E. or U.S.P.)
- (3) Name of Unit and state if called up for F.T.D.
- (4) Address - Last known.
- (5) Next-of-Kin - Names and address in full.
- (6) Trade or occupation and name and address of last employer.

Inquiries relative to U.S. Personnel will be addressed direct to A.O. for investigation by Area Provost S.M.

V.E. and F.T.D. enquiries to Provost S.M.
W.Comd. H.Q.

4. CAMP COMMANDANT, ASCOT. (C.C.R.93/1/168)

As from 1 Oct. 41, Major V.L. Steffanoni, 13 Fd. Coy., R.A.E. will take over the duties of Camp Commandant, Ascot.

5. CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

The attention of all Officers and O/Rs. attached to H.Q., W. Comd. is drawn to the necessity of notifying D.R.O. immediately of any change of address of themselves or next-of-kin.

6. EXEMPTIONS FROM MILITARY SERVICE. (CCR.194/S/761)

In submitting applications for exemption from military service, Units must observe the following procedure :-

- (a) All exemptions must be submitted on the proper forms, namely -

A.A.F. Mob. 9	
" "	37
" "	38
" "	39
" "	40

In all cases A.A.F.'s Mob. 9 and Mob. 39 will be completed, and the other forms where applicable.

- (b) The following information must be given -

Name in full

Reg. No., Rank, Unit and prefix
(V.E. or U.S.P.)

7. TRANSFER OF H.Q. - 4 CMD. FD. SVY. COY. R.A.E.

The Headquarters of 4 Command Field Survey Coy. R.A.E. has now been moved from Room 6, Swan Barracks, to Showgrounds, Claremont.

8. LEAVE A.M.F. "LONG" & "SHORT" WEEKENDS.

Wherever the terms "Long Weekend" and "Short Weekend" occur with regard to leave -

- (a) "Long Weekend" means leave from 1700 hrs. on the Friday (or the normal finishing time of the afternoon syllabus) until 2400 hrs. on the following Sunday.
- (b) "Short Weekend" means leave from 1200 hrs. on the Saturday (or the normal finishing time of the morning syllabus) until 2400 hrs. on the following Sunday.

On other weekends, leave to those personnel not required for normal duties, may be granted in the evenings or after Church Parade on Sundays at the discretion of Commanding Officers.

9. SUPPLY OF LIQUOR TO INMATES OF A MILITARY HOSPITAL.

(C.C.R.168/1/184)

Attention is again drawn to the provisions of A.M.R. & O. Reg. 1351, which are being strictly enforced :-

"Any person, whether a patient or otherwise, who, without the permission of the Officer-in-Charge of the hospital, is in possession of intoxicating or spirituous liquors, within the boundaries of a Military Hospital, or any person who, without similar permission, knowingly supplies or sells intoxicating or spirituous liquor to any inmate of a Military Hospital shall be guilty of an offence, and on conviction shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding twenty pounds or imprisonment not exceeding three months."

Any breach of this regulation should be reported immediately to the D.A.P.M. for necessary action.

10. PACKING OF WIRELESS SETS. (C.C.R.241/7/282)

When Wireless Sets No. 108 are being packed for shipment overseas, the batteries are to be removed and forwarded in separate packages.

Complaints received from overseas indicate that sufficient packing material is not always used in order to protect the equipment from damage in transit.

Action will be taken by units concerned to ensure that when equipments of this nature are being cased for transport sufficient quantities of packing materials are used to prevent the articles from being chafed or knocked against the interior sides of the cases or crates whilst in transit.

11. RETURNABLE CONTAINERS. (C.C.R.215/9/139)

Attention is again directed to R.O. 97, para. 16 of 19 Jan. 41, which forbids the use of Biscuit tins as Containers for various commodities in unit Q.M. Stores.

Biscuit tins are charged out at 2/9d. each and credit will not be allowed unless returned promptly and in good clean condition.

(Continued on Back)

12. MARKING OF BAGS, KIT, UNIVERSAL. (C.C.R.51/3/215)

Instructions regarding the correct manner of marking kitbags by the use of linen tabs, as prescribed in S.O's for Clothing, Part 11, Para. 63, are not being observed, and large numbers of kitbags are being returned to A.A.O.D. defaced with indelible marks showing Regimental number, name and unit.

In future, action is to be taken to charge soldiers responsible for such action with the value of the kitbags, in accordance with Para. 64 of S.O's. for Clothing, Part 11.

Accounting for Bags, Kit, Universal.

Western Command Instruction Q.68 directed that articles of public clothing, viz., Greatcoats, Kitbags, Leggings and Spurs, should be written off ledger charge on issue. When these articles are returned by members to regimental store, however, only Greatcoats will be taken on charge as partworn; Kitbags, Leggings and Spurs will be taken on charge as new, and not returned to A.A.O.D. unless the items are unfit for re-issue.

Colonel i/c Administration, Western Command.

(O.V.HOAD)

CORRIGENDUM.

WARRANT OFFICERS - WEARING OF BELTS.

Reference is made to R.O. Pt. I No. 93/41 Para. 5 - and W. Comd. Instruction, A.177.

Insert a fresh sub.-para. (iv).:-

(iv) All W.Os. (I) and (II) other than P.M.F. and members of A.I.C. specified in sub-para (iii) will wear Belt - waist, brown, leather.

P.T.D. PERSONNEL - MOB. 2's.

Reference is made to R.O. Pt. I No. 125/41 Para. 11 -

Wherever necessary, insert "Mob. 2's" in lieu of "Mob. 11's".

Page 3/11.

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

8.53 10 57

29 Sep 41.

The Secretary,
The Military Board,
MELBOURNE, A.C.I.

CONVOY - H.M. 12R.

1. Convoy consisting of H.M. T's "II" and "JJ" - A.I.F., and two transports with H.M.E.F. arrived at Fremantle at approximately 1900 hours 25 Sep 41. One H.M. Transport ("Aquitania") anchored in Gage Roads and the others berthed in harbour.

Departure of convoy was delayed by engine-room repairs on H.M.T. "II" and it did not sail until 09.5 hours 28 Sep 41.

The original arrangements on which leave and embarkations were based were for vessels alongside to leave the wharf for Gage Roads on the morning of 27 Sep 41 and for convoy to sail when "Aquitania" finished fuelling, approximately early afternoon.

The alteration in sailing arrangements was not made until approximately 1530 hours 26 Sep 41 too late to alter embarkation arrangements for that evening. In consequence, troops embarked were on board approximately 36 hours before vessels left wharf.

2. LEAVE. Leave was granted on 26 Sep 41 commencing at 1000 hours and terminating at midnight.

Conduct of troops, generally, was good. Copy of report of D.A.F.M. re ships' pickets is forwarded for information.

3. DISCHARGES.

The following sick were disembarked to hospital -

ex H.M.T. "JJ"	-	1 O.R.
ex H.M.E.F. T.32	-	2 O.R's.

4. TRANSFERS.

50 Ratings, R.N.Z.N. and 29 All ranks R.N.Z.A.F. were transferred from H.M. transport No.32 to "JJ".

1 Officer, R.A.N.V.R. was transferred from "II" to H.M. Transport No.32.

1 O.R. forwarded to this Command on pre-embarkation leave and advised as belonging to Group 13, R'fns., 6 Div. Cav. Regt., H.M.T. "II" was found, after embarkation, to belong to 4 A.Fk. Regt. and was transferred to H.M.T. "JJ" on 27 Sep 41.

Attention is drawn to Commands advice of personnel proceeding to Western Command on pre-embarkation leave and embarkation showing the Training Depots as the Units and not the A.I.F. Units of the individuals. On occasions the men do not know their Unit and Personal Documents are not always complete.

May direction be given please that complete rolls be forwarded in all cases.

5. REMARKS.

5. EMBARKATIONS.

The following were embarked on 26 Sep 41:-

- H.M.T. "JJ". - 12 G.R.'s stragglers ex previous convoy (1000).
H.M.H.T. No. 32. - 5 G.R.'s stragglers H.M.H.T. ex previous convoys.
12 officers, 16 Sgts. R.A.A.F.
H.M.T. "II". -

Ser. No.	Unit.	Off.	Sgts.	G.R.'s	Total.
55216	7 A.G.H.	1 Nurse	-	-	1
55211	2 A.G.H.	1	-	-	1
55218	9 A.G.H.	1	-	-	1
61172	Det. H.Q. A.I.F. A.A.H.C.	1	-	-	1
61029	14/17 R'fns. 6 Div. Cav. Regt.	-	1	31	32
29416	12/14 " 2/3 Fd. Regt.	3	3	78	84
61100	9 R'fns., 2/16 Bn.	2	3	80	85
29865	9 " 2/32 Bn.	2	3	80	85
61189	8 " 2/28 Bn.	2	3	80	85
567	21/23 R'fns. Sgts.	-	1	17	18
569	21 R'fns. A.A.S.C.	1	1	33	35
570	13/19 R'fns. A.A.H.C.	1	1	31	33
573	R'fns., A.A.F.C.	-	-	2	2
562	Conducting Officers, V.O.	4	-	-	4
61029	Det. R'fns. 6 Div. Cav. Regt.	1	-	8	9 ex S. } Comd. 1 G.R. } T/a to "JJ". }
572	Postal Re'fns.	-	-	6	6 ex S. } Comd. }
61221	Det. R'fns. 2/13 A.Fd. Regt.	1	-	-	1 ex U.S. 12A.
61597	Det. 2/4 A.F.C.	-	-	1	1 ex U.S. 1
Totals -		21	16	447	484

6. REQUIREMENT.

Unit blankets and baggage were shipped.

7. HAZARD.

25 tons of Red Cross stores were shipped on H.M.T. "II".

8. A.C.W. EQUIP.

469 kits for H.A. personnel embarking were placed on board H.M.T. "II".

9. DEMANDS.

With the exception of Stationery, demands were light.

It was reported that Groups 12 and 13 ex Eastern Command and one Group ex Northern Command on "JJ" and one Group ex Eastern Command on "II" were embarked without stationery. After communicating with Eastern Command who advised that to the best of its knowledge the stationery had been shipped, a further search was made and as the packages could not be located, the Groups were issued with stationery as per list attached. Typewriters were not issued.

10. DISCIPLINE.

In consequence of alteration in departure of convoy being announced too late to postpone embarkation on the evening of 26 Sep 41, the attached order was issued for 27 Sep 41 and until departure. Subsequently, men ex Detention were embarked with other troops on 26 Sep 41 and route marches were arranged to terminate prior to midday meal on 27 Sep 41, as Navy decided to send H.M.T.'s 32 (E.L.) and "JJ" to an anchorage during the afternoon. Departure times were fixed for 1630 hours and 1715 hours respectively.

On Senior H.M.T. proceeding along the wharf at approximately 1600 hours 27 Sep 41, the following was noticed :-

H.M.T. "II".

Some 100 men had broken ship under the eyes of the ship's picquet posted along the wharf at the ship's side. No request had been made for assistance.

A shore picquet of this Command was stationed at Embarkation Staff Office to render such assistance if required.

H.M.N.T. No. 32.

Berthed between "II" and "JJ". Discipline on and in the vicinity of this transport was good and no troops were ashore.

H.M.T. "II".

It was noticed that approximately 20/30 men were ashore and talking to a small crowd of civilians at wharf fence at the back of the Harbour Trust premises and others were freely walking ashore past both ship's and wharf sentries.

One man was stopped and interrogated and stated he had permission from a Voyage Only Officer of ship's staff. This Officer was sent for and quoted Ship's Adjutant as his authority. The Adjutant in turn quoted G.C. Troops who on being asked for his authority stated he did not know men were ashore, but later he stated there had been some mis-understanding and the responsibility was his for any passes issued.

In view of the increasing crowd of civilians and the necessity of clearing the wharf promptly owing to the imminent sailing of the two other ships, it was necessary for E.C.O. to give a very definite order to G.C. Troops which was promptly obeyed and men were returned to ship.

It is submitted that Western Command orders were deliberately disregarded by Ship's Staff on this Transport.

Western Command wharf guard also disobeyed orders.

H.M.T. "JJ".

At 1645 hours as H.M.N.T. 32 was leaving the wharf, odd men were still jumping overboard onto the wharf from "JJ" at the next berth while a large body of ship's picquet looked on and it was necessary for E.C.O. to order G.C. Troops to control his ship. G.C. Troops immediately took charge of the wharf. On departure of this transport from the wharf, G.C. Troops handed ashore a roll of some 111 absentees.

11. ABSENT LISTS.

The following absentees were reported as ships left wharf-side:-

H.L. No. 32	-	19.
"JJ"	-	111.
"II"	-	32.

Prior to sailing of convoy, 73 were apprehended and placed on "JJ" and 14 on No. 32 by launch.

According to rolls received, No. 51. personnel embarked at Fremantle are A.K.L.

It is considered rolls and figures supplied by H.M.T. "JJ" are inaccurate and that the number still A.K.L. is not so great.

The lack of discipline on "JJ" and the disregard of orders by "II" materially aggravated the collecting and sorting of personnel ashore and necessitated the retention of the wharf of a large number of Western Command picquet which could otherwise have been employed

in waiting to round up stragglers in Fremantle and have them placed on board "JJ" and the H.L. ship before they sailed.

P. M. M. M.

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.

Distribution:

Col. I/c. Adm.

General Staff.

Asst. G.

Asst. H. G.

Deputy G. S. G. (H. & G) (2).

War Diary.

File.

COPY/LH.

S E C R E T.

B.53/10/57.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

26 Sep 41.

O.C. Convoy,
O.C. Troops "JJ",
O.C. Troops "II",
O.C. Troops, "H.2. Transport 32."

28 Sep 41.

Navy now advise Convoy will not sail until

Embarkation arrangements for 26 Sep 41 will remain unaltered with the exception that men in detention (stragglers or previous convoys) will not be embarked until just prior to sailing.

Personnel embarked must not be allowed ashore consequently no leave may be granted after Midnight 26 Sep 41. This will apply to Officers, Nurses and Other Ranks of all Services.

Route marches as arranged by O.C. Convoy are permitted on 27 Sep 41 between 1000 hours and 1600 hours.

Personnel embarked in Western Command will not be detailed for marches.

Each ship will provide a continuous wharf picket to prevent ship-breaking from 0800 hours 27 Sep 41 until departure.

(Sgd.) O.V.Hood.

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V.Hood.)

D.M.O.
Col. I/c. Adm.
General Staff.
I.B.G.2.
D.A.P.M.
D.A.C.M.G.(M. & G).
File.

9.53/D/57.

COPY/JH.

Headquarters,
Sean Barracks,
Perth, W.A.

H.Q.,
Western Command.

(undated)

PROVOST DETAIL - CONVOY.

Report by Capt. Thompson, O.C. Provost Coy. is submitted.

In spite of detailed instructions which were delivered to the ship's Adjutants by Capt. Thompson, personally, the Picquet from "JJ" was three hours late arriving at Perth.

I am informed that the Picquet was standing by on board but the Officer detailed for duty with the Picquet could not be found and Lieut. Barton eventually arrived in Perth with only half the Picquet.

(Sgd.) Wm. Harvey. Capt.
D.A.P.M. Western Command.

{ Major Lowington.

Could this matter be
referred to O.C. Troops "JJ"
(please). }

(Sgd.) Wm. Harvey. Capt.
D.A.P.M., Western Command.

R E P O R T.

PERTH TOWN PICQUET FOR 26 Sep 41.

Transport "JJ".

Picquet from this ship should have arrived Perth Station at 1740 hours, Strength 2 Officers 60 Other Ranks.

Arrived Cathedral Hall about 2030 hours, Strength 1 Officer 30 Other Ranks.

Picquet all sober and fit for duty.

Picquet under command of Lieut. Barton, a good Officer and he and his Picquet were of great help to me. From what Lieut. Barton told me he was in no way to blame for late arrival of picquet, and I believe him.

Transport W.2. 2.

First picquet arrived about an hour late, should have been 1 Officer 20 Other Ranks reported with 2 Officers and 40 Other Ranks of which 5121 were too drunk to go on duty.

Two good Officers and a good picquet with the exception of the 5121 who were unfit for duty.

Second Picquet

My orders had been counter-mandated, and this picquet had had instructions to report to the Central Police Station, no Guides were of course detailed to meet them there.

The late arrival of the New Zealand Picquet, and the alteration of my orders led to a great deal of unnecessary confusion.

Once the picquets' got to work they were good and I have no complaints to make about the Officers or the men.

Transport "II".

their duty well.

Picquet arrived on time all sober and they did

The late arrival of Picquet from Transport "JJ"

coupled with a message received from the ship at about 1900 hours, that the picquet were lost and could not be found meant the re-casting of all arrangements for picqueting the town.

Transport "II" had to be divided into two reliefs result being that instead of Wellington, Murray and May Streets having 20 Other Ranks in each, for a portion of the night I only had 10 Other Ranks in each street, further no picquets were on duty in these streets until about 2000 hours.

As soon as the THREE Transports berthed I contacted the Ship's Adjutant's and left my picquet orders with them, explaining the importance of strictly sticking to them, as one ship worked in with another and if one broke down it would upset the whole.

In future, could orders be issued to Ships to have their Perth and Fremantle Picquet Officers detailed before berthing, and have them waiting at the Ships Orderly-Room to meet me as soon as the ships tie-up, also to allow D.A.P.M's Branch to have full control of all orders for Town Picquets, as in some cases ships orders clash with D.A.P.M's, with the result Picquet Officers are uncertain just how they stand - for instance the New Zealand Officers had instructions to contact the Civil Police as soon as they arrived in Perth, when I told them this was unnecessary they rather felt they were falling down on their job.

(Sgt.) M.H. Thompson. Capt.

C.C., 5th District L. of C. Provost

LIST OF STATIONERY SUPPLIED TO O.C. GROUPS.

	TRANSPORT I I. H. COND.	TRANSPORT J.J. H. COND.	TRANSPORT J.J. H. COND.	TRANSPORT J.J. H. COND.
Shalk Coloured	25	25	25	25
Envelopes 5 1/2 x 3 1/2	25	25	25	25
do 5 1/2 x 4	25	25	25	25
Stamps, pencil	1	1	1	1
do Typewriter	1	1	1	1
Fasteners Brass 1/2	1 box	1 box	1 box	1 box
Files Manila	4	4	4	4
do Manila	2	2	2	2
Ink Powder, Black	1 pkt	1 pkt	1 pkt	1 pkt
do Red	1	1	1	1
Ink, Fountain pen	1 bot.	1 bot.	1 bot.	1 bot.
Ink, Ball pen	6 bts.	6 bts.	6 bts.	6 bts.
Oil, Typewriter	1 bot.	1 bot.	1 bot.	1 bot.
Paper Blotting	1 qt.	1 qt.	1 qt.	1 qt.
Paper, Gum	1 qt.	1 qt.	1 qt.	1 qt.
Paper Carbon Typing Pamp	1 qt.	1 qt.	1 qt.	1 qt.
do do pencil do	1 qt.	1 qt.	1 qt.	1 qt.
Paper, Typing plain Pamp	2 lbs	2 lbs	2 lbs	2 lbs
do do do Qto	2 lbs	2 lbs	2 lbs	2 lbs
Paste Office	1 bot	1 bot	1 bot	1 bot
Pencils copying	4	4	4	4
Pencils H.B.	8	8	8	8
Pencils Blue	2	2	2	2
Pencils Red	2	2	2	2
Pencilsharpeners	6	6	6	6
Pen Nibs No. 3	25	25	25	25
Pine Office	1 pkt	1 pkt	1 pkt	1 pkt
Pine Binding small	1	1	1	1
Stamps rubbering	1	1	1	1
Stamps Office Station	1 ball	1 ball	1 ball	1 ball
Stamps Sealing	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb
A.A.F. A. 4.	100	100	100	100
A. 45	250	250	250	250
B. 11	25	25	25	25
P. 14	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb
P. 20	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb
T. 51	15	15	15	15
T.S. 4	6	6	6	6
A. P. 1. 2000	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb
V. 2000	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb
V. 2000	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb
V. 2000	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb
V. 2011	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb	1 lb

STATIONERY SUPPLIED TO O.C. GROUPS, I.I.I. (I.I.)

Paper Publishing soft	2 lbs.
Pencils Blue	6
Pencils Red	6
Rubber Bands Thread	1 box
A.A.F. A. 2	25
A. P. V. 2000	6 lbs
V. 2011	6 lbs

RE.

C O P Y.

RECEIVED TELEGRAM

675

OFFICE OF ORIGIN

1215 Hrs.

W 163 MELBOURNE

29 Sep., 1941.

MILCOMAND PERTH

QB9571 29 SEP YOUR A 1928 COLONEL WOLFENDEN ENTHAINED
MELBOURNE 28.9.41.

..... MILCOMAND MELBOURNE

DISTRIBUTION:-

29 SEP 1941

G.O.C.
COL. 1/c. ADM.
GENERAL STAFF.
~~PUBLICITY~~
I.S.O.S.
L.A.3.
D.R.O.
A.Q.M.G.
D.F.O.

2nd Col. J.R. Wolfenden, who has
been app'd General Staff Officer in
Command, will arrive by train
today (Wed). He will succeed
2nd Col C Withersdale who has been
app'd G.O.S.O. Training Battalion
Perth Command.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

G.C.R. 108/4/89

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
29 Sep. 41.

G.3/RP.

CAMOUFLAGE SCHOOL

The Defence State Camouflage Committee (W.A.) will hold a Camouflage School at the Physics Department, University of W.A., Crawley, on Monday, 6 Oct. 41, and Tuesday, 7 Oct. 41, with sessions from 0930 hrs. to 1230 hrs. and 1400 hrs. to 1630 hrs. each day.

The attendance of as many unit officers as possible is particularly desired.

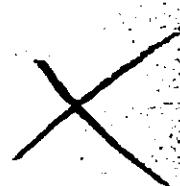
Unit nominations will be forwarded to reach this Headquarters not later than 2 Oct. 41. Units will advise General Staff by telephone immediately the number of students available is known.


Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

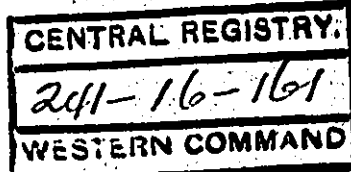
G.O.C.
G.S.O.
Col. i/c. Adm.
A.D.E. Serv.
A.D.O.S. (2)
S.O.H.E.
10 L.H.
25 H.G.
3 Fd. Regt.
9 A.Tk. Regt.
H.J. J. Comd. Engrs.
13 Fd. Coy.
56 Fd. Pk. Coy.
7 A. Tps. Coy.
22 A. Fd. Coy.
55 A.A. Coy.
66 A.A. Coy.
J. Comd. Signal.

5 Grn. Bde. (4)
J. Comd. A.A.S.C. (6)
121 Res. H.T. Coy.
9 Aux. H.T. Coy.
15 Fd. Amb.
J. Comd. Ord. Depot
J. Comd. Ord. Workshop
J. Comd. Eng. School
J. Comd. A. Trades Eng. Depot
Engr. Eng. Depot
2/2 A. Fd. Workshop. Ascot.
S.G. Head
C.C.R.
Spares



COPY RC.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - SOUTHERN COMMAND.



H.Q., 1 Armd Div.
441 St. Kilda Road,
MELBOURNE. 18 Sep. 41.

COL. I/C ADM

GENERAL STAFF. 26 SEP 1941

A.A.G. For action.

H.Q., 10 Armd Regt.

D.R.O.

D.F.O.

The Secretary,
MILITARY BOARD.

APPOINTMENTS A.I.F.

1. It is recommended that the undermentioned Officers be appointed to Armd Corps. A.I.F. and posted to 10 Armd Regt. in the ranks shown to date 25 Aug 41.

Major F.R.HIGGS.	H.Q., W. Comd.
Capt. R.B.JEFROY	25 M.G.Regt.
Lieut. J.B.KINNANE	3 Fd Regt.
Lieut. D.C.BUSWELL	Sigs. W. Comd.
Lieut. D.E.GRIMM	44 Bn.
Lieut. R. HOEY	44 Bn.
Lieut. K.H.HAYES	H.Q., W.Comd.

2. It is recommended that the appointment of these Officers be subject to termination if they do not receive a satisfactory report after attending a course at the A.F.V. School.

(SGD.) W. M. ANDERSON. Colonel.
for Major-General.
Commanding 1st Armoured Division.

RK.

C O P Y.

RECEIVED TELEGRAM

1031

OFFICE OF ORIGIN

1700 Hrs.

T 31 VICTORIA BARRACKS MELBOURNE

24 Sep., 1941.

WILCOMMAND PERTH

A 7572 REFERENCE 71204 OF 23 RD. SEPTEMBER MINISTER HAS
NOW APPROVED OF ESTABLISHMENT AUSTRALIAN WOMENS ARMY SERVICE
AS INDICATED THEREIN STOP FORWARD EARLIEST POSSIBLE DATE
NOMINATION FOR APPOINTMENT ASSISTANT CONTROLLER

..... ARMY MELBNE

DISTRIBUTION:-

G.O.C.

COL.i/c ADM.

PUBLICITY SEP 1941

A.A.G.....FOR ACTION.

D.F.O.

NOTE:-

A.H.Q. 71204 of
23 Sep., 1941 not yet received
in W. COMD.

*Went to
D. F. O.*

X

W.D. Diary
G. Brock

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I.

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R.E. JACKSON, C.M.G. D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

No. 125

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
23 Sep. 41.

1. CAMPS OF CONTINUOUS TRAINING. (C.C.R.227/4/224)

With reference to W. Comd. Instruction G.169 of 5 Sep. 41, the following amendments are advised :-

W. Comd. Base Postal Unit
W. Comd. Field Postal Unit } - Delete Camp Dates as shown
and substitute :-

90 day Camp to be held or concluded	Initial Cadre	Recruit	Unit	Cadre
ends 13 Oct. 41. (50%)	14 Oct. 41 to 4 Dec. 41	5 Dec. 41 to 4 Mar. 42	5 Mar. 42 to 2 Jun. 42	3 Jun. 42 to 31 Aug. 42

(11) 122 Res. M.T. Coy.

As this unit now has only "C" and "D" Sections on a Militia basis, Camp attendance is amended as follows :-

Recruit period - Delete Recruit "B" Section.

First Unit stage will be attended only by "C" Section.

Second Unit stage will be attended only by "D" Section.

The remainder of this unit is on full time duty.

2. ARMY TRAINING MEMORANDUM (WAR) (AUSTRALIA). (CCR.178/1/322)

All officers should receive a copy of the above monthly publication of which Nos. 1 and 2 have been issued.

Units and establishments are to ascertain that the number of copies received are sufficient for all officers on strength and, where necessary, apply to Stationery Officer for amendment to Distribution List.

Branches of H.Q. W. Comd. will advise the General Staff of their requirements.

(Continued on Back)

3. POINTER STAFF, Mk. I (L.P.) (C.C.R.227/1/150)

Supplies of the above equipment are now to hand.

M.B.I. G.149 of 31 Dec. 40 provided for an issue to every Officer, Warrant Officer and Sgt. in combatant Units.

Units accordingly will submit A.A.Fs. F.20 immediately.

4. FIRST APPOINTMENTS TO COMMISSIONED RANK IN THE AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES. (C.C.R.151/1/23)

(i) As from 1 Oct. 41 A.A.Fs. A.22 need not be submitted for the first appointments of officers from the ranks of the Australian Military Forces. Instead, a memorandum in the form of the pro forma attached to this Routine Order and giving the information therein called for should be submitted in duplicate.

(ii) Recommendations will, as at present, be initiated by unit commanders and will pass through the usual channels, the initial recommendations being forwarded to Army Headquarters endorsed by Brigade and Divisional Commanders, and after notation by Command Headquarters.

(iii) In cases of first appointment of officers other than from the ranks, including appointment of officers from the Reserve of Officers to the Active List, A.A.Fs. A.22 are still to be submitted.

(iv) A.A.Fs. A.33 will continue to be used in recommendations for promotion, with a certificate with reference to W. Comd. Instruction G.27, para. 4 endorsed in the margin. (R.O. Pt. I No. 12/41, para. 4.

(v) It is essential that the recommendation should contain a certificate to the effect that the proposed appointment is within the authorised establishment, and the war establishment affected in each case should be quoted.

5. DEPUTY DIRECTOR OF VOLUNTARY SERVICE. (C.C.R.187/2/737)

Col. W.C. Mansbridge, D.S.O., has been appointed Deputy Director of Voluntary Service for the state of Western Australia.

The Office of the Deputy Director of Voluntary Service will now be located at Swan Barracks, Perth.

6. CASUALTY REPORTS.

From October 1st, 1941, a member of D.R.O. Staff will be on continuous twenty-four hours duty, and all Casualty reports from Militia and other sources should be notified direct to D.R.O. (extension 317).

This will obviate the necessity of casualties being reported to the Night Duty Officer at Headquarters.

7. DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL.

EX.10195 Pte. ALLAN HUME. District Court Martial held at Swan Barracks, Perth, W.A. on the 11 day of Sep. 41.

First Charge: Attempting to desert His Majesty's Service in that he at Northam Camp, Eastern Australia, on the 31st day of May 1941, absented himself without leave from the

7. DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL. (Contd.)

First Charge (Contd.)

13th Eng. Bn. until surrendering himself at Northam Camp on the 4th day of August, 1941. AA.12(1)(a).

Second Charge: Losing by neglect his clothing and regimental necessities issued to him, to the value of 8/10^{sd}.

Finding: Guilty of Absence without leave and losing by neglect his clothing and regimental necessities to the value of eight shillings and tenpence halfpenny (8/10^{sd}.)

Sentence: Thirty days detention, commencing 11 Sep. 41, and stoppages in the sum of eight shillings and tenpence halfpenny (8/10^{sd}) A.A. 13 B(4)

Confirmation: Confirmed by G.O.C. Western Command, 16 Sep. 41.

Promulgated 17 Sep. 41.

8. DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL.

WX.7533 Gnr. ALEXANDER LEE. District Court Martial held at Swan Barracks, Perth, W.A., on 8 Sep. 41.

First Charge: Deserting His Majesty's Service in that he at Narrogin Camp, Western Australia, on the 21st day of January, 1941, absented himself without leave from the 2/3 Field Regiment Reinfts. Tng. Depot, A.I.F. until apprehended by the Civil Power at Tuckanarra, Western Australia on the 30th day of July, 1941, dressed in plain clothes, A.A. 12 (1) (a).

Second Charge: Losing by neglect his equipments, clothing and regimental necessities to the value of £6/14/5d.

Finding: Guilty of (1) Desertion, (2) Losing by neglect his equipment, clothing and regimental necessities.

Sentence: 180 days detention commencing 8 Sep. 41, and stoppages in the sum of six pounds fourteen shillings and fivepence (£6/14/5d.)

Confirmation: Period of detention reduced from one hundred and eighty days to ninety days and as so varied, confirmed by G.O.C. Western Command, 15 Sep. 41.

Promulgated 15 Sep. 41.

9. CORRESPONDENCE (1) (C.C.R.65/1/29)

With reference to para. 5 of R.O. Pt. I No. 121/10 Sep. 41, approval has been given for a separate correspondence registry to be opened by the D.A.A.G. (Education), W. Comd. for correspondence for his section. Approval is therefore given for correspondence for the D.A.A.G. (Education), W. Comd. to be addressed direct to that officer and for that officer to address correspondence direct to Camp and Unit Education Officers.

CORRESPONDENCE (2) Reference is made to R.O. Pt. I No. 122/41 para. 5.

Where applicable it must also be stated whether F.M.F., F.T.J., V.E., or U.S.P. etc.

10. WEARING OF UNIFORM BY MILITIAMEN. (C.C.R.51/3/242)

It has been reported that some militiamen particularly in outlying country towns, are wearing their uniforms whilst not on duty or leave.

The uniform is being treated as a spare suit, particularly on a Saturday or Sunday. This practice is to cease, and Units are to give clear instructions on the matter.

11. F.T.D. PERSONNEL - MOB.IIs. (C.C.R.76/1/23)

Several instances have been noted of Mob.II's being submitted for 90 day personnel who are called up for Full Time Duty.

Personnel should only appear on a Mob. II once for Home Service, and in no case where members are already on paybooks should they appear again on a Mob. II for "W" Service.

All that is necessary in such cases is an entry in Routine Orders Part II showing the members called up for Full Time Duty.

12. ENLISTMENTS R.A.A.F.

Before offering himself for enlistment in the R.A.A.F. an officer must obtain permission so to do from these Headquarters through his C.O. An N.C.O. or soldier must first obtain the permission of his C.O.

13. OFFICERS CERTIFYING TO PAYMENT OF ACCOUNTS. (CCR.62/1/175)

Routine Order No. 90, para. 1, dated 29 May 41, is amended as follows :-

Delete -

D.A.D.O.S.	-	Mr. A.J. Cloirec
A/Ordnance Officer	-	Mr. J.W. Plank
A/Senior Clerk	-	Mr. A.E. Arkell
(Claims £100 and under),		
Mr. A.E. Arkell will also sign T.S.4		
claims in excess of £100 during the		
absence of D.A.D.O.S.		
A/Clerk i/c Provisions	-	
and Accounts	-	Mr. A.G.H. Cole
(Claims under £10)		

Insert -

A.D.O.S.	-	Lt.-Col. A.J. Cloirec
D.A.D.O.S.	-	Capt. J.W. Plank
Staff Officer to		
A.D.O.S.	-	Capt. A.E. Arkell
Control Officer	-	Lieut. D.T. Smith
(Claims £100 and under)		
O. i/c Provision and		
Accounts Section	-	Lieut. W.E. Campbell
(Claims £10 and under)		

The following officers of Ordnance Branch are authorised to sign Forms T.S.3 (Official Orders).

13. OFFICERS CERTIFYING TO PAYMENT OF ACCOUNTS.

A.D.C.S.	Lt.-Col. A.J. Cloiree
D.A.D.O.S.	Capt. J.W. Plank
Staff Officer to	
A.D.O.S.	" A.E. Arkoll
Control Officer	Lieut. D.T. Smith
C. i/c Provision	
and Accounts	
Section	" W.H. Campbell
(Orders £100 and under).	

14. RAIL WARRANTS & CONSIGNMENT NOTES. (CCR.181/2/02)

The Officer holding the appointment of S/Capt.(M)
"Q" Branch, Headquarters, is authorised to sign -

A.A.F. T.1 for Interstate Rail Travel.

15. RIFLE RANGE - BUSHMEAD. (C.C.R.200/4/20)

Units using Bushmead Rifle Range will ensure that
the Target Shed and environs are left in a tidy condition
before leaving the Range.

Due to the condition of the gravel roadways, motor
vehicles over 15 cwt. will not enter the Range, without
permission of O.C. Rifle Range. The roadway from the
butts to the 400 yards mound is closed to all vehicular
traffic.

16. BOARD OF VALUATION. (C.C.R.215/17/37)

A Board of Valuation, consisting of the following :-

President:	D.A.D.S.
Member:	O.M.E.
Member:	Mr. C.H. Finlay - Lands Department, Perth.

will assemble at such times and places as shall be arranged
by the President to examine, report upon and value the
following articles offered for sale by private individuals :-

Theodolites.
Binoculars.
Prismatic Compasses.

The proceedings of the Board will be submitted to
Command Headquarters.

17. MONTHLY FREE HOME LEAVE PASS AND RAIL TICKET. (C.C.R.181/2/98)

All used books of vouchers P.L. 1 which have been in use must be returned to D.F.O. by the 7th of each month and requisitions for further requirements must be made through Camp Commandants, etc.

18. OXYGEN SUPPLIES. (C.C.R.215/1/476)

Reference is made to R.O. Pt. I No. 112/41 para. 15 -

Units have been instructed to ensure that emptied oxygen cylinders are returned promptly to the Western Oxygen Coy. Cylinders not returned within one month are subject to a hire charge of 1/6 per month.

It is the responsibility of Commanding Officers to see that hire charges are not incurred on cylinders which have been emptied.

Acquittances must be obtained from Western Oxygen Coy., for all cylinders returned.

Daniel H. Ford

Colonel /c Administration, Western Command.

(O.V.H.O.A.D)

N O T I C E.

CHANGE OF TELEPHONE NUMBERS.

On and from 22 Sep. 41 the telephone number for Western Command General Details Camp, Claremont, will be changed to F.1551 (5 lines).

(Copy to be retained)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

H.Q.

Bn.

No.

Camp.

1941.

H.Q.

Bde.

APPLICATION FOR COMMISSION IN

BN.

It is recommended that the undermentioned applicant
be appointed a _____ in _____ Bn.
with seniority next after

Particulars:

Army No.

Name in full Surname

(in Block): Christian Names.

Age and
Date of Birth:

Unit to which to be
appointed (vide (C.O. to certify by initialling here)
A.M.R. & O.103):

Posting to Sub Unit:

Is proposed appointment
within authorized
Establishment:

No. of War Establishment:

Complementary Remarks -
(if any, including
nationality)

Certificate as to W.Comd.
Instruction G.27 para. 4:

Commanding Officer

Bn.

Recommended - Candidate has been interviewed and is
considered suitable.

Place _____ Date _____

Commanding

Bde.

Recommended:

Date _____

Command.

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.96/1/2.

S E C R E T.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

23 Sep 41.

2/2 HOSPITAL SHIP.

In anticipation that 2/2 Hospital Ship will arrive early morning 24 Sep 41, the following movement arrangements have been made for personnel embarking that day.

1. PERSONNEL EX NORTHAM.

Invalids ex "Maunganui", 3 Officers and 59 Other Ranks ex Northam Military Hospital and Capt. G.A. Thompson, 12 A.G.H., will entrain at and leave Northam by special Hospital Train at 0900 hours.

Ambulance train personnel who accompanied train to Northam, will return with it on duty.

Capt. G.A. Thompson will be Officer in Charge and Medical Officer of train.

On arrival of train at Fremantle wharf at 1200 hours, O.C. will report to E.S.O. Personnel will remain in train until ordered to detrain.

2. PERSONNEL EX 110 A.G.H.

12 Other Ranks - invalids ex "Maunganui" - will be forwarded to 2/2 Hospital Ship, Victoria Quay, under arrangements to be made by 110 A.G.H., and Officer or N.C.O. in charge will report to E.S.O. on arrival.

This party is required at wharf at 1200 hours.

1 Sister and 7 S/Nurses, 12 A.G.H. embarking will also report at this hour. Transport arrangements will be made by 110 A.G.H.

3. PERSONNEL EX CLAREMONT.

13 O.R.'s for return to Home Commands are required at wharf at 1200 hours.

One bus will report at Camp H.Q. at 1130 hours.

A Senior N.C.O. of Camp Staff will conduct party to wharf

4. BAGGAGE.

Baggage ex Northam will be stowed in brake van of Hospital Train.

Baggage of personnel ex 110 A.G.H. and A.A.N.S. embarking will be transported to wharf under arrangements to be made by 110 A.G.H.

Baggage of personnel ex Claremont will be carried by the soldiers.

At wharf, baggage will be unloaded and placed on board by a fatigue party arranged by Embarkation Staff.

D. A. G. H. G. (M. & S.) Western Command. Major.

(Distribution on bank)

Distribution:

1. D.N.O.
2. Col. I/c. Adm.
3. General Staff.
4. D.D.M.S.
5. A.Q.M.G.
6. A.A.G.
7. D.F.O.
8. D.R.O.
9. D.A.C.M.G. (M. & Q).
10. D.A.D. Posts.
11. War Diary.
12. S.O., I. & R.S.
13. Comdt., Northam.
14. O.C. Northam Military Hospital.
15. C.O., 110 A.G.H.
16. Comdt., Claremont.
17. D.A.P.M.
18. O.C. Detention Barracks,
19. R.T.O., Perth.
20. R.T.O., Northam.
21. S/Capt. (M).
- 22/23. E.S.O's.
24. File.

1.3/1H.

S.53 10 57

~~SECRET~~

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

Comdt., Northern.
Comdt., Glamorgan.
D.D.M.S.
O.C. Detention Barracks.

23 Sep 41.

~~EMBARKATION - U.S. 122~~

Reference S 53/10/57 of 22 Sep 41.

D.1 is postponed 48 hours.

[Signature] Major.
D.A.C.M.G. (M. & Q) Western Command.

Distribution:

NAVY.
R.A.A.F. H.Q.W.Area.
Col. I/c. A.C.M.
A.A.G.
A.D.C.S.
D.F.O.
D.E.O.

D.A.C.M.G. (M. & Q).
D.A.P.M.
D.A.D. Posts.
War Diary.
File.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

G.5/RF.

Headquarters,
 Swan Barracks,
 Francis Street,
 PERTH, W.A.
 22 Sep. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION G.191

COURSES FOR MECHANICS AND FITTERS. M.T. DRIVERS AND DRIVER MECHANICS

Further to Instruction G.31 of 26 May 41, vacancies for A.M.F. are allotted at courses of 14 days' duration as follows:-

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Date commencing</u>	<u>A.M.F. allotment</u>
M.T.48 (C.C.R.108/6/28)	6 Oct. 41	1 C.F.D. (ALBANY) 2 66 A.A. Coy. 2 W. Comd. Signals 3 9 A.Tr. Regt.
M.T.49 (C.C.R.108/6/29)	13 Oct. 41	4 7 A.Tps. Coy. 4 56 Fd. Pk. Coy. 2 4 Comd. Fd. Svy. Coy.
M.T.50 (C.C.R.108/6/30)	20 Oct. 41	2 66 A.A. Coy. 4 A.A.S.C. 2 13 Fd. Coy. 2 13 Inf. Bde.
M.T.51 (C.C.R.108/6/31)	27 Oct. 41	2 9 A.Tr. Regt. 3 7 A. Tpe. Coy. 3 56 Fd. Pk. Coy. 2 7 W. & P. Coy.
M.T.52 (C.C.R.108/6/32)	3 Nov. 41	4 25 H.G. Regt. 3 11 Bn. 3 28 Bn.
M.T.53 (C.C.R.108/6/33)	10 Nov. 41	4 10 L.H. Regt. 4 3 Fd. Regt. 2 13 Fd. Coy.
M.T.54 (C.C.R.108/6/34)	17 Nov. 41	3 13 Fd. Coy. 4 A.A.S.C. 3 3 Fd. Regt.

2. H.Q. Northam Camp will sub-allot A.I.F. vacancies (15 per School) to Units and Reinforcements.

3. Students selected are required to be qualified to hold a civilian driver's licence. Where it is desired that students qualify for a higher grading than driver M.T., particulars as to the trade grouping required will be stated on nominal rolls.

Where the Transport Officers or F.C.Os. of units have not qualified at an Army School of Driving and Maintenance, it is required that they be nominated to attend one of the above courses.

(Continued on back)

4. PAY - A.I.F. personnel and others in possession of pay books will carry them.

For A.M.F. personnel in camp the school will be regarded as part of their continuous training.

5. ADMINISTRATION

Students attending the School will take with them Working Dress, pencils and note books and, if in possession, Mechanization Pamphlets 1 and 4, and Standing Orders for Operation and Maintenance of M.T.

Students in Camp will bring eating utensils, blankets and palliasses.

6. NOMINAL ROLLS

Nominal rolls will be forwarded to reach these Headquarters not later than the Tuesday preceding the commencement of each course. In addition, the senior H.C.O. of each unit will take a copy of the roll to the School.

7. MOVEMENT

A.D.S.T. will arrange for the Comd. Bus to report at H.Q. W. Comd. A.A.S.C. at 0930 hrs. each Sunday to transport A.I.F. personnel to Northam.

This bus will leave Northam at 1400 hrs. on the same day transporting personnel who are due to attend the School the following day. H.Q. Northam Camp will co-ordinate embussing at Northam.

H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde. will arrange transport for personnel in Melville Camp to reach H.Q. Comd. A.A.S.C. by 1500 hrs. on the Saturday prior to the commencement of each course.

Other units will arrange transport for students to reach the School by 0800 hrs. on day of the commencement of the school.


Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

A.C.C.	3 Fd. Regt.
A.D.C.	13 Fd. Coy.
G.S.O. (2)	W. Comd. A. Trades Tng. Depot
Col. 1/3. Adm.	55 A.A. Coy.
C.F.D. (2)	9 A.Tk. Regt.
C.R.E.	56 Fd. Pk. Coy.
A.A.G.	7 A. Tps. Coy.
D.A.A.G. (P. & E.)	Signals
D.A.C.H.G. (M. & Q.)	13 Inf. Bde. (6)
D.A.C.H.G. (M'tee.)	B.N. 13 Inf. Bde.
A.Q.H.G.	W. Comd. A.A.S.C. (2)
A.D.S.T.	A.S.C. A.I.F. Tng. Depot
A.D.O.S. (2)	4 Comd. Fd. Svy. Coy.
S.O.M.S.	7 W. & P. Coy.
D.P.C. (3)	H.Q. Northam Camp (6)
D.R.C.	Staff Corps Mess
10 L.E. Regt.	Staff Mess
25 M.G. Regt.	C.O.R. Special (10).

Q. 3/LH.

S. 53 10 57

SECRET

Headquarters,
Svan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

18 Sep 41.

22 SEP 1941

Commandant, Northam.
Commandant, Claremont.
D.D.M.S.
O.G. Detention Barracks.

DEBARICATION - U.S. 122.

Reference S. 53/10/57 of 17 Sep 41.

Day 1 is - 24 SEP 1941

R. J. [Signature] Major.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) Western Command

Distribution:

Navy.

R.A.A.F. H.Q. Western Area.

Col. I/C. Adm.

A.A.G.

D.D.M.S. A.D.S.

D.F.O.

D.R.O.

D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).

D.A.P.M.

D.A.D. Posts.

War Diary.

File.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

C.C.R. 227/3/103

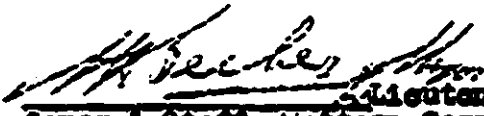
G.4/MH.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
20 Sep. 41.

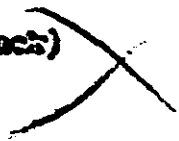
WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION No. G.188

Respirators. Anti-gas - Training Pool.

1. Re-distribution of Anti-gas Respirators in the Western Command Training Pool will be made as from 22 Oct. 41 (See W/Comd. Instruction G.169)
2. Allocation to subsidiary pools has been made in accordance with Appendix attached.
3. The reserve of 50 held by A.D.O.S. is for Units not yet called up.
These may be issued temporarily (if available) to any Unit requiring to supplement its allotment for special exercises etc.. Applications should be made through G.S.O.III (C.I.) at least 14 days in advance.
4. Owing to the limited number of respirators in the training pool it is absolutely necessary for all concerned to ensure that fullest use is made of those available.
5. Liaison between the Units comprising each subsidiary pool will indicate whether it will be more expedient to circulate the total allotment to each Unit in turn, under a roster system, or to distribute the number allotted amongst the Units.
6. In special circumstances where such would be convenient liaison between one subsidiary pool and another may serve to overcome difficulties, and this course should be considered if necessary.
7. It is evident that allotment of respirators within each subsidiary pool must be co-ordinated with the preparation of syllabi and this instruction is issued sufficiently early for this to be done.
8. Disinfection in accordance with Standing Orders for Equipment Part 1, Vol.3 para. 23 and 24 and P.A.G. Pam.2 Sec.7 must be carefully carried out each time respirators change hands.


Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

(Distribution on back)



APPENDIX

Allocation of Anti-gas Respirators in Western Command Training Pool to Subsidiary Pools.

Serial No. of Subsidiary Pool	Units	Place	Allotment of Anti-gas Respirators. (Complete)
1	1 Camp H.Q. Northam For all Units in Northam Camp	NORTHAM	300
2	1 Camp H.Q. Melville For all Units in Melville Camp	MELVILLE	300
3	1 Camp H.Q. Narrogin For all Units in Narrogin Camp	NARROGIN	50
4	1 Camp H.Q. Karrakatta For all Units in Karrakatta Camp	KARRAKATTA	50
5	1 H.Q. W/Comd. A.A.S.C. All other Units in Claremont Camp (inc. A.I.F.)	CLAREMONT	200
6	1 5 Gm. Bde. All other Units in Swanbourne Camp.	SWANBOURNE	140
7	1 1. Cond. Training School All other Units in Guildford Area	GUILDFORD	50
8	1 10 L.H. All other Units in Guildford Area	HUNSBURY	50
9	1 1. A.C.K. Regt. All other Units in Ascot Camp	ASCOT	50
10	1 55 7d. Park Coy. All other Units in Ascot Camp	ASCOT	90
11	1 1. Cond. Ord. Depot 1. Cond. ord. U/shop. All other Units at Midland Jct.	MIDLAND JUNCTION	40
12	1 1. Cond. Provost Coy.	FREMANTLE	20
13	1 1. Sup. Pers. Coy. All other Units at Spencer's Bk.	SPENCER'S BK.	10
14	1 5 Dist. 1. of C. Provost Coy.	SWAN BARRACKS	10
15	1 1. A.I.F. U. S. 1. A.I.F. U. S. (1st A.I.F. U. S.) 1. A.I.F. U. S. (2nd A.I.F. U. S.) 1. A.I.F. U. S. (3rd A.I.F. U. S.)		1415

1415

1. Accounting Unit indicated #
2. Where the Accounting Unit is a Camp H.Q. issues to Units will be made by the Camp Q.A. on A.I.F. Fl(a).
3. In other cases transfers between Units will be made on A.I.F. Fl (Transfer Regl.)

Distribution:

G.O.C.
G.S.C. (3)
Col. i/c. Adm.
A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q.)
D.A.Q.M.G. (M'tee.)
A.D.E. Serv.
A.D.S.
A.D.C.S. (2)
S.O.M.E.
10 L.H.
25 M.A.
3 Fd. Regt.
9 A. Tr. Regt.
H.Q. W. Comd. Engrs
13 Fd. Coy.
56 Fd. Pk. Coy.
22 A. Fd. Coy.
7 A. Tps. Coy.
7 W. & P. Coy.
55 A.A. Coy.
66 A.A. Coy.
4 Comd. Fd. Svy. Coy.
W. Comd. Signals
Area Sigs.
H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde. (6)
5 Grn. Bde. (4)
W. Comd. A.A.S.C. (6)
121 Res. M.T. Coy.
11 Salvage Unit
8 Mob. Laundry & Decn. Unit
9 Aux. H.T. Coy.
8 Sup. Per. Coy.
W. Comd. B.I.P.O.D.
W. Comd. Pet. Pk.
13 Fd. Arb.
6 Md. Hyg. Sec.
8 C.C.S.
W. Comd. M.A.C. Sec.
109 Con. Depot
W. Comd. Ord. Depot
W. Comd. Ord. Workshop.
5 Vet. Hosp.
3 Remt. Sqn.
W. Comd. Pro. Coy.
5 L. of C. Pro. Sec.
W. Comd. Base Postal Unit
W. Comd. Field Postal Unit
D.R.O.
W. Comd. Eng. School
W. Comd. A. Trades Eng. Depot
War Diary

H.Q. Northam Camp (2)
H.Q. R.U.D. Northam (5)
Camp H.Q. Warrogin (3)
A.A.S.C. A.I.P. Eng. Depot
Engr. Eng. Depot
W. Comd. Gen. Details Camp
2/2 A. Fd. Workshop, Ascot
10 Armd. Regt.
C.C.R.
S.C. Mess
Spares (10)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

C.C.R. 227/1/201

G.1/RF.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
18 Sep. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION G.186

LECTURE - "TRAINING FOR WAR"

1. A lecture will be delivered by Major M. H. Beecher, G.S.O.II. H.Q. W. Command, at the Assembly Hall, 10 Pier Street, Perth, on Wednesday, 24 Sep. 41, commencing at 2000 hrs.

Subject - "Training for War."

2. C.Os. will ensure that as many officers as possible of Field Troops will attend.

3. Although the Lecture has been arranged by the United Service Institution, officers who are not members are also expected to attend unless prevented by military duties.

C. Huxtable
Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.	10 L.H.	3 Rent. Sqn.
A.D.C.	25 L.C.	5 Vet. Hosp.
Col. i/c. Adm.	3 Fd. Regt.	W. Command. Eng. School
C.F.D. (2)	9 A.M. Regt.	10 Armd. Regt.
C.F.E. (3)	5 A.A. Bty.	H.Q. Northam Camp (5)
G.S.O.	55 A.A. Coy.	
G.S. Branch (6)	66 A.A. Coy.	H.Q. R.T.D. Northam (5)
I.S.G.S.	15 Fd. Coy.	5 L. of C. Provost Coy.
C.R.E.	22 A. Fd. Coy.	Army Trades Eng. Depot
S.O.M.E.	7 A. Tps. Coy.	G.D. W. Command. Labor Coy.
A.D.S.T.	55 Fd. Bk. Coy.	War Diary
D.D.L.S.	7 W. & P. Coy.	C.C.R.
A.A.G.		S.C. Mess
D.A.A.G. (P & E.)	W. Command. Signals	U.S.I.
D.A.A.G. (E. & R.)	H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde.	
D.A.A.G. (R.)	B.L.	
A.J.H.G.	11 Bn. 16 Bn.	
D.A.J.H.G. (E. & J.)	26 Bn. 44 Bn.	
D.A.J.H.G. (L'fec.)	5 Grn. Bde.	
A.D.H.	5 Grn. Bn.	
A.D.E. Serv.	10 Grn. Bn.	
D.A.D. Serv.	19 Grn. Bn.	
D.A.D. Serv.	W. Command. A.A.S.C.	
D.A.D. Serv.	122 Rec. M.T. Coy.	
D.A.D. Serv.	8 Sup. Par. Coy.	
D.A.D. Serv.	9 Aux. H.T. Coy.	
D.A.D. Serv.	15 Fd. Amb.	
D.A.D. Serv.	6 Fd. Hyg. Sec.	
D.A.D. Serv.	8 C.C.S.	
D.A.D. Serv.	109 Gen. Depot	
D.A.D. Serv.	W. Command. Ord. Depot	
D.A.D. Serv.	" " Workshop.	

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

C.C.R. 227/4/224.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION
Q 187.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks, Francis Street,
PERTH. 18. Sept. '41.

QUARTERING CAMPS OF CONTINUOUS TRAINING.

1. With reference to W/Comd. Instruction Q. 169 of 5. Sept. '41, the following arrangements will be made for quartering during cadre and recruit training periods of new camp series.

- (1) 25 H.G. Regt. } Will move from Melville No. 6 Camp to
238 L. A. D. } Northam Camp on 29. Sept. '41 by Unit M.T.
Unit will requisition on A.D.S.T. for any
additional M.T. required for transport of
Unit Stores. Commandant Northam Camp will make accommoda-
tion available and arrange for issue by Camp Q.L. Northam
of such camp stores and equipment as may be required.

25 H. G. Regt. will remain at Northam until completion
of new camp.

Copy of Unit Movement Order is to be submitted to H.Q.
W/Comd. for approval as early as possible.

- (ii) 11 Bn. } Cadres of these Units will march into
28 Bn. } Melville No. 6 Camp on 1. October, 1941;
detailed allocation of camp into two
groups to be arranged by Bde.H.Q. as
discussed with A.Q.M.G.

Camp Q.M. will issue camp equipment for both Units to 11 Bn.
who will continue in occupation of this Camp.

28 Bn. will be attached for rations to 11 Bn.

On termination of camp of 15 Eng. Bn. at No.1, Melville,
28 Bn. cadre will move to No. 1 Melville and will remain in
this Camp during cadre and recruit periods until completion
of new camp Melville No. 7.

28 Bn. will draw camp equipment for No. 1 Melville
from Camp Q.M. on occupation thereof.

- (iii) 16 Bn. Will continue in occupation of No. 3
Melville.

- (iv) 44 Bn. do. do. No. 2 Melville.

- (v) Medical and Signal Units will continue to occupy Nos. 4 & 5
Melville respectively.

2. Units concerned will immediately submit A.A. Forms F.1 (a) to
Camp Quartermasters for camp stores in accordance with scale laid
down in S.C. Requist. Part I Gen. App. 7. (This also applies in
regard to Northam Camp)

Prior to marching out to Northam 25 H.G. Regt. will return
to Camp Quartermaster, Melville, all camp stores on issue to them.
Stores will be laid out in strict order of nomenclature and a
responsible F.C.C. and checkers are to be in attendance in order
to have the A.A. Forms F.1 (a) acquitted.

Arrangements will be made by Camp Quartermaster, Melville,
for all blankets and working dress (if on charge to Camp quarter-
master) on issue to 25 L.H.M.G. Regt. to be transferred with this
Unit to Camp Quartermaster, Northam Camp, and on return from
Northam similar procedure will be adopted in regard to these
articles.

(Continued on back.)

W/Comd. Instruction Q 187
18 Sept. 1941

(2)

C. C. P. 227/4/224.-

3. 13 Inf. Bde. will issue necessary detailed instructions in regard to taking over Camps at Melville in accordance with the above.

Howard M. Howard

COLONEL IN CHARGE ADMINISTRATION
WESTERN COASTLAND.

DISTRIBUTION

13 Inf. Bde. (2)	Col i/c Adm.
25 H.C. Regt.	C.S.C.
11 Bn.	A.A.C.
16 Bn.	A.C.K.G.
28 Bn.	A.C.K.G. (H & Q)
44 Bn.	D.A.C.K.G.
13 Eng. Bn.	A.D.I. Serv.
Camp Comdt. Northam (2)	D.D.H.S.
A.C. Sigs.	A.D.O.S.
8 C.C.S.	S.O.M.E.
13 P.A.	A.D.S.T.
	D.F.C.
	D.R.C.
	C.C.E.
	War Diary.
	2 Spares

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/57.

M O S T S E C R E T.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

18 Sep 41.

A.I.F. CONVOY U.S.12B (A) Middle East.
(B) Elbow.

Reference S.53/10/57 of 26 Aug 41.

Encl.

Appendices 11(a), 11(b) and 11(c) are cancelled
and the attached substituted.

W. J. G. G. G.
Major.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) Western Command.

Distribution:

- | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Navy. | 9. D.A.A.G. (E). | 20. D.A.D. Posts. |
| 2. A.H.Q. (M). | 10/13. D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q). | 21. Stationery Offr. |
| 3. R.A.A.F. H.Q.W. Area. | 14. D.A.Q.M.G. (M'tce.) | 22. War Diary. |
| 4. Col. I/c. Adm. | 15. A.D.O.S. | 23. File. |
| 5. General Staff. | 16. A.D.E.S. | 24. Commandant, Northam. |
| 6. I.S.G.S. | 17. D.F.O. | 25. Commandant, Claremont. |
| 7. D.D.M.S. | 18. D.R.O. | |
| 8. A.A.G. | 19. D.A.P.M. | |

Q. 5/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

S. 53/10/57.

MOST SECRET.

APPENDIX 11(a).

Amended 18 Sep 41.

ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO H.M.T. "II" (Middle East).

Serial No.	Unit.	Personnel.				Location.	Transport to wharf.
		Offrs.	W.O. & Sgts.	R. & F.	Total		
55216	A.A.N.S. R'fts. 7 A.G.H.	1	-	-	1	Perth	M.T.
55211	2 A.G.H.	1	-	-	1	"	"
55218	9 A.G.H.	1	-	-	1	"	"
		3	-	-	3		
51172	Det.H.Q. A.I.F. (A.A.M.C.)	1	-	-	1	"	"
51029	R'fts. 6 Div. 14,15,16,17 R'fts. 6 Div. Cav. Rgt.	-	1	31	32	Northam	Rail
29416	12,13,14 R'fts. 2/3 Fd. Regt.	3	3	78	84	"	"
61100	R'fts 7 Div. 9 R'fts. 2/16 Bn.	2	3	80	85	"	"
29865	9 " 2/32 Bn.	2	3	80	85	"	"
61189	R'fts 9 Div. 8 R'fts 2/28 Bn.	2	3	80	85	"	"
567	Group R'fts. 21,22,23 R'fts. Engrs.	-	1	17	18	"	"
569	21 R'fts. A.A.S.C.	1	1	33	35	Claremont	M.T.
570	18,19 R'fts. A.A.H.C.	1	1	31	33	Northam	Rail
573	R'fts. A.A.P.C.	-	-	2	2	Perth	M.T.
562	Conducting Officers (V.O.)	4	-	-	4	Northam	Rail
		15	16	432	463		
61029	Group 13. 6 Div. Cav. R'fts.	1	-	8	9	Claremont	M.T.
572	Postal R'fts.	-	-	6	6	"	"
61221	Ex U.S. 12A. R'fts. 2/13 A. Fd. Rgt.	1	-	-	1	"	"
61597	Det. 2/4 A.F.W.	-	-	1	1	"	"
		2	-	15	17		
	TOTALS -	21	16	447	484		

/ APPENDIX 11(b).

(continued on back)

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/57.

MOST SECRET.

APPENDIX 11(b).

Amended 18 Sep 41.

ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO H.M.T. "JJ" (Elbow).

Serial No.	Unit.	Personnel.				Location.	Transport to wharf.
		Offrs.	W.O. & Spts.	R. & F.	Total		
61537	4/5 R'lts. 2/6 Fd.Pk. Co.	-	-	12	12	Claremont	M.T.
	R.N.Z.N.	-	-	51	51	TO BE TRANSFERRED FROM N.Z. TRANSPORT.	
	R.N.Z.A.F.	12	5	12	29	"	
	TOTALS -	12	5	75	92		

ooo

APPENDIX 11(c).

Amended 18 Sep 41.

ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO H.M.T. (N.Z.2).

Serial No.	Unit.	Personnel.				Location.	Transport to wharf.
		Offrs.	W.O. & Spts.	R. & F.	Total		
	N.Z.E.F. - Stragglers	-	-	3	3	Claremont	M.T.
	"	-	-	2	2	Detention Barracks	N.T.
	R.A.A.F.	12	16	-	28	Perth	M.T.
	TOTALS -	12	16	5	33		

ooo

WAR. DIARY.
NOT TO BE PUBLISHED (G. BACK)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R.E. JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 124

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
18 Sep. 41.

1. STATE AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS - RESPONSIBILITIES OF MEMBERS OF THE MILITARY FORCES. (C.C.R.227/3/98)

It is desired that all ranks be reminded of their obligations and responsibilities as individual citizens in connection with any local Air Raid Precautions regulations or exercises. Personnel more directly concerned are those whose military duties do not require them to live permanently in camps or barracks.

When State A.R.P. authorities issue directions or regulations calling on citizens of particular areas to take certain preparatory or precautionary action, it is the duty of all members of the Military Forces to comply cheerfully and set an example to fellow citizens. By this means the task of producing efficient A.R.P. Schemes will be materially assisted.

2. LEAVE WITHOUT PAY - ILLNESS OR INJURY.

Where special leave without pay has been granted units will ensure that the following words are endorsed on leave pass and also included in the publication contained in Unit Routine Orders Part II.

"The Department of the Army is not responsible for any illness or injury sustained by Pte during the period of this leave."

3. PROMOTION OF OFFICERS.

Where officers have been appointed "Provisionally" or "On Probation" it is necessary that the G.O.s. recommendation for confirmation of the appointment should precede or accompany A.33s. if submitted.

4. COURTS OF INQUIRY.

Para. 8 R.G. St.No. 12, '41 is cancelled and the following is substituted :-

"Q" Branch will continue to prepare proceedings and reports of Courts of Inquiry for submission to Col. i.c. Adm. on all matters subject of "Q" Branch control. Where, however, such proceedings or reports disclose :-

- (a) Injuries to Army personnel;
- (b) Necessity for disciplinary action

the proceedings will be submitted to Col. i.c. Adm. through the A.S.O.

(Continued on Back)

5. 10 GRN. BN. - COMMAND.

From 15 Sep. 41 Major R. Skinner, (W.237697) will administer Command of 10 Grn. Bn. in which posting he is also appointed Camp Comdt., Rottneest Island.

W. Comd. Tng. Sch. - Command.

Capt. E.H.A. Graham (W.6669) is appointed to administer Command of W.Comd. Tng. Sch. from 15 Sep.41 incl.

6. LEAVE FROM MILITARY SERVICE - MARRIED MEN WITH FAMILIES.
(C.C.R.194/5/430)

Reference is made to W. Comd. R.O. Part I, No. 56 of 1941, Para. 5. This refers to V.E. personnel only and not U.S.P. who have married after the Proclamation was issued.

When applications are received by Units from married U.S.P. for exemption they will be referred to Area Brigade Major for thorough investigation. Leave under this heading will only be granted in very special cases.

7. SUMMER DRESS.

On and after 1 Oct. 41 summer dress will be worn.

8. POSTAL ADDRESS - ARMY HEADQUARTERS - (AUSTRALIA) 2nd ECHELON.
(C.C.R. 12/1/49)

On and after Monday 15 Sep. 41, the address of the abovementioned unit will be as follows :-

Craig's Buildings,
1st Floor,
Elizabeth Street,
MELBOURNE. C.I.

All mail matter should be addressed to :-

Box No. 2807AA,
Post Office,
Elizabeth Street,
MELBOURNE. C.I.

9. HOME LEAVE - MEMBERS OF DEFENCE FORCES.

Reference is made to R.O. Part I, No. 122/41 -

The instructions therein contained do not apply to personnel attached to branches of W.Comd. E.Q. whose leave will be arranged on the basis heretofore existing.

In all cases where "Four days leave" or "accumulation of leave" is taken, it will commence on a Friday, (except W. training staff in A.I.P. Camps).

A.R.L. due to personnel at 1 Oct. 41 may be applied for, but in each case a certificate must be forwarded signed by the C.O. and showing that the leave was due prior to 1 Oct. 41.

When such accumulated A.R.L. is taken personnel will not be given "four days leave" for the month or months during which or during part of which they are absent on A.R.L.

10. EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES FOR MEMBERS OF THE MILITARY FORCES.

Certain expenditure has been authorised for Educational facilities.

The expenditure is intended to cover a wide variety of items such as the purchase of tools, gardening implements, timber, seeds, plants, raffia, cane, wood, drawing boards and paper, pencils, charcoal, music, facilities for dramatic performances, etc.

Commanding Officers will submit in triplicate requisitions for their requirements of materials and equipment on A.A.F. F.20 to Command Headquarters, (D.A.A.G. (EDUC.)) for approval and in order that approved purchases may be affected.

Requisitions for facilities may be made at the rate of 5/2 per each member F.T.D. or P.M.F. and 8d. per each member A.I.F. or Militia.

11. RAIL WARRANTS AND CONSIGNMENT NOTES. (C.C.R.181/2/02)

The Officer holding the appointment of C.O. Northern Military Hospital is authorised to issue and sign -

(a) A.A.F. T.1 (Country travel only).

(b) A.A.F. T.2 - Railway Consignment Notes.

12. WESTERN COMMAND DEPOT OF MEDICAL AND VETERINARY STORES.

(C.C.R.215/8/238)

Vocabulary of Authorised Items and Formulary for use by requisitioning Officers on W. Comd. Depot of Medical and Veterinary Stores.

(i) Copies of above have been duplicated and may be obtained on application from the Store.

(ii) The items contained in the vocabulary will be requisitioned for in alphabetical order and in accordance with the nomenclature contained therein and item numbers will be quoted.

(iii) The formulary is comprehensive and requisitions must be confined to the formulae enumerated. Should item not contained in this formulary be demanded, a similar authorised item will be substituted.

(iv) In accordance with general instructions for requisitioning for Medical Stores "On hand" column must be completed on requisitions.

13. UNIFORM - A.A.F. CALLED UP FOR FULL TIME DUTY.

(C.C.R.85/2/51)

Completion of issues of clothing and necessities to personnel of A.A.F. called up for Full Time Duty will be a unit responsibility. Scale of issue will be in accordance with C.C.R.51/3/143 of 31 Jan. 41 "Uniform - Personnel of Garrison Battalions and Citizen Military Forces called up for Full Time Duty", and requisitions

(Continued on Back)

13. UNIFORM - A.M.F. CALLED UP FOR FULL TIME DUTY. (Contd.)

(A.A. Form F.20) for requirements to complete issues are to be submitted by Units concerned to A.D.O.S., W. Comd. When making issues, clothing and necessaries already in possession of the soldier will be taken into account.

14. WESTERN COMMAND M.T. TRAINING SCHOOLS - INSTRUCTORS.

(C.C.R.108/4/125)

Vacancies exist for Instructors at above School.

Preference will be given to personnel medically Class IIA or over age for A.I.F. enlistment. Applicants must have served at least three years as Motor Mechanics in a recognised motor repair establishment or have operated their own businesses for a similar period. Selected personnel will be called up on Full Time Duty. Opportunities for promotion of suitable personnel to rank of Sergeant exist, on qualification.

Applications, stating name, age, medical classification and particulars of commercial and army experience are to be forwarded through Units, direct to O.C. W.Comd. M.T.Training School (Capt. J.V. Pascoe) Claremont, as early as possible but not later than 30 Sep. 41.



Colonel i/c Administration, Western Command.

(O.V.HOAD)

W.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/57.

S E C R E T.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

18 Sep 41.

O.C. Troops,
H.M.T's.)
) "II",
) "JJ",
) "N.Z(A)",
) "N.Z(J)".

INSTRUCTIONS FOR TRANSPORTS CALLING AT FREMANTLE.

The following instructions are to be observed during the period that Convoy is at Fremantle :-

1. INFORMATION.

- (a) Embarkation Staff Office is situated in "E" Shed, Victoria Quay, Fremantle, where information in regard to wharf arrangements, embarkations, services, etc., may be obtained.
- (b) All demands by O.C. Troops, will be submitted to Embarkation Staff Officer, who will visit ship immediately after berthing.
- (c) Troops on leave should be advised to take with them the leaflet "Welcome to the West" sufficient copies of which will be distributed to each man on disembarking for leave.
- (d) A regular ferry service for Western Command duty personnel will be maintained by Embarkation Staff with transports at anchor.

2. LEAVE.

Normally

Shore leave is granted from transports berthing in harbour from approximately 30 minutes after berthing is completed until 2400 hours. Confirmation must, however, be obtained from Embarkation Staff Officer before leave is granted.

All personnel granted leave must be in possession of pay-books and passes.

Shore leave is not granted from troopships at anchor.

As representatives of Branches and Services visit troopships at anchor it is not necessary to send duty personnel ashore.

3. PROVISION OF TOWN PICQUETS.

- (a) Town Picquets, Perth and Fremantle.

Each ship berthing will provide town picquets as follow:-

- (1) For Perth - 2 Officers and 60 O.R's including 6 N.C.O's.
(three of the N.C.O's to be Sergeants).

- (11) For Fremantle - 1 Officer and 20 O.R's including 2 N.C.O's.

Town picquets will be drawn from one Unit under their own Officers and not made up from details or defaulters.

Town picquets will remain on board until called for by the D.A.F.M. and will take their instructions from him.

/ (b).

(continued on back)

(b) Gangway Guards.

A guard will be posted at each gangway while ships are in port and no Officer or other person is to be allowed on board unless in possession of an authorised pass.

Special guards are to be posted at all gangways and doors of ships at anchor to ensure troops do not get on board craft moored alongside.

(c) Ship's Picquet.

From 2000 hours until expiration of leave, a ship's picquet consisting of 1 Sergeant and 6 Other Ranks will be stationed in the vicinity of the shipboard end of gangway to assist troops on board and maintain order in vicinity of gangway and ship's side as required by E.S.O., D.A.P.M. or Officer in charge of wharf guard and shore picquet.

4. TRAIN ARRANGEMENTS.

- (a) Personnel granted shore leave will be marched off ships, formed up on wharf and moved as follows:-
 - (i) Personnel for movement by rail will be properly entrained under arrangements made by Embarkation Staff.
 - (ii) Personnel visiting Fremantle will be formed up on wharf, marched off wharf premises via Cliff Street entrance and dismissed.

- (b) Special trains for Perth will depart from rear of wharf shed as promptly as possible after commencement of leave.

Return trains from Perth Central Railway Station will leave at intervals from 2230 hours for wharf.

- (c) No tickets will be issued but rail fares on the basis of 1/- per man granted leave will be collected from O.C. Troops, by a representative of Movement Branch, Headquarters, Western Command, on arrival of vessel.

This payment entitles troops on leave from ships to travel on special leave trains and on any other suburban trains and Perth trams during period of leave.

Personnel visiting Fremantle first may afterwards travel to Perth by ordinary trains and vice versa.

5. REFRESHMENTS ABOARD.

- (a) Citizens' Reception Council has arranged light refreshments at Perth and Fremantle as shown on the leaflet.
- (b) A Canteen is established at the Western end of High Street, Fremantle.

6. DISCIPLINE.

Troops will be warned that they are still subject to Civil Law and that heavy sentences are inflicted by the Courts for offences such as stealing motor cars and wilful damage.

O.C. Troops will ensure that during stay of Convoy at Fremantle, necessary steps are taken to prevent troops throwing mail matter, refuse and missiles overside or onto the wharf.

SECRET.7. ABSENTEES.

A complete list of all Absentees is to be forwarded through Embarkation Staff Officer to H.Q., Western Command, before Convoys leave Fremantle, and where possible kits to be sent ashore.

8. LIAISON WITH SHORE STAFF

An Officer is to be detailed in charge of gunport and/or gangway throughout stay in Port. The duty of this Officer will be to receive, issue receipt for, and dispose of all documents and stores delivered on board by shore staff. He will also act as Liaison between Ship's Staff generally.

9. EMERGENCY REQUISITIONS AND REPLACEMENTS FOR EQUIPMENT, STORES AND STATIONERY.

It has been reported that increasing demands have been made on Western Command in the past for the supply of equipment, etc., after the arrival of transports at Fremantle.

It is to be fully understood by Unit C.O's., S.M.O. and others concerned that requisitions may only be lodged in cases of emergency and under such circumstances requisitions must be lodged immediately on arrival at the port.

It is requested that O.C. Troops ensures close co-operation in these matters in order that the functions of the shore staff at Fremantle may be facilitated.

10. TELEPHONE TRUNK CALLS.

It should be made known to all ranks that concession trunk line calls may be made by members of the Units on board only at the Fremantle Post Office or through the Pay Clerks' special telephone booth at the G.P.O., Perth. Officers cannot obtain these facilities through H.Q., Western Command, or Embarkation Staff Office.

11. MAIL MATTER.

Troops should be advised prior to arrival that mail should be despatched only through ships postal officers and that mail thrown overside to lighter, etc. or onto the wharf will be confiscated.

The indiscriminate handing of mail matter overside is not in their own interests as there is no guarantee that even if the person receiving the mail avoids having it confiscated it will be posted.

12. SECURITY.

It is essential that gangway sentries examine passes of all persons boarding your vessel and refuse admittance unless an authorised pass is produced.

The only exception is during embarkation when E.S.O. will be responsible for all persons embarked.



Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.

SECRET.

(Read no handwritten)

Distribution:

D.H.O.
Col. I/c. Adm.
D.D.M.S.
General Staff.
I.S.G.S.
A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G.(M. & G) (4).
D.A.A.G.
D.A.P.M.
D.A.D.Posts.
~~War Diary.~~
File.

(Read no handwritten)

P.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/57.

NOT SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

17 Sep 41.

MOVEMENT SCHEDULE - EMBARKATION U.S. 12B.

Day 1.

The following Movement Schedule will operate on

Day 1 will be advised separately to Officers concerned.

1. TRANSFER OF R.N.Z.N. and R.N.Z.A.F. PERSONNEL FROM H.M.T. NZ2 TO H.M.T. "JJ".

The following will be transferred under arrangements to be made by Embarkation Staff as soon as possible after arrival of vessels and before leave is granted :-

R.N.Z.N. 51 Ratings. = 51.

R.N.Z.A.F. 12 Officers, 5 Sgts, 12 O.R's = 29.

Total 80.

2. EMBARKATION - H.M.T. NZ2 BERTHED AT "F" SHED.

(a) 12 Officers and 16 Sergeants, R.A.A.F. will be embarked under arrangements to be made by R.A.A.F., H.Q., Western Area at 2030 hours.

(b) Commandant, Claremont, will forward 3 O.R's N.Z.E.F. (stragglers ex previous Convoys) to Embarkation Staff Officer "F" Shea reporting at 2015 hours. A Senior N.C.O. of Camp Staff will conduct this party.

(c) O.C. Detention Barracks will similarly arrange to deliver 2 O.R's, N.Z.E.F. (stragglers ex previous convoys) at 2015 hours.

3. EMBARKATION H.M.T. "JJ" (Elbow) BERTHED AT "G" SHED.

4/5 R'fts. 2/6 Fd. Fk. Co. - 12 Other Ranks will embus at H.Q., Claremont Camp at 2000 hours and arrive at "E" Shed at 2020 hours.

A Senior N.C.O. of Camp Staff will be in charge of party and will report to E.S.C. on arrival.

Party will not debus until ordered by E.S.C.

4. EMBARKATION H.M.T. "II" (Middle East) BERTHED AT "E" SHED.

(a) Move from Northam. The following reinforcements will entrain at and leave Northam by special train departing at 1800 hours arriving at "E" Shed, Victoria Quay, at 2130 hours.

Reinforcements will be entrained from front to rear of train as they appear in the table.

Six (6) men will occupy one compartment.

(continued on back)

MOST SECRET.

	<u>Offs.</u>	<u>Sgts.</u>	<u>R. & F.</u>	<u>Total.</u>
<u>R'fts. 6 Div.</u>				
14, 15, 16, 17 R'fts. 6 Div. Cav. Regt.	-	1	31	32
12, 13, 14 R'fts. 2/3 Fd. Regt.	3	3	78	84
<u>R'fts. 7 Div.</u>				
9 R'fts. 2/16 Bn.	2	3	80	85
9 " 2/32 Bn.	2	3	80	85
<u>R'fts. 9 Div.</u>				
8 R'fts. 2/28 Bn.	2	3	80	85
<u>Group R'fts.</u>				
21, 22, 12 R'fts. Engrs.	-	1	17	18
18, 19 R'fts. A.A.M.C.	1	1	31	33
V.O. Officers (entrained with their groups)	4	-	-	4
Totals -	14	15	397	426

Commandant, Northam, will detail an Officer of Camp Staff as O.C. Train. A Bugler will also be detailed to accompany O.C. Train.

On arrival at wharf, C.C. Train and Voyage only Officers will detrain immediately and report to E.S.O. at CENTRE of train.

Troops will remain in coaches until order to detrain is given.

O.C. Train will hand E.S.O., A.A.F. T.51 (in quadruplicate) for each Unit's Reinforcements, also certificates re kits, vide S.53/10/57 of 26 Aug 41.

After E.S.C. has instructed V.C. Officers what is required, they will take up positions opposite the coaches occupied by their own group of reinforcements.

E.S.C. will then instruct O.C. Train to detrain.

THE SIGNAL TO DETRAIN WILL BE BY HORN.

Kits and equipment will be carried by the soldier from Northam Station until embarked.

H.Q., Northam, will arrange transport of kits and Officers' baggage from Camp to Northam Station.

ALL Officers' baggage from Northam together with any Crierly Room packages will be stowed in luggage van and will be unloaded at Fremantle and shipped by a Baggage Party of Labour Coy. as arranged by Embarkation Staff.

On no account will Orderly Room Staff or batmen be given charge of these articles for conveyance to wharf.

D.A.F.M. will arrange that no bottled beer will be sold on station or allowed to be taken or handed into train at Northam.

/Commandant

MOST SECRET.

Commandant, Northam, will arrange for troops to be warned against chalking the sides and doors of train.

Staff Capt., Movement, will arrange with Railways -

- (a) That train whistles are not used except as required by Railway Regulations.
- (b) That train is not stopped for Railway purposes at stations having liquor bars or hotels adjacent.
- (c) That train on arrival at Fremantle is not stopped in Railway yard but run direct into wharf area before shunting.
- (b) Move from Claremont. The following will embus at H.Q. Claremont Camp at 2000 hours (with party for H.M.T. "JJ" - para 3) and arrive at "E" Shed at 2020 hours.

	<u>Offs.</u>	<u>Sgts.</u>	<u>R. & F.</u>	<u>Total.</u>
2/13 A.Fd. Regt.	1	-	-	1
21 R'fts., A.A.S.C.	1	1	33	35
R'fts., 6 Div.Cav. Regt.	1	-	8	9
R'fts. 2/4 A.F.W.	-	-	1	1
R'fts. Postal Unit	-	-	6	6
Totals	3	1	48	52

Senior Officer embarking will be in charge of party, and will report to E.S.O. on arrival.

Party will remain in buses until ordered to lebus by E.S.O.

- (c) A.A.N.S., A.A.M.C., A.A.P.C. Arrangements will be made by D.D.M.S. and D.F.O. for personnel as under to report to E.S.O. at "E" Shed at 2020 hours.

A.A.N.S. - 3 S/Nurses.
A.A.M.C. (H.Q.A.L.F.) 1 Officer.
A.A.P.C. - 2 O.R's.

5. PERCENTAGE OVERSTRENGTH TO REPLACE CASUALTIES.

The following personnel will be equipped and held in camp to replace casualties:-

NORTHAM. Arty. 3 O.R's.
Inf. R'fts. 10 O.R's.
Engr. R'fts. 2 O.R's.
A.A.M.C. 2 R'fts. 3 O.R's.

CLAREMONT. A.A.S.C. 3 O.R's.

In the event of E.S.O. calling forward replacements, they will be sent to Embarkation Office, "E" Shed, in charge of a Senior K.C.O. who will report to E.S.O. on arrival.

Personnel being held will not be released until all O.R's are advised by E.S.O.

MCST SECRET.

6. MEDICAL SERVICE.

D.D.M.S. will detail 1 Medical Officer and 1 Ambulance to be in attendance during embarkations.

7. TRANSPORT.

Except where otherwise stated, Movement Branch, Western Command, will arrange all transport.

8. SMOKING.

All ranks embarking will be warned smoking is strictly prohibited from the time troops detrain or debus until dismissed on board transports after embarkation.

9. SECURITY.

General Staff, Western Command, will make the necessary arrangements for security.

10. SECRECY.

Too much stress cannot be placed upon the importance of preventing any leakage of information in respect of movement overseas and particularly to the dates and times transports will be available for loading, embarkation and subsequent departure.

Incl.

11.

Please acknowledge on A.A.F. A.57 attached.

Paul Wilson

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V.HCAD.)

Distribution:

1. A.H.Q. (M).
- 2/3. D.N.C. (2).
4. Col. I/c. Adm.
- 5/6. R.A.A.F. H.Q. (2).
7. General Staff.
8. I.S.G.S.
9. D.D.M.S.
10. A.C.E.G.
11. A.A.G.
- 12/15. D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & C) (4).
16. D.A.Q.M.G. (Itce.)
17. D.A.A.G. (E).
18. A.D.O.S.
19. D.F.O.
20. D.R.O.
21. D.A.D. Posts.
22. War Diary.
23. Secret File.
24. D.A.P.E.
25. R.T.O., Perth.
26. R.T.O., Northam.
27. S/Capt. (M).
- 28/29. Asst. E.S.O's (2).
30. Comdt., Northam.
31. Comdt., Claremont.
32. O.C. Troops "I".
33. O.C. Troops "JJ".
34. O.C. Troops N.2.1.
35. O.C. Troops N.2.2.
36. Cdr. 5 Gen. Bde.
37. A.D.E.S.

T.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

CCR 241/6/432.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
17 Sep.41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION A.181.

13 TNG. BN. - DISPERSAL OF PERSONNEL.

1. In view of procedure laid down in Western Command Instruction A.163 respecting re-inforcements for A.I.F., U.S. personnel comprising 13 Tng.Bn. will be subsequently dispersed as follows:-

2. Applications will be called immediately on A.A.F. A.203 for volunteers for enlistment A.I.F.

On 22 Sep.41, U.S.P. who so apply, will be moved to Claremont under unit arrangement, for medical examination and X-Ray.

These Headquarters to be promptly advised as to number of applications received.

3. An officer will be detailed to take charge of movement of draft to Claremont and will produce A.A.F. A.203 duly certified by unit C.O. and A.A.F. F.200 for each applicant concerned.

All underage personnel must furnish written parental consent.

4. All personnel who pass medical examination will be enlisted forthwith and be marched into Details Camp pending movement to Northam.

Any personnel failing to pass the medical examination will be returned to unit.

5. U.S.P. remaining on strength 13 Tng.Bn. after enlistment of A.I.F. volunteers will be transferred "on paper" to 5 Grn.Bde. on 13 Oct. 41.

Such transfer will be made on the basis of 360 to 10 Grn.Bn. and balance to 5 Grn.Bn.

6. General Staff will issue instructions as to future training of Grn.Bde. U.S.P. at a later date.

7. Militia Officers, W. and N.C.Os. attached as training staff will rejoin their units on 14 Oct.41.

8. (a) On closing of 13 Tng.Bn. Camp, N.C.Os. actually on the strength of that unit will be attached to W.Comd.Gen. Details Camp for duty, discipline and accommodation pending re-initiation of the Bn.

(b) Personnel enlisted for duty as batmen and general orderlies will also report to Details Camp, where they will be held pending disposal.

9. A/N.C.Os. attached to Administrative Staff from 5 Grn.Bde. will revert to their substantive ranks on 14 Oct.41.

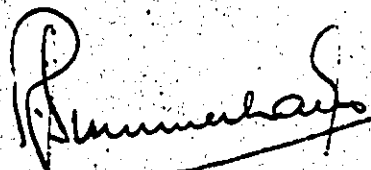
2.

10. (a) 5 Grn. Bde. personnel will rejoin their respective units as soon as possible after closing of camp.

(b) Catering Supervisor will issue separate instructions as to disposal of cooks.

11. Administrative instructions for termination of 13 Tng. Bn. camp will be issued by "Q" Branch later.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

 Lt Col

to Colonel i/c Administration, Western Command.
(O.V. HOAD). A.O.D.

DISTRIBUTION:

G.O.C.
COL. i/c Adm.
General Staff.
A.Q.M.G.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (P & E)
D.A.A.G. (Ed)
D.A.A.G. (M & R)
D.A.A.G. (R)
D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q)
D.A.Q.M.G. (Mitce)
D.D.M.S.
A.D.O.S.
A.D.S. & T.
A.D.E. Serv.
~~D.I.P.O. CONFIDENTIAL~~
Catering Supervisor.
S.O. Canteens.
13 Inf. Bde. (2)
5 Grn. Bde. (3)
13 Tng. Bn.
D.A.D. Posts.
Stationery Officer
A.B.M. (2)
D.F.O.
D.R.O.
C.C.R.
War Diary 18 SEP 1941
Spares (3)
Gen. Details Camp.

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

CCR. 241/14/186.

HEADQUARTERS, WESTERN COMMAND
INSTRUCTION Q.183.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

17 Sep 41.

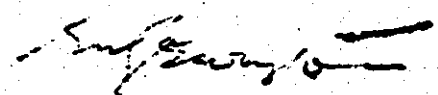
E.T.D. NORTHAM - TRANSFER TO METROPOLITAN AREA -
24 Sep 41.

Reference R.Q.W. Comd. Ins. Q178 of 13 Sep 41.

Camp site has been altered to Ascot Racecourse.

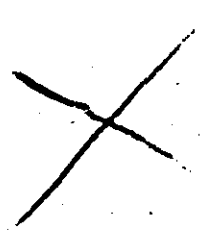
Draft will entrain at Northam at 1610 hours
24 Sep 41 as originally arranged and detrain at Bayswater at
approximately 1930 hours.

Troops will march from station to Ascot and Unit
will arrange transport of kits.

 Major.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
Col. I/c. Adm.
G.S.O. (2).
A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G.
D.D.M.S.
C.R.E.
A.D.E. Serv.
D.A.Q.M.G. (2).
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).
D.A.A.G. (2).
D.A.A.G. (M. & R.)
D.A.A.G. (Educ.) (2).
A.D.S.T.
A.D.O.S. (2).
D.F.C. (2).
D.R.O.
A.B.H.
A.D.C.
Ch. Aud.
S.C. Mess.
P. & S.S.
D.A.D. Posts.
S.O. Centeens.
D.A.F.M.
Supply Depot.
N.T. Depot.
E.T.D., Northam (2).
7 A. Tps. Coy. (2).
56 Fd. Pk. Coy.
H.Q., W. Comd. Engrs. (2).
Comdt., Northam.
R.T.D., Northam.
R.T.O., "
R.T.O., Perth.
C.C.R.
War Diary: 8 SEP 41.
Spares (6) to D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).



Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

CCR. 38/4/126.

HEADQUARTERS, WESTERN COMMAND
INSTRUCTION Q.182.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

17 Sep 41.

SERIAL 43 - 7 A.Tps. and 56 Fd.Pk.Coy. - CAMP OF TRAINING.

Reference H.Q., W. Comd. Instruction Q.175 of 11 Sep 41.

Camp site has been altered to Ascot Racecourse.

Para 2 (Movement to Camp) of above Instruction is amended as follows:-

(1) Main Body.

Approximately 340 Metropolitan personnel of all Units reporting at Bayswater Station at approximately 0900 hours 24 Sep 41 will march to Ascot Camp under Unit arrangements.

(11) Metropolitan and Country U.S.P.

(c) Drafts (a) and (b) will entrain at Claremont and leave at 1550 hours 24 Sep 41 arriving Ascot at 1634 hours.

W. J. G. (M. & Q) Major.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
Col. I/c. Adm.
G.S.O. (2).
A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G.
D.D.M.S.
C.R.E.
A.D.E. Serv.
D.A.Q.M.G. (2).
D.A.Q.H.G. (M. & Q).
D.A.A.G. (2).
D.A.A.G. (M. & R).
D.A.A.G. (Educ.) (2).
A.D.S.T.
A.D.C.S. (2).
D.F.O. (2).
D.R.C.
A.B.M. (2).
A.D.C.
Ch. And.
S.C. Mess.
P. & S.S.
D.A.D. Posts.
S.O. Canteens.
D.A.P.M.
Supply Depot.
M.T. Depot.
7 A.Tps. Coy. (4).
56 Fd.Pk. Coy. (4).

H.Q., W. Comd. Engrs. (2).
W. Comd. Gen. Det. Camp.
C.C.R.
War Diary, 8 SEP 1941
R.T.O., Perth.
Spares (6) to D.A.Q.M.G.
(M. & Q).

RK.

C O P Y.

CENTRAL REGISTRY.

187 2 727

WESTERN COMMAND

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

Department of Defence Co-Ordination.
PERTH.

17 Sep., 1941.

V7/2/18

The Officer in Charge,
Administration,
Western Command,
Swan Barracks,
P E R T H.

Dear Sir,

I desire to inform you that Col.
W. O. Mansbridge, D.S.O., has been appointed
Deputy Director of Voluntary Service for the State
of Western Australia in place of Brigadier General
Martin who has relinquished the position, owing to
pressure of other official duties.

The Office of the Deputy Director of
Voluntary Service will now be located at Swan
Barracks, Perth.

Yours faithfully,

T. TRUMBLE.

DIRECTOR of VOLUNTARY SERVICE.

DISTRIBUTION:-

G.O.C.

COL.1/c. ADM.

A.A.G.....FOR ACTION...To promulgate in A.Os.

D.F.O.

PUBLICITY 18 SEP 1941



Distribution:

G.O.C.
A.D.C.
G.S.O.
Col. i/c. Adm.
C.F.D.
C.R.E.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (P. & E.)
D.A.A.G. (R'etg.)
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (H'tee.)
D.A.Q.M.G. (H. & C.)
A.D.S.T. (2)
A.D.O.S. (2)
A.D.E. Serv.
L.F.O.
D.R.O.
Tng. Sch. (2)
H.I. Northern Camp (8)

10 L.H. Regt.
25 M.G. Regt.
3 Fd. Regt.
9 A.Tk. Regt.
66 A.A. Coy.
13 Inf. Bde. (6)
5 Grn. Bde. (4)
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.
C.C.R.
War Diary
S.C. Moss
Spares (4)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

G.3A/RF.

Headquarters,
Svan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
17 Sep. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION G.165

W. COMD. TRAINING SCHOOL - GUILDFORD

COURSES SERIALS C.42/14 & C.42/15

1. Courses Serials C.42/14 and C.42/15 will be held at W. Comd. Training School, Guildford, over the period 9/29 Oct. 41.
2. VACANCIES are allotted as follows:-

- (a) Serial C.42/14 - Field Works, Map Reading and Field Sketching.
(C.C.R. 108/4/136)

10 L.H. Regt.	...	4
25 M.G. Regt.	...	4
9 A.Tk. Regt.	...	4
66 A.A. Coy.	...	2
13 Inf. Bde.	...	12
5 Grn. Bde. (Int. personnel of 19 Grn. Bn. country centres)		4
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.	...	2

Candidates for this Course must be N.C.Os. of or above the rank of Cpl.

- (b) Serial C.42/15 - Section Leaders (A.I.F. and A.M.F.)
(C.C.R. 108/4/137)

H.Q. Northam Camp (for all A.I.F.)	32
13 Inf. Bde.	16
5 Grn. Bde.	16

This course is designed to produce efficient Section Leaders. Candidates must be N.C.Os. of or above the rank of L/Cpl. and must, as a minimum, be efficient in drill, rifle exercises and weapon training, and trained in the delivery of words of command.

Students found not to comply with the above requirements on marching into the Course will be returned to Units by C.I. W. Comd. Tng. School.

Recommendations for future attendance at O.T.S. will be made on results of this Course.

3. NOMINATIONS are to be forwarded to reach this H.Q. not later than 2 Oct. 41.

4. UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, ETC.

Students will wear uniform and will bring rifle, bayonet, and either equipment or belts, B.E. leather and frogs, bayonet.

Working dress and shorts will also be taken by students to whom they have been issued.

(Continued on back)

5. BOOKS

Units will ensure that, as far as possible, students take with them the following books:-

Serial C.42/14

Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching or
Notes on Map Reading
Manual of Fd. Eng. (All Arms)
M.T.F. 26.
Service Protractor
Coloured pencils and india-rubber.

Serial C.42/15

M.E.D., M.T. Pams. 18, 26, 35 and 37
I.S.L., I.T., Notes on Map Reading
P.A.G. Pams. 1, 2 and 3 and all Pams. of
S.A.T. Vol. I in possession.

6. ACCOMMODATION

Full accommodation will be provided at the School.

7. LEAVE

Where it is desired that students be given leave at the conclusion of the course, the student must be supplied with a leave pass which will be handed in at the commencement of the course when reporting.

No leave will be granted in parade hours during courses. A number of cases have recently occurred of recently enlisted students asking for leave to finalise private affairs.

Units will ensure that where a student is entitled to such leave he is given it prior to or after the course.

8. PAY will be in accordance with M.F.R. & I. for Schools and Courses.

9. MOVEMENT

(a) Personnel from Northam Camp will travel by train leaving Northam at 0720 hrs. on 9 Oct. 41, detraining at Guildford. School transport will meet this train to carry baggage.

(b) 10 L.H. Regt. and 5 Grn. Bde. will arrange that personnel of those Units report to Training School by 0900 hrs. 9 Oct. 41.

(c) A.D.S.T. will arrange transport to pick up personnel in accordance with the following schedule, on 9 Oct. 41:-

<u>Time</u>	<u>Place</u>	<u>Personnel</u>	<u>Unit</u>
0740 hrs.	Camp H.Q. CLAREMONT	2	W. Cond. A.A.S.C.
"	"	2	66 A.A. Coy.
0810 "	Camp H.Q. NEVILLE	29 4	12 Inf. Bde. 25 H.G. Regt.
0820 "	POINT WALTER CAMP	4 40	9 A.Tk. Regt.

Blanchard 1st Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff. 1. Camp

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

C.C.R. 108/4/135

G.3A/RF.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
17 Sep. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION C.184

W. COMD. TRAINING SCHOOL, GUILDFORD -

COURSE SERIAL C.42/13

CARRIERS, M.G., L.P. No. 2A

1. The above course will be held at W. Comd. Training School over the period 26 Sep./16 Oct. 41.
2. OBJECT - The course is designed to train personnel in Driving and Maintenance of Carriers, M.G., L.P. Nos. 2 and 2A.
3. VACANCIES
13 Inf. Bde. 7
S.O.M.E. (for sub-allotment) 5

Students must comprise officers and N.C.Os. of M.G. Coys. or Mortar Pls. who have either qualified at the M.T. School, Claremont, or have qualified under unit arrangements as drivers M.T. (including truck licence). Personnel sent to the course without requisite qualifications will be returned forthwith to units.

Carriers M.G. will shortly be available for issue but no issue will be authorised until units have personnel qualified in driving and maintenance.

Nominations are to be forwarded to reach this Headquarters not later than 23 Sep. 41.

The senior member of each Unit party will carry a nominal roll showing the following particulars:-

Army No.	Rank	Name	Unit
----------	------	------	------

Units will also show on this roll whether or not the students are in Camp over the period of the Course.

4. UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, ETC.

Dress - Drill Order.

Working Dress will also be carried by all students.

5. BOOKS, ETC.

Units will ensure that all students take with them the following:-

Mechanisation Pamphlet No. 7, 1941.
(Carriers, M.G. L.P. Nos. 2 and 2A,
Description, Operation and Maintenance).
Manual of D. & E. for Mech. Vehicles (Tracked) 1939.
M.T.P. 39, Part I.
Note book and pencil.

(Continued on back)

6. ACCOMMODATION

Full accommodation will be provided at the School.

7. LEAVE - No leave will be granted in parade hours during the Course.

8. PAY - will be in accordance with M.F.R. for Schools and Courses.

9. MOVEMENT

Units will arrange that personnel report to W. Comd. Training School by 0900 hrs. on 26 Sep. 41.

Edmund ^{For} Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
A.D.C.
G.S.O.
Col. i/c. Adm.
C.R.E.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (P. & E.)
D.A.A.G. (R'etg.)
A.J.H.G.
D.A.G.M.G. (M' tea.)
D.A.G.M.G. (M. & G.)
A.D.S.T. (2)
A.D.O.S. (2)
A.D.E. Serv.
D.F.O.
D.R.O.
Eng. Sec. (2)

13 Inf. Bde. (6)
S.O.M.E. (2)
C.C.R.
Lieut. W.L. Simpson, M.C.
War Diary
S.C. Mess
Spares (4)

A1/RC.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

C.C.R. 85/2/07

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
16 Sep. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION A.179.

RECORDS of MILITIA PERSONNEL.

Attention is directed to Military Board memorandum 65940 dated 4 Sep. 41, copies of which have already been circulated.

2. District Records Office representatives will visit Camps in accordance with the following itinerary for purpose of clarifying A.H.Q. Instructions and directing unit staffs as to future procedure.

Itinerary:-

<u>Camp and Unit.</u>	<u>Date Visited.</u>
<u>BUNBURY:</u> 10 L.H. } 5 Vet. Hosp. }	15 Sep. 41.
<u>MELVILLE:</u> 13 Inf Bde. } 25 L.H. Regt. } 16 Bn. } 44 Bn. }	16 Sep. 41.
<u>MELVILLE:</u> W. Comd. Sigs. } 8 C.C.S. }	17 Sep. 41.
<u>POINT WALTER:</u> 9 Anti-Tank. }	
<u>NORTHAM:</u> Embarkation Staff. }	18 Sep. 41.
<u>MARROGIN:</u> 3 Fd Regt. }	
<u>CLAREMONT:</u> 121 M.T. Reserve. } W. Comd. Supply Coy. } W. Comd. Petrol Coy. }	19 Sep. 41.
<u>KARRAKATTA:</u> 122 M.T. Reserve. }	
<u>PERTH:</u> 22 A. Fd Coy. } 56 Fd. Pk Coy. } W. Comd Area Sigs. }	20 Sep. 41.
Wellington Street.	11 Bn To be advised by memo.
Lord Street.	28 Bn " " " "
Irwin Street.	13 Fd Coy. " " " "
Wright Street.	13 Fd Amb. " " " "

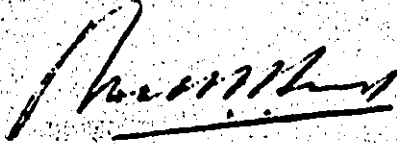
3. Orderly Room Sergeants, together with unit records, vide para. 2 (b) of abovequoted A.H.Q. memo, will report to D.R.O. on 30 Sep 41 under unit arrangement, these N.C.Os will thereafter, be attached to District Records Office on F.T.D.

4. As from, and inclusive of 1 Oct. 41, units named in para. 2 (above) will cease to issue Part II Orders, such orders will in future, be compiled and issued by D.R.O.

(Contd on back hereof.)

5./

5. Further to the education of unit staffs by D.R.O. representatives, Officer-in-Charge, District Records Office will issue a direction to units incorporating the contents of A.H.Q. memo 65940 plus additional details as may be considered necessary.



Colonel i/c Administration Western Command .

G.O.C.
Col.i/c Adm
General Staff.

A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G. (2)
D.A.A. G. (P. & E.)
D.A.A.G. (M. & R.)
A.D.S.T.
D.D.M.S.
S Grn Bdo.
C.A.S.C.
D.F.Q.
D.R.O.

All units shown in Itinerary (22)

Stationery Officer.

War Diary

C.C.R. 17 SEP 1941

Spares (4)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

J.A./RC

C.C.R. 85/1/126

HEADQUARTERS,
SWAN BARRACKS,
Francis Street,
Perth.

16 Sep. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION NO.A.180.
HOSPITAL UNITS - WESTERN COMMAND.

1. The buildings erected at Hollywood will, on being brought into military use, be known as No.110 Gen. Hospital for purpose of reference but under existing conditions will actually constitute the main wing of 110 Gen. Hospital as the accommodation at Hollywood is not yet sufficient for the present needs of the Command.

This (Hollywood) wing of 110 Gen. Hospital will be staffed on the basis of W.E. IV/1940/65/1. For the purpose of this instruction will be raised within the scope of W.E. IV/1940/63/1.

The balance of W.E. IV/1940/63/1 will be employed as shown in para. 2.

2. No.110 Gen. Hospital is authorized to be raised to a 600 bed basis and based on W.E. IV/1940/65/1 prior to mobilization.

Prior to mobilization the personnel and equipment of 110 Gen. Hospital will be employed by the D.D.M.S. to the extent required in providing staff for Perth Military Hospital (based on W.E. IV/1940/65/2); such other buildings that may be required for hospital purposes, (Lucknow and Davies Road are present examples) and for supplementing the establishment of Northam Military Hospital.

3. The Hospital at Northam (town site) which is based on W.E. IV/1940/65/1 (Camp Hospital - 180 beds) will be known for the present, as Northam Military Hospital.

4. Camp Hospitals now established at Northam Camp, Melville and Rottnest will continue to be known by their present designations and be based on W.E. IV/1940/65/1 to the extent that their employment demands. The scale of beds for camp hospitals is 2% of the personnel to be served.

5. 118 Gen. Hospital is maintained in proportion only prior to Mob. and will mobilize at Beverley.

6. C.C.R. 85/1/122 of 28 Aug. 41 is cancelled.

Distributions:-

D.D.M.S.
General Staff.
A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (Movement.)
D.A.Q.M.G. (2)
C.R.E.
A.D.I. Serv.
A.D.O.S. (2)

D.F.O.
Stationery Depot
D.A.D. Posts.
D.R.O.

A.S.M.
D.A.P.M.
File

War I 47 SEP 1941

Colonel I/c Administration Western Command.
(O.V. Head.)

2.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

CCR. 98/5/101.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

15 Sep 41.

ROTTNEST BOAT SERVICE.

Ref. C.C.R. 98/5/101 of 16 Jan 41.

Para 2 - Timetable - is cancelled as from 15 Sep 41
and the following substituted :-

2. TIMETABLE.

The following timetable will be adhered to, weather
permitting, regarding which as necessary, Master "Zephyr"
will confer with D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).

<u>Depart Fremantle</u> <u>(Victoria Quay).</u>			<u>Depart Rottneest.</u>		
Monday	-	0815 hours.			1145 hours.
Wednesday	-	0815 "			1145 "
Thursday	-	0815 "			1145 "
Friday	-	0815 "			1145 "
Saturday	-	0815 "			1000 "

Finlayson
Major.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) Western Command.

DISTRIBUTION.

D.N.O.
Col. I/c. Adm.
A.D.C.
C.C.
G.S.C. (1).
G.S.C. (11) (Int.)
G.S.C. (111).
Gas Officer.
C.F.D. (6).
C.R.E. (Pl.)
D.A.D. Svy.
Camp Comdt.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (F. & E).
D.A.A.G. (R).
D.A.A.G. (3).
D.D. Rec.
D.A.A.G. (M. & R).
S.C.R.C.
Entertainments.
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (Mice) (2).
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) (4).
D.A.D.W.
D.A.D.W. (E. & M).

Grn. Eng.
A.D.E.S.
D.A.D. Hqs.
Senior Chaplains.
A.I.S.T.
S.C.S.
S.C.T.
S.C. Catering.
S.C. Canteens.
D.A.D.R.
P.D.M.S.
D.A.I.H.S.
A.D. Hyg.
A.D.M.S. (I).
A.D.M.S. (F).
F.Matron.
A.A.M.C. (F).
A.D.C.S.
D.A.D.C.S.
O.M.E.
P.F.C.
A.D.T.S.
C. Lgl. C.
Lgl. S.C.
D.A.P.H.

P. & S.S.
D.A.D. Posts.
Cmd. S.M.
D.C. Bd.
Dept. of Interior.
C.C.R.
D.R.C.
A.B.M.
Area Sigs.
13 Inf. Bde.
5 Grn. Bde.
5 Grn. Bn.
10 Grn. Bn.
19 Grn. Bn.
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.
Supply Depot.
M.T. Depot.
110 Gen. Hosp.
W. Comd. D. & R. Depot (2).
H.Q., Northam Camp.
Chief Auditor, W.A.
Det. Rk. F'ile.
Inquiry Office.
War Diary.
Master "Zephyr".
Spares (10) to DAQMG
(M. & Q).

16 SEP 1941

Wal Diary

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COLELAND

C.O.R. 138/1/61

G.5/RE.

Headquarters,
Svan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
15 Sep. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND TRAINING INSTRUCTION No. 24

MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION OF MECHANICAL VEHICLES
AND TRAINING OF M.T. DRIVERS

"MAINTENANCE" as applied to vehicles, is a term used to describe a complete system whereby the vehicle is economically maintained in a state of mechanical efficiency.

"ROUTINE MAINTENANCE" is the performance of certain necessary duties at specified periods and/or mileages to ensure that wear and deterioration are reduced to unavoidable minimum.

Maintained mechanical efficiency of vehicles can only be achieved when a satisfactory system of maintenance and inspection obtains in a Unit. This is indicated by the proportion of vehicles in that Unit which are always fit and ready for immediate use, and are in such a state of good repair that they are reliable for operation over extended periods without fear of breakdowns occurring.

Concentration by drivers on the simpler tasks of cleaning, lubrication, minor adjustments, and the early reporting of defects, are the first essentials in a mechanised unit.

The Military system of maintenance is, therefore, based on the capacity of drivers not only to operate, but to look after and maintain their vehicles and equipment, and to be capable of diagnosing and rectifying minor running faults such as simple ignition and fuel troubles.

These simple duties do not require a profound technical and theoretical knowledge of automotive design or highly skilled workshop experience. General proficiency in the performance of the duties outlined is required rather than the knowledge of technical details of function, design and construction.

The importance of Maintenance cannot be too greatly stressed, as without it a vehicle cannot give its best performance, and its useful life will be considerably curtailed. Only by the strictest attention to its principles will it be possible to keep in operation the vast number of mechanical vehicles required by a modern army on service and all ranks must appreciate the necessity for the conscientious and adequate application of the principles of maintenance on a definite and well designed system, departure from which only the exigencies of the Service, of an exceptionally urgent nature, will justify. In peace, such occasions will seldom if ever, arise, and therefore maintenance will take priority over operation.

Mileage governs the frequency with which routine maintenance and inspection must be carried out. Certain items, however, require maintenance at fixed periods, irrespective of minimum mileage, e.g. tyre pressure, batteries, etc.

Inspection is necessary to ascertain:-

- (a) Whether all the component parts of the vehicle are in good working order.

(Continued on back).

- (b) The extent and cause of wear, deterioration, failure and damage.
- (c) Whether routine maintenance is being carried out efficiently and regularly performed by the personnel responsible for carrying it out.

ROUTINE MAINTENANCE

It will be noted that the routine for daily maintenance provides for its performance on return from duty. This arrangement ensures that time will be available for the carrying out of any minor adjustment or repairs which have been found necessary during the day's run, or while going over the vehicle in the performance of chassis lubrication. Additionally, it is easier to introduce lubrication into the various parts where it is required whilst the part is warm and "free" after the day's run. Chassis lubrication will force out any water which may find its way into the bearing surface. Vehicles must always be in readiness to move off at any hour of the day or night.

It will be found that the best results will be obtained by instructing Drivers, when carrying out Routine Maintenance, to deal with one group at a time, and follow their groups, in order of sequence, to obviate the overlooking of any part. The following procedure will, therefore, be adopted:-

- A. Deal first with Steering Linkage Group, starting at the Steering Box taking in all components of Front Axle including steering.
- B. Spring Shackle Group, via left or near side.
- C. Spring group starting via left or near side.
- D. Clutch operating linkage.
- E. Brake actuating linkage.
- F. Propellor shaft components.
- G. Spring Saddles.
- H. Engine group lubrication and controls.
- I. Fuel line.
- J. Ignition group.
- K. Check all Oil Levels.
- L. Body Group.
- M. Wheel Alignment.
- N. Brakes and Road Test.

Additional operations at 5000 miles, or six-monthly period, will be carried out under supervision, as laid down in Standing Orders for the Operation and Maintenance of Motor Vehicles, Appendix 5.

DAILY MAINTENANCE ON COMPLETION OF DUTY

Clean vehicle
Check level of fuel tank, replenish if necessary
Check level of oil in sump, replenish if necessary
Tighten up any loose Bolts and Nuts
Make any minor adjustments
Examining tyres for cuts, damage or underinflation
Report Damage to tyres and inflate as may be necessary
Report on G.17 any defect noticed requiring mechanical
adjustment

(Drivers must not attempt to carry out any mechanical adjustments
or operations unless under supervision).

BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF DAY'S DUTY

Check Level of Fuel, Oil in Sump, Water in Radiator, Start
Engine and check oil in Gauge and ammeter. Check tyres for any
obvious underinflation. Check vehicle lights, including rear
lights, horn and windscreen wiper.

WEEKLY MAINTENANCE

Clean Battery from corrosion
Tighten all terminal clips after cleaning
Check for acid level. Bring level in each cell to
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " above plates by adding Distilled Water only.
Check security of Battery in carrier
Test Battery with Hydrometer and report if reading under
1200
Check and adjust tyre pressure of all tyres with gauge.
Check wheel nuts for tightness
Check tool kit for completeness and freedom from rust and
proper storage of contents. Report any tool shortage ...

NOTE On the day, recurring each week, set aside for Weekly
Maintenance, it must be understood that Daily, plus any
Routine Maintenance that may fall due on that day, will
also be carried out.

(Continued on back)

100, 500, 1000, 2000, 6000 mile or half-yearly maintenance will be carried out according to instructions set out in Standing Orders for the Operation and Maintenance of Mechanical Vehicles, Page 84, Appendix 5.

TRAINING SYLLABUS

In order that drivers M.T. may be trained on uniform lines a standard syllabus for a 14-day Unit D. & M. Course has been drawn up and is issued herewith.

All drivers should qualify through such a course under unit arrangements. Examinations held at the conclusion of courses will provide data for the selection of personnel suitable to attend courses at the Command M.T. School.

Lists of such personnel will be constantly maintained by Units in readiness for the filling of vacancies when allotted.

TRAINING OF OFFICERS AND N.C.Os.

Every officer and N.C.O., if not already qualified, must qualify in D. & M. Of Cars and Trucks; those posted to M.G. Coys. and Mortar Pls. of Inf. Bns. will, in addition, be required to qualify in D. & M. of Carriers M.G. at Comd. Schools.

It is common practice in many units for the T.O. to be held responsible for the training of all drivers and supervision of the maintenance of all vehicles. This is incorrect. Whilst the T.O. is the C.O.'s representative on transport matters, and is responsible that proper maintenance is carried out within the unit, he is primarily responsible for the "B" echelon and tpt. of Unit H.Q. He is not responsible for the training of drivers except those in the Administrative Platoon or equivalent sub-unit of which he forms part. He cannot possibly supervise all maintenance.

Each Tp. or Pl. etc., comd. is responsible for the training of the drivers and maintenance of the vehicles in his sub-unit. He must be actually present during maintenance and must verify, by inspection, that the maintenance has been properly done. The T.O. will assist and generally supervise. Units are now being issued with the M.T. with which they may have to fight. This is not "Training" M.T. and will not be replaced. The highest standard of maintenance is, therefore, vitally necessary.

TESTS FOR ARMY DRIVING LICENCES

Examiners must be strict when testing candidates for M.T. driving licences. A candidate must not be passed for a licence on the assumption that he will improve his driving by obtaining further practice. Such action will inevitably result in accident and damage to vehicles through inefficient driving. This will mean that the unit is without the vehicle for a period and may also result in injuries and claims from the public.

For the guidance of Testing Officers, Army Licence Examination sheets are attached. These sheets are to be used in all examinations.


Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

As per W. Comd. Training
Instruction No. 23.

TEST FOR ARMY DRIVING LICENCES

C.O.

Date

The following candidates have been tested for Army
Driving Licences:-

.....	Passed		Passed
.....	Failed		Failed
.....	Passed		Passed
.....	Failed		Failed

Those shown as having passed, secured not less than half the possible points in each of the four prescribed tests for which points are allotted, and also demonstrated their ability to carry out the following operations with the standard of efficiency which is indicated.

<u>TEST</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
Change up	
Change down on a hill (every gear)	
Starting from rest on a hill	
Reversing in a narrow street	
Backing into a garage	

None of the candidates shown as having passed made any of the following errors:-

- Allowing the clutch, in lieu of the hand brake, to take the weight of the vehicle when starting on a hill or incline.
- Lack of road sense and confidence.
- Driving at excessive speed, or otherwise driving dangerously.
- Failing to double declutch with each gear change.
Classes ii, iii and iv.
- Driving with the hand brake on.
- Attempting to start the engine whilst gears are engaged.
- Permitting the transmission to take the torque from driving wheels due to insufficient engine revs. on engaging clutch after changing down. Classes ii, iii and iv.

Those candidates shown as having passed have qualified in a thorough examination in Standing Orders in relation to Maintenance.

The examination Result Sheet is attached, and the issue of Army Driving Licences for the Classes indicated is recommended.

.....Testing Officer.

EVALUATION RESULTS SHEET - TESTS FOR ARMY DRIVING LICENCES

Unit

Date of Test

CANDIDATES

FIRST TEST

- (a) Mounted Drill
- (b) Convoy Signals
- (c) Knowledge of Driver's Responsibilities and Standing Orders.
- (d) Knowledge of functioning of engine and transmission
- (e) Diagnosis and rectification of minor running faults.
- (f) Action to be taken in case of accidents.
- (g) Knowledge of Highway Code - Motor Traffic Act.

SECOND TEST

- (a) Road sense and confidence.
- (b) Road signals.
- (c) Handling of vehicle and knowledge of rules of the road.
- (d) Turning Corners.
- (e) Parking against a curb.
- (f) Stopping at a given point.
- (g) Stopping quickly and safely in emergency (upon command).
- (h) The correct use of brakes.

THIRD TEST

- (a) Fixing Towing Gear.
- (b) Instructing driver of vehicle to be towed.
- (c) Safely and efficiently towing the vehicle.

FOURTH TEST (NIGHT DRIVING)

- (a) March discipline, including observation of correct distances, and orders relating to the use of lights.
- (b) Across country driving.

Q = Qualified.

Repeat = Not qualified. Further training recommended.

U.S. = Not suitable as Driver H.T.

Possible
Points

10				
10				
20				
10				
10				
10				
10				
30				
10				
10				
5				
5				
5				
5				
10				
10				
10				
20				
20				

CLASS

CLASS

CLASS

CLASS

ARMY DRIVING LICENCES FOR THE CLASSES INDICATED ARE RECOMMENDED.

.....Testing Officer.

WESTERN COMMAND UNIT M.T. TRAINING SCHEDULE

1st WEEK

0900-0930 Introduction and outline of Final Tests.
0930-1030 Inspection of vehicles and chassis details.
1045-1230 Daily, 100, 500, 1000 and weekly maintenance in group sequence.
1400-1430 Visual and whistle signals.
1430-1630 4 cycle principal and reciprocating parts.
1630-1730 Maintenance car park (Daily).

0900-1000 Standing Orders for Drivers of Mechanical Vehicles, paras. 1 to 6.
1000-1030 Mounted drill.
1045-1230 Carburettors, petrol pump, fuel lines.
1400-1600 Driving under instruction, including changing down on hill, double declutching in all gears, starting from rest on hill, reversing between gears.
1615-1730 100 and 500 mile maintenance as drill.

0900-0945 Standing Orders for drivers of Mechanical Vehicles paras. 7 to 15.
0945-1030 Mounted drill.
1045-1230 Coil ignition System.
1400-1430 Camouflage and concealment in case of air attack.
1430-1615 Driving under instruction, stopping at given points (2), stopping quickly and safely on command, correct use of brakes, road signals.
1615-1730 Daily and 1000 mile maintenance.

0900-0945 Standing Orders for drivers of Mechanical Vehicles, paras. 16 to 30.
0945-1030 Mounted drill.
1045-1130 Fixing towing gear.
1130-1230 Mechanised Movement by road (lecture).
1400-1530 Differential and axle assembly, Braking System.
1545-1730 Daily, 100 mile maintenance, Outline of 5000 mile and 6 months maintenance.

0900-1000 Map reading.
1000-1030 Visual signals.
1045-1230 Clutch and gear box.
1400-1645 Convoy driving, including unditching of vehicles.
1700-1730 Daily maintenance.

0900-1000 Map reading.
1000-1030 Visual signals.
1045-1230 Weekly maintenance.

WESTERN COMMAND UNIT M.T. TRAINING SYLLABUS

2nd Walk

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| 0900-1000 | Instruction in use of G.2, G.13, G.17 and M.T. forms. |
| 1000-1030 | Mounted drill. |
| 1045-1230 | Electrical system and maintenance of same. |
| 1400-1445 | Map reading-- |
| 1445-1645 | Driving instruction, including fixing towing and safe and efficient practical towing of vehicle across country. |
| 1645-1730 | Daily and 100 maintenance. |

- 0900-1645 All day driving with cut lunches, including changing down on hill, double declutching in all gears, starting from rest on hill, reversing between pegs, convoy distance and signals. Stopping at given point, stopping quickly and safely on command. Road signals, correct use of brakes.
- 1645-1730 Daily maintenance as drill.

- 0900-1000 Individual instruction of visual signals by students.
1000-1030 " " " Mounted drills " "
1045-1145 Lubrication and cooling system.
1145-1230 Recapitulation of Standing Orders for drivers.
1400-1630 Driving instruction across country.
1645-1730 SUC maintenance as drill.

- 0900-1230 Driving instruction with practical demonstration of minor running faults and rectification of same.
- 1400-1800 Organised sleep.
- 1930-0630 Bivouac - including marching to dispersal area by various routes from map, driving without lights, correct m.p.h. and m.i.h. to time table.
- Correct camouflage and concealment.
- Daily maintenance.

- 0900-1030 Recapitulation of drill and visual signals by students.
1045-1115 Detailed instructions as to qualifications required
for recommendation of issue of Army Driving Licence.
1115-1230 Revisionary period.
1400-1730 Elementary Exam including written and practical.

- C900-1230 Weekly maintenance.

W.H.2. D.F. G. Brch.
NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I.

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R.E. JACSON. C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 123

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
11 Sep. 41.

1. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS.

Reference was made to this subject in R.O. Pt. I,
No. 121/41 para. 4 -

Western Command Instruction G.27 para. 4 is
promulgated below -

4. PROMOTIONS.

The suspension of promotion examinations has resulted
in the appointment and promotion of Warrant, non commissioned
and commissioned officers who, in many cases, have not had the
qualifications necessary to enable them to perform the duties
for which they have been made responsible.

In order that efficiency may be maintained and to
ensure that personnel are properly educated, Commanding Officers
will -

- (a) In the case of Warrant and N.C.Os. see that no soldier
is appointed or promoted unless he has received proper
instruction in the subjects listed in the syllabus for
the rank concerned in "Instructions and Syllabus for
First Appointment in N.C.O. Rank and for Promotion to
W. and N.C.O. rank in the Citizen Forces", plus such
other subjects as may be necessary as the result of
the war, and that he has qualified at an examination
conducted under unit arrangements.
- (b) For First appointment to Commissioned rank,
recommend only those who have qualified at Army
Schools for potential officers, provided that,
where exceptional circumstances render it necessary,
personnel who have qualified under units arrangements
similar to those outlined under (a) above may be
recommended provided they undertake to attend an Army
qualifying course when called upon to do so.
- (c) For promotion of Officers recommend only those who
have attained the standard required as laid down in
"Examinations for First Appointment and Promotion of
Officers of the Citizen Forces". This standard
will be checked by actual examination and T.E.S.W.T.
under unit arrangements except in the case of
promotion to Field rank. For the latter it is
required that notice of the proposed recommendation
be given by Units or Bdes. to Bde. H.Q. and by
Command tps. to this H.Q. Details of tests re-
quired will then be laid down.

(Continued on Back)

2. W. COMD. LIBRARY.

W.243095 Sgt. E.B. Jones, "G" Staff, W. Comd. has been appointed Librarian, W. Comd. Library.

3. DETAILS DISCHARGE DEPOT.

As from 1 Oct. 41, Details Discharge Depot will be known as D. & R.D. and all correspondence will be addressed as such.

4. SIGS. - REAR DIV. H.Q. TP. - H.Q. SQN. - 1 ARMD. DIV.(A.I.F.)

Units will again call for applications from personnel desirous of being enlisted in this Troop. All applications, whether recommended or not, will be forwarded by units to these Headquarters before 18 Sep. 41, together with such recommendations as the unit desires to put forward in each case and a statement as to whether the applicants may be released.

5. TRADESMEN - TESTING. (C.C.R.164/8/215)

All units who have tradesmen on their establishments, must ensure that personnel to fill these vacancies have been trade tested by the S.O.M.E. or his accredited officer. The results of the trade test, and the recommendation of trade grouping, will be inserted in the soldier's pay book, and signed by the S.O.M.E. or his representative.

Units will arrange for such tests with S.O.M.E. direct.

6. TELEPHONE SERVICES, REQUISITIONS FOR. (C.C.R. 225/1/224A)

On and from 15 Sep. 41 all requisitions for Telephone Services installations, recoveries and removals must be submitted on A.A.F. P.26 in duplicate.

These returns are to be forwarded in accordance with R.O. Pt. I No. 89/41, para. 16.

The forms abovementioned can be obtained upon requisition to the Stationery Depot.

Action will not be taken on any requisition if not on the recognised form.

All requisitions and enquiries referring to above subject will be addressed to W. Comd. Area Sigs.

7. CONCESSION RATE TELEPHONE TRUNK LINE CALLS OUTSIDE MILITARY CAMPS OR ESTABLISHMENTS. (C.C.R.225/1/243)

(i) Members of the Military Forces A.I.F. and A.M.F. in uniform may now make private telephone trunk line calls at half the normal rates, from Post Offices (official and non-official) or Telephone Offices outside Military Camps or Establishments.

(ii) The concession applies to calls within Australia and operates forthwith, conditional upon the following being strictly complied with :-

(a) A member desirous of making a private trunk line call at half the normal rates must attend personally in uniform at a Post or Telephone

(a) /

7. (Contd.)

(a) Contd.

Office and present his leave pass or pay book, in order to establish his bona fides.

(b) The applicant's number, rank and name must be given for recording by the postal official.

(c) The call must be paid for at the time of booking and must be made from the Post or Telephone Office.

(iii) Where a party of men visit any centre under the control of an Officer or N.C.O. e.g. on a route march, the senior officer may arrange with the Postmaster concerned to accept cash calls from members of the unit at reduced rates.

(iv) The above concession does not apply to civil employees of Service Departments or members of the philanthropic and other organisations operating outside Military Camps or other Defence Establishments.

8. COMBINED HOME LEAVE PASSES AND RAILWAY TICKETS (H.L.1 and 2)

(C.C.R.129/4/69)

Attention is drawn to the following irregularities disclosed in the check of books returned by Camps and Units:-

(a) The originals returned are placed "en bloc" in front of the book instead of with the duplicate copy.

(b) No explanation furnished in cases of missing vouchers.

(c) A list of missing numbers is not pasted on the outside cover as instructed.

(d) Books are not returned by 7th of succeeding month.

Issuing officers will ensure that the instructions governing Free Rail Travel are strictly adhered to.

9. EQUIPMENT FOR MEDICAL PURPOSES. (C.C.R.17/1/230)

All Field Units will check equipment, both Ordnance and Medical, required by them for medical purposes, and requisitions for any deficiencies, will be submitted immediately.

Ordnance Equipment is given in Unit War Equipment Tables and Medical Equipment is given in Appendix 30, S.O. A.A.H.S. as amended in May 1941.

If units are not in possession of this Appendix, they will obtain their authorised scale of issues from C.O. Western Command H. & V. Store, 442 Murray Street, Perth.

Action will be completed within seven days.

(Continued on Back)

10. RIFLE MISSING. (C.C.R.215/27/43)

Rifle No. 13469.

Rifle No. 13469 on charge to W. Comd. A.A.S.C. is reported missing.

All Units will institute a check of all Rifles in their possession, and forward a report of the result of their search to reach Headquarters, W. Comd. not later than 19 Sep. 41.

Nil returns will be submitted if no trace of the Rifle can be found.

11. CANTEENS SERVICE PROFITS - NEW METHOD OF DISTRIBUTION.

(C.C.R.41/1/35)

The previous distribution of Canteen profits (C.C.R.41/1/35) in the form of Mess amenities to Camps, is discontinued and the following method substituted :-

As from the 1 Jul. 41 the Australian Defence Canteens Board will distribute through the District Finance Officer the sum of 4d. per man per month to all Units, A.I.F., Militia and Garrison, on the basis of the average daily Ration Strength of camps in which Canteens Service are operating. The above amount will be in addition to the 2½% already being distributed.

Mess amenities in future will be purchased by Units from these funds as required, and such purchases will be taken on charge and entered in Regimental property lodger.

The Mess amenities already disbursed by Canteens Service and at present on charge of Camp Headquarters as camp equipment will be distributed amongst Units in each camp pro rata, provided that in the case of Melville Camp such distribution will include all units of 13 Inf. Bde., and in the case of Northam Camp the share of such amenities as was originally issued to the 2/4 M.G. Bn. will be retained by Camp Headquarters for issue on loan to an incoming A.I.F. Unit, as may be necessary.

All amenities distributed as above will be taken on charge by Units concerned and entered in the Regimental Property Lodger.

12. COUNTRY & SUBURBAN RAIL WARRANTS. (C.C.R.181/2/02)

The officer holding the appointment of O.C. No. 1 Geodetic Section, A.H.C. Svy. Coy. has been authorised to issue and sign -

- (a) A.A.F.T.1 - Rail Warrant (Country travel only)
- (b) A.A.F.T.1a " (Suburban Travel)
- (c) A.A.F.T.2 - Railway Consignment Notes.

The officers holding the appointments of Camp Commandant, Camp Adjutant and Quartermaster, Karrakatta, have also been authorised to issue and sign the abovementioned warrants and consignment notes.

13. ARMY EDUCATION JOURNAL.

The first number of this journal will be distributed to units on 29 Sep. 41, not 15 Sep. 41 as previously advised.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

A3/RC

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION A. 174.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
11 Sep. 41.

122 RES. M.T.COY (W.E.111/1940/75/1.)

1. Owing to changes in command during recent months the position of the 122 Res. M.T.Coy in regard to F.T.D. and Militia service has become somewhat obscure.
2. In clarification the following is issued for the information and guidance of all concerned.

122 Res M.T.Coy is authorized to be raised to War Establishment on the following basis :-

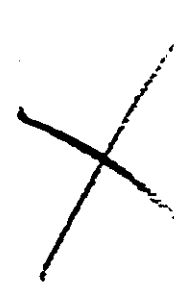
Coy H.Q: A, B, and E.(Workshop) Secs - Full time duty.
C. & D. Secs - Militia basis.
3. The militia basis of C. and D. Secs. may be modified at a later date in respect of officers and N.C.Os but until such time the position as set out in para. 2 will continue.
4. The function of 122 Res. M.T.Coy prior to mobilization is to provide for the general transport requirements of the Command.


Colonel I/C Administration Western Command

Distribution:-

General Staff.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G.(P. & E.)
D.A.A.R. (R)
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q. M.G.(2)
A.D.S. & T.
A.D.O.S. (2)
D.F.O.
O.C., 122 Res. M.T.Coy.
D.D.N.S.

A.D.E.Serv.
D.R.C.
Stationery Officer.
C.A.S.C.
~~War Diary~~ 12 SEP 1941
File



RF.

C O P Y

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - W. COMD.

C.C.R. 108/4/126.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
10 Sep. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION A-171

COMMAND: 10 GRN. BN. and W. COMD. TNG. SCH.

Major R. Skinner, M.C. will relinquish the appointment of Chief Instructor and Accounting Officer, Western Command Training School on 14 Sep. 41 and is posted to administer command 10 Grn. Bn. as from 15 Sep. 41, pending confirmation of appointment.

2. Capt. E. H. A. Graham, W. Comd. Training School, is posted to administer the appointment of Chief Instructor and Accounting Officer, Western Command Training School as from 15 Sep. 41, pending confirmation of appointment.

3. Major Skinner will take over all Camp Stores and equipment on charge to Accounting Officer, 10 Grn. Bn., on the basis of the last completed O.A.E.

4. Procedure necessary to the completion of Handing Over and Taking Over Certificates in respect of Western Command Training School, will be put in hand immediately, and must be completed by the officers concerned on 14 Sep. 41.

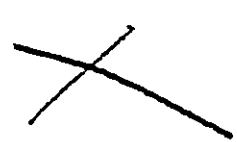
5. A.Q.M.G. will issue such instructions as may be deemed necessary to ensure strict adherence to procedure.

(Sgd.) O. V. HOAD.

Colonel i/c. Administration, Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
Col. i/c. Adm.
General Staff
A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.A.G. (P. & E.)
D.A.A.G. (M. & R.)
D.A.Q.M.G.
A.D.O.S.
Major R. Skinner, M.C.
Captain E. H. A. Graham
5 Grn. Bde. (2)
W. Comd. Tng. Sch.
C.F.D. (2) - For information.
Stationary Officer
D.F.O.
D.R.O.
C.C.R.
Spares (3)



Tom Barry

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

Headquarters,
 Swan Barracks,
 Francis Street,
 PERTH, W.A.
 10 Sep. 41.

G.3A/RF.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION G-173

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION FOR UNIT BUTCHERS

1. A series of courses of 14 days' duration for the instruction of Unit Butchers will be held at Central Meat Depot, Metropolitan Markets, West Perth.

Capt. G. S. Sharpe, 8 Sup. Per. Coy. will be Chief Instructor.

2. VACANCIES for the first five courses are allotted as follows:-

COURSE SERIAL B.1 - 15/27 Sep. 41.
 (C.C.R. 108/1/84)

C.F.D.	..	..	2
13 Inf. Bde.	..	..	2
H.Q. Northern Camp	..	..	2

COURSE SERIAL B.2 - 29 Sep./11 Oct. 41
 (C.C.R. 108/1/85)

C.F.D.	..	..	2
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.	..	..	1
5 Grn. Bde.	..	..	1
H.Q. Northern Camp	..	..	2

COURSE SERIAL B.3 - 13/25 Oct. 41
 (C.C.R. 108/1/86)

C.F.D.	..	..	2
10 L.H.	..	..	1
25 M.G.	..	..	1
13 Inf. Bde.	..	..	2

COURSE SERIAL B.4 - 27 Oct./8 Nov. 41
 (C.C.R. 108/1/87)

C.F.D.	..	..	2
9 A.Tk. Regt.	..	..	1
5 Grn. Bde.	..	..	1
W. Comd. Signals	..	..	1
A.S.C. A.I.F. Tng. Depot	..	..	1

COURSE SERIAL B.5 - 10/22 Nov. 41.
 (C.C.R. 108/1/88)

C.R.E.	..	..	1
13 Inf. Bde.	..	..	2
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.	..	..	1
H.Q. Northern Camp	..	..	2

Where Unit War Establishments do not provide for a butcher, the cook or other soldier who is responsible for the handling of the meat for his particular Unit will be nominated to attend the Course.

Distribution: (Continued)

Capt. G. S. Sharpe, 8 Sup. Per. Coy.
C.F.D. (6)
C.R.E. (6)
10 L.E.
25 H.C.
3 Fd. Regt.
9 A.Tr. Regt.
W. Comd. Signals
13 Inf. Bde. (6)
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.
5 Grn. Bde. (4)
H.Q. Northam Camp (6)
A.S.C. A.I.F. Tng. Depot
Arty. R.T.D. Narragin
13 Fd. Amb.
8 C.C.S.
110 Gen. Hosp.
W. Comd. General Details Camp
W. Comd. Ordnance Depot
W. Comd. Ordnance Workshop.
Staff Corps Mess
— War Diary
Spares

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I.

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R. E. JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

No. 121

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
10 Sep. 41.

1. Western Command Routine Orders Part I, Nos. 119 & 120 dealt with District Courts Martial, and were not generally distributed.

2. ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTINGS.

Under no circumstances will electric light fittings in camps or other Military establishments be interfered with or altered except under supervision of Engineer Services.

3. TRAIN TRAVELLING - INTOXICATING LIQUOR.

(1) No member of the Military Forces when in uniform shall carry, or cause to be carried, on to any train in which he is about to travel, or have in his possession or control, or consume whilst travelling in any train, any intoxicating liquor, unless it be supplied to him as part of a normal service available in a dining car.

(11) This instruction will be published in all Unit R.Os.

4. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS.

Documents in connection with appointments and promotions of officers, Warrant and N.C.O's. are still being forwarded to these Headquarters without a certificate that the provisions of W. Comd. Instruction G.27 para. 4 have been complied with.

This certificate must be forwarded in all cases.

5. CORRESPONDENCE. (C.C.R.65/1/29)

(1) Attention is again drawn to the practice which is still being sometimes adopted in branches and units of addressing correspondence to individual officers or to heads of branches direct. This practice is to cease.

All correspondence (except that for D.R.O., D.F.O.E.S.B.D.M. 2.A.D.O.S. which may be addressed to them direct) for branches of Command Headquarters is to be addressed to :

Headquarters,
Western Command,
Swan Barracks,
Perth.

with an addition, if desired, of "for attention "A" etc. Branch".

(11) Correspondence forwarded to Branches or Units through H.Q. W. Comd. must similarly be answered through these Headquarters.

(Continued on Back)

5. CORRESPONDENCE. (Contd.)

(iii) Attention is also drawn to A.M.R. & O.1591 relative to the manner of transmission of Secret and Confidential correspondence.

6. W. COMD. M.T. TRAINING SCHOOL. (C.C.R.228/1/24)

Further to Routine Order Part I, No. 117/41 para.10, Capt. J.V. Pascoe has been appointed Chief Instructor and Accounting Officer and Lieut. R. Dickson, G.S.O.II Tech.Tng. is relieved of the duties of administering command.

7. STAFF CAR CALLS.

For all Staff Car calls, (until further advised) -
Telephone Ext. 267 (Garage)

8. COURTS OF INQUIRY.

All proceedings of Courts of Inquiry for consideration of Col. i/c Adm. will be forwarded through Legal Staff Officer, W. Comd.

9. INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL. (C.C.R.140/2/173)

All cases of Infectious Diseases, evacuated to I.D.B. from camps etc., will be made through 110 G.H.

Patients will be sent direct to I.D.B. and the C.O. 110 G.H. notified of the circumstances.

Personnel discharged from I.D.B. will be returned to their Units through 110 G.H.

10. SECURITY OF INFORMATION - SECURITY OF TELEPHONE LINES. (C.C.R.225/1/17)

TAPPING.

(a) All telephone circuits, other than those serving internal "house" exchanges, are routed over a general cabling system and therefore, may be deliberately tapped for service purposes.

(b) Unauthorized tapping is not easy except in the case of isolated lines, especially when these are carried on overhead wires.

(c) Private direct Lines. Private direct lines, should not be regarded as 100% secure. Paragraph 3 (a) also applies; as these lines may at any time be under maintenance by civilian personnel.

(ii) "Cross-Connections".

A fault inherent in the automatic telephone system sometimes results in "cross-connections" whereby two parties are switched through to one caller. This is another potential source of leakage and cannot be avoided since these "Cross-connections" may occur at any time, although where direct automatic dialling is used, they are not frequent.

(iii) Manual Exchanges.

(a) Although inter-office calls (i.e. direct dialling) on automatic system are secure within the limits of paragraphs 1 and 2, they are far from secure when calls go through a manual exchange either P.M.G. or in other places such as hotels, clubs etc., where the

10. SECURITY OF INFORMATION - SECURITY OF TELEPHONE LINES. (Contd.)

instruments are controlled by an operator who is at liberty to listen in.

- (b) In the experience of telephone experts the operator is usually too busy to concentrate on any particular extension or call; this is not the case out of office hours, however, or in places where calls are infrequent.

(iv) Secraphones.

These and similar equipment for scrambling speech are, in practice, 100% secure. Unless the listener-in can attach a secraphone of the same design to the requisite line, he will be unable to understand what is said.

(v) Teleprinters.

Teleprinters are the most secure method for passing messages, as they can only be tapped by the introduction of a third instrument on the same line.

(vi) Conclusion - VERY IMPORTANT.

- (a) Apart from secraphones and teleprinters, no telephone line can be regarded as entirely secure.
- (b) A "Direct" or "point-to-point" line may be regarded as slightly less liable to overhearing or cross-talk than one which passes through a switch board.

11. UNAUTHORISED BADGES. (C.C.R.241/1/15)

Certain members of the Military Forces wear emblems which they are not entitled to, e.g. -

- (a) personnel returning from abroad continue to wear on shoulder straps, coloured tapes used as marks to identify medical categories on disembarkation (the provisions of A.M.F. Standing Orders, para. 298(d) and (e) apply only to the actual process of disembarkation.)
- (b) Personnel who do not belong to A.F.F. purchase and wear "Australia" shoulder titles.

Action is to be taken to ensure that members of the Military Forces do not wear badges or emblems other than such as have been authorised.

12. JEWISH HOLY DAYS. (C.C.R.129/3/24)

Leave will be granted Jewish members of the Forces on the following occasions, provided that the exigencies of the Service permits :-

NEW YEAR, First Day, from Sunday, 21st September, in time to reach home before sunset, until Monday night, 22nd September.

NEW YEAR, Second Day, from Monday evening, 22nd September, until Tuesday night, 23rd September.

DAY OF ATONEMENT from Tuesday, 30th September, in time to reach home before sunset, until Wednesday night, 1st October.

12. JEWISH HOLY DAYS. (Contd.)

FEAST OF TABERNACLES,

First Day

from Sunday, 5th October, in time to reach home before sunset, until Monday night, 6th October.

FEAST OF TABERNACLES,

Second Day

from Monday evening, 6th October until Tuesday night, 7th October

SOLEMN ASSEMBLY

from Sunday, 12th October, in time to reach home before sunset, until Monday night, 13th October.

REJOICING OF LAW

from Monday evening, 13th October, until Tuesday night, 14th October.

13. FIELD CONDUCT SHEETS - A.A.F. B.122 (adapted).

Attention of all units is again drawn to R.O. Pt. I No. 90 of 23 May 41, para. 6 relative to the use of the above form in lieu of A.A. Form A.29 which must not be used, in respect of A.I.F. personnel or personnel of the Citizen Forces called up for full time duty or for continuous training.

14. DISTRICT COURT MARTIAL.

WX.6497 A/L/Cpl. Percy Joseph WEBB, 3rd Reinfts.
2/6 Field Park.

District Court Martial held at Swan Barracks, W.A. on 28 Aug. 41.

Charge:

When under orders for active service deserting His Majesty's Service in that he at Claremont W.A. on the seventh day of August, 1941, when under orders for embarkation for active service, absented himself without leave from the Western Command General Details Camp, from the seventh day of August 1941, until the tenth day of August 1941 with intent to avoid such embarkation A.A.12 (1)(a).

Finding: Guilty of Desertion.

Confirmation: Confirmed by G.O.C. Western Command 2 Sep. 41.

Sentence: To be reduced to the rank of Spr. and to days detention, commencing 28 Aug. 41.
Promulgated 2 Sep. 41.

15. CORRESPONDENCE - W.C. ORDNANCE WORKSHOP - W.C. ORDNANCE DEPOT COY. BUSHMEAD. (C.C.R.65/1/194)

Considerable confusion is being caused by the delivery of correspondence for the above Units to the W.C. Ordnance Workshop (P) and W.C. Ordnance Depot Stores, Midland Junction, such correspondence is to be addressed respectively to:-

W.C. Ordnance Depot Coy., Bushmead.
W.C. Ordnance Workshop Bushmead.

16. CHANGE OF ADDRESS OF 66 A.A. COY. (C.C.R.12/1/44)

The address of 66 A.A. Coy. R.A.E. is :-

66 A.A. Company R.A.E.,
A.A. Drill Hall, KARRAKATTA.

16. CHANGE OF ADDRESS OF 68 A.A. Coy. (Contd.)

Correspondence is still being wrongly addressed to Barracks, Fremantle.

17. HEAVY ARTILLERY - FREMANTLE FIXED DEFENCES. (CCR.215/4/76)

Documents and letters are still reaching these Headquarters made out to 3 Hy. Bde. and 7 Hy. Bde. These units have ceased to exist excepting for record purposes.

Documents for personnel transferred to Heavy Artillery should be made out to Hy. Arty. Fremantle Fixed Defences.

18. W.COMD. AREA SIGS. - CHANGE OF ADDRESS. (C.C.R.12/1/45)

This Unit H.Q. has marched out of No. 5 Camp Melville and the new address is No. 9 Museum St., Perth.

19. 3 FD. REGT. PRACTICE SHOOT.

3 Fd. Regt. less 7 Bty. will conduct a practice shoot at Narrogin on 16 and 17 Sep. 41, commencing at 1100 hrs. each day.

Units are to advise "G" Staff by 1400 hrs. on Friday 12 Sep. 41 the names of officers intending to visit the shoot on either day.

20. COMMAND - 13 INF. BDE. (C.C.R.241/12/1346)

Lt.-Col. T.M. Louch, M.C. is appointed to administer command of 13 Inf. Bde. as from 8 Sep. 41.

21. ABSENTEES A.I.F. - DISCHARGE. (C.C.R.241/12/1346)

Cases have come to notice where absentees A.I.F. have been discharged as "Absent without Leave".

This action is incorrect and will be discontinued.

If a member of the A.I.F. is absent without leave, action is to be taken in accordance with Division II of Part IV, A.M.R. & O., and attention is particularly drawn to A.M.R. & O. 449(1) which directs the assembly of a Court of Inquiry, subsequent to the expiry of 21 days from the date of commencement of absence.

Action is to be taken to notify in Unit Orders the names of absentees (A.M.R. & O. 450) and if subsequently declared deserters, to strike off unit strength (A.M.R. & O. 463)

The Proceedings of the Court of Inquiry held under A.M.R. & O. 449 (1) will be forwarded to the District Record Office, through W. Comd. Hqrs.

Attention is also drawn to A.M.R. & O. 474(2) which covers the case of a deserter who is apprehended or gives himself up at a place remote from his place of enlistment, and whom it is not desired to retain in custody pending trial, or to return to his place of enlistment for trial.

W. V. Road

Colonel W. V. Road, Western Command.
(O.V. ROAD)

3 Field Regiment

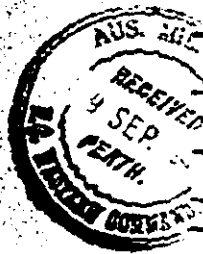
10-30 22
 AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES. 440316. *Small Company* NARROGIN TRAINING AREA. I in= 1 Mile

Shooting Practice. 2 1/2 miles East of Narrogin. 11 SEP 1941 A.D.C. 427.

Ref. map NARROGIN TRAINING AREA. I in= 1 Mile

Series	Date	Unit	Officer Conducting.	Ammunition	Nature of Shoot	Remarks.
1.	15 Sep	C.Tp.	C.C.	18 H E	Calibration	To be carried out on a day selected by the C.O. when weather conditions are suitable.
2.	"	D.Tp.	"	11 H E	"	"
3.	"	C.Tp.	"	6 H E	Registration of Zone. (a) Silent registration. (b) <i>By Shooting.</i>	(a) To illustrate that time and ammunition can be saved as the result of a thorough Silent registration. (b) To illustrate the rapid registration of a Zone when time is limited and surprise is not important, and to test the efficiency of silent registration.
4.	Do.	Do.	"	8 H E	Immediate neutralization	To illustrate the rapid neutralization of an area, and to introduce a shoot in the line B.T. using the line factor.
5.	Do.	Do.	"	8 H E	Do.	Do, but introducing a flank shoot making use of the C.T factor and visualization of the line.
6.	Do.	Do.	"	11 H E	Future neutralization	Aguaranteed shoot from a flank of a target that has to be recorded.
7.	Do.	Do.	"	5 H E	Registration for future engagement Co-ords to be deduced.	
8.	Do.	Do.	"	20 H E	Destruction, accuracy shoot	Adjusting the M.P.I. of each gun of the battery, and to obtain information for comparative calibration.
9.	Do.	Do.	"	24 Sand Filled plugged	Tank shoot	Note 1. B.C. is responsible that the correct M.V. is placed on the range dial, sights or gun rules as appropriate, that sights are correctly tested, that recuperators are in working order and that the pieces are in all respects ready for action.
10.	17 Sep	D.Tp.	"	3 H E	As for Series 3.	
11.	Do.	Do.	"	8 H E	As for Series 4.	NOTE: E. On return to Camp B.Cs will ensure that guns and cartridge cases are properly cleaned and greased and that cartridge cases, clips etc., are immediately returned to R.Q.M.S. and that stores are checked. On completion a report will be submitted to R.H.Q. stating whether correct or otherwise.
12.	"	"	"	11 H E	As for Series 6.	
13.	"	"	"	5 H E	As for Series 7.	
14.	"	"	"	10 Smoke	Smoke screen	
15.	"	C.Tp.	"	8 H E	Link Shoot	
		D.Tp.	"	8 H E		

.....
 Total ammunition 18 pra 88 HE, 24 Sand-filled plugged. 4.5 Hows 50 H E - 10 Smoke



WIR. DITRY
G. Bach
A1/LT.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I.

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R.E. JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

No. 122

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
9 Sep. 41.

HOME LEAVE : MEMBERS OF DEFENCE FORCES

(C.C.R. 129/1/115)

As from 1 Oct. 41, and thereafter until further notice Home leave for members of the forces may be granted on the following basis.

1. A.I.F.

All A.I.F. personnel may be granted one period of six (6) days leave every month, which is to be taken by 25% commencing on the 1st, 25% on the 2nd, 25% on the 3rd and 25% on the fourth (4th) THURSDAY of each month.

2. A.M.F.

(a) U.S.P. and V.E. personnel, irrespective of district of private domicile, may be granted normal week-end leave only, which will consist of one long and one short week-end each month.

(b) In special cases, Camp Commandants or Commanding officers may permit accumulation of leave, not exceeding two (2) months.

3. F.T.D. Cadres.

(a) Leave as for A.M.F. (a) plus A.R.L.

(b) Officers' W. & N.C.Os. may, in special cases only, apply for the privilege of A.M.F. (b) but leave taken under this heading will be debited against A.R.L.

4. Garrison Battalions and Full Time duty Personnel.
(excluding Fixed Defences)

(a) These personnel will be granted four (4) days leave once per month plus normal camp leave.

(b) No A.R.L. will be granted, but Camp Commandants or Commanding officers may permit accumulation of leave, not exceeding three (3) months.

5. FIXED DEFENCES.

Commander Fixed Defences will arrange such leave for Coast Defence personnel as will ensure adequate recreation for officers, W. & N.C.Os. who are charged with the

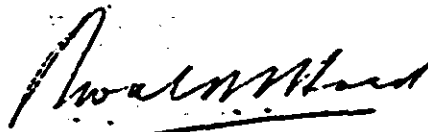
5. Contd.

responsibility of twenty-four hour manning duties, provided always, that such leave shall be consistent with the requirements of security, not exceeding the privileges as contained in para 1.

6. One free "combined Rail & Leave pass" will be allowed to all members of the forces monthly.
7. W. training staff in all A.I.F. camps will, on return from their four (4) days leave, be practiced in the requirements of the ensuing week's syllabus, pending return of A.I.F. personnel.
8. This instruction cancels "Western Command instruction A.92."
9. Attention is directed to Western Command instructions Q75 in respect of draft conducting responsibilities.
10. Misbehaviour of troops whilst travelling on Trains or Buses will lead to a withdrawal of all leave privileges.
11. (a) All leave parties are to be paraded at appropriate Headquarters for inspection by Field Officer or Orderly officer of the day.

Every man must be correctly dressed, shaved, Boots cleaned and generally be a credit to the forces before being permitted to proceed on leave.

(b) Instructions regarding the possession of intoxicating liquor by members of the forces whilst travelling on any train, vide R.O. 121/41, are to be promulgated on this parade and emphasis will also be laid on contents of previous para.



Colonel i/c Administration, Western Command
(O.V. ROAD)

6. War Diary
AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

A3/RC

~~S.35/6/1~~

S.35/6/1

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.

9 Sep. 41.

SECRET.

MOBILIZATION.

INSTRUCTIONS IN RESPECT OF REINFORCEMENTS AND
TRAINING UNITS A.M.F.

Training Units.

1. H.Q., W. Comd Tng Depots, Training Units for 25 M.G. Regt., Inf. Bns. Grn Bns. and A.A.M.C. will be formed from personnel serving on the Headquarters staff and staffs of Training Units in Northam Camp.
2. The present establishment of H.Q. Northam Camp will become the establishment for H.Q. W.Comd. Tng. Depots (subject to amendments that may be authorized.)
3. (1) Two Training Bns., 13 Tng Bn., and Grn. Tng. Bn., based on W.E. V/1940/44/1, will be formed from full time duty officers and other ranks now on the Training Staffs of H.Q., R.T.D. and Tng. Bns.

The increments allowed for battalions or over three will be taken into account in providing for the 13 Tng. Bn. to serve the four Militia Bns. of the 13 Inf. Bde. and the Grn Tng. Bn. to serve five battalions, (3 Garrison Bns. and two V.D.C. Bns. of 5 Grn Bde.)

(11) The 25 M.G. Tng Sqn. will be formed from M.G. Tng. Personnel and based on War Establishment V/1940/28C/1.

(111) The W.Comd. Tng. Depot A.A. M.C. will be formed as follows :-

- (a) Officers - selected and posted by the D.D.N.S.
- (b) Other ranks from full time duty personnel now employed training reinforcements for A.I.F. Units.

4. The 3 Fd Tng Bty and 9 A. Tk. Bty will be formed at Narrogin from the following :-

(1) Officers (a) A.M.F. and A.I.F. Officers serving in 3 Fd Regt. and Arty Tng Depot and 9 A.Tk. Regt in excess of the numbers required for these units plus first reinforcements.

(b) Personnel selected and trained as potential officers (A.22's will be prepared by units and held ready for submission on receipt of Warning Order.)

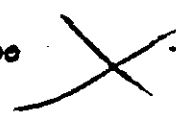
(c) Officers on Reserve of Officers (Arty) who are considered suitable for appointment to a Training Unit. (The supply from this source is very limited.)

(11) Other ranks.

(a) A.M.F. and A.I.F. personnel now serving with 3 Fd Regt. Arty Tng Depot and 9 A.Tk Regt. who are qualified for the work.

(b) Returned members of the 2nd A. I.F. who may be available.

(Contd. on back.)



The C.O.'s of the 3 Fd Regt. and 9 A.Tk. Regt will be responsible for the formation of their respective Tng Units but, owing to the very recent formation of the latter unit, will act in close collaboration to ensure that the 9 A. Tk. Tng Bty is efficiently staffed.

5. The Eng. Tng. Depot will be formed by H.Q., W.Comd Engrs. from suitable personnel.

The training staff is to be selected in peace and given a Mob. posting in the W.Establishment of the W.Comd. Eng. Tng. Depot. "Personnel under Instruction" will be obtained from selected personnel in A.I.F. Camp, Northam or from draft from Areas.

6. The W. Comd Tng. Depot A.A.S.C. will be formed by the C.A.S.C. as under.

Officers.

By the selection of suitable officers from amongst those now serving in the A.A.S.C.

Other Ranks.

As in the case of officers, suitable N.C.Os with ability to instruct will be selected from those now employed in the Tng. Depot A.A.S.C. A.I.F. or from Personnel now serving in A.A.S.C. Units.

7. 10 L.H. Tng. Sq. will be the subject of a separate instruction to be issued at an early date.

8. The position regarding W. Comd^{31g.} Tng Depot has not yet been clarified. Instructions will be issued later in respect of this unit.

9. Particular care must be taken to ensure that both officers and N.C.Os posted to training units have the necessary qualifications for the work.

These personnel must have a high standard of knowledge and be able to impart that knowledge to recruits.

Personnel unfit for front line service may be appointed to Tng. Units.

10. Reinforcements.

The whole question of first reinforcements is now under review and will be the subject of a separate instruction.

This will be issued immediately decisions are reached on certain matters of policy.

11. The Commandant, Northam Camp, C.O., 3 Fd Regt., C.O., 9 A. Tk. Regt. C.R.A.E., D.D.K.3. and C.A.S.C. will at once proceed to take the necessary action to allot the staffs of the respective training units as mob. postings. A manning chart shall be maintained in each case so that necessary alteration can be made from time to time and the charts be always up to date.

Names of officers and their postings will be forwarded to H.Q., W.Comd and any changes notified at once.

12. The Camp Commandant, Northam will place the officers and N.C.Os surplus to these requirements in a pool, for employment as directed by H.Q., W.Comd.

Names of Officers and numbers of other ranks by ranks will be forwarded to H.Q., W.Comd.

Reverend

Colonel i/o Administration Western Command

General Staff.

A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G.
A.Q.M.G.(Movement.)
S.S.O.
D.F.O.
A.D.E.Serv.
C.R.E.(2)
A.D.S. & T.
D.D.M.S.
A.D.O.S.(2)
Camp-Comdt. Northam (2)
H.Q. 13 Inf Bde (5)
H.Q. 5 Grn Bde.
10 L.H.Regt.
25 M.G.Regt.
3 Fd Regt.
9 A. Tk. Regt.
C.A.S.C.(2)
D.R.O.
Stationery Officer.
War Diary
File
Spares (6)

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/57.

NOT SECRET.Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

6 Sep 41.

MOVEMENT SCHEDULE - EMBARKATION U.S.12A.

Movement Schedule, Embarkation U.S.12A - S.53/10/57 of
3 Sep 41 is cancelled.

The following Movement Schedule is issued in lieu thereof:-

1. EMBARKATIONS ON 8 Sep 41.(a) For R.M.T. "HH".

Move No.1 - R.A.A.F. Emb. Depot - "H" Shed, Fremantle.

44 Officers, 80 Sergeants, 33 R. & F., Total 157, will
entrain at Perth by special train departing at 1430 hours,
arriving "H" Shed at 1505 hours.

Six (6) men will be allotted to each compartment.

Train will stop at Claremont to entrain Move No.2.

R.T.O., Perth, will be O.C. Train.

D.A.P.M. will arrange to picquet Perth station from 1400
hours until departure of train.

The instructions to D.A.P.M. and S/Capt. (M) re bottled
beer, chalking of coaches, train whistles and stoppage of
train as set out in para. 1, Move 3, will apply to this move
also.

This party will embark by "Zephyr" sailing at 1530 hours.

Move No.2 - Claremont - "H" Shed Victoria Quay.

The following details will entrain at and leave Claremont
by special train at 1450 hours, arriving at "H" Shed, Fremantle,
at 1505 hours with Move No.1.

<u>Serial No.</u>	<u>Unit.</u>	<u>Offs.</u>	<u>F.O's & Sgts.</u>	<u>R. & F.</u>	<u>Total.</u>
572	Postal R'ts.	-	-	13	13
61094	7 R'ts., 2/13 Bn.	-	-	1	1
61597	Det. 2/4 A.Fd.W' shcp 2	-	4	15	21
557	18/19 R'ts. Sigs.	-	-	10	10
567	18/20 R'ts. Engrs.	-	-	17	17
562	Ship's Staff.	1	-	-	1
235	Det. 2/15 Bn.	-	-	1	1
				(straggler)	
	Det. 18/20 R'ts. A.M.C.	-	-	1	1
55211	R'ts. A.A.H.S.-2 A.G.H.	-	-	-	-
	1 nurse	-	-	-	1

Total 4 4 58 66

(Continued on back)

Entraining at Claremont will be carried out by an Officer detailed by Commandant, Claremont, from Camp Staff. This Officer will have troops formed up ready for quick entraining. (6 men to a compartment) 15 minutes before arrival time of train.

Entraining Officer will hand Nominal Roll of passengers to O.C. train.

D.A.P.M. will picket Claremont Station from 1230 hours until departure of train.

Party will embark by "Zephyr" with Move No. 1.

(b) For H.M.T. "GG".

Move No. 3 - Northam - "H" Shed, Victoria Quay.

The following reinforcements will entrain at and leave Northam by special trains as shown hereunder.

Reinforcements will be entrained from front to rear of trains as they appear in the tables.

Six (6) men will occupy one compartment.

TRAIN A. To leave Northam at 0001 hours, arriving "H" Shed, Fremantle, at 0330 hours.

	Offrs.	O.R's.	Total.
7/8 R'fts. 2/32 Bn.	4	166	170
6/7 " 2/43 Bn.	4	166	170
6/7 " 2/28 Bn.	4	166	170
7/8 " 2/48 Bn.	4	166	170
V.O. Officers	7	-	7
Total -	23	664	687

TRAIN B. To leave Northam at 0245 hours arriving "H" Shed, Fremantle, at 0415 hours.

	Offrs.	O.R's.	Total.
10/14 R'fts. 2/11 Bn.	10	415	425
7/8 " 2/16 Bn.	4	166	170
10/11 " 2/3 Pd. Regt.	2	54	56
V.O. Officers	6	-	6
Total -	22	635	657

Commandant, Northam, will detail Officers of Camp Staff as O's. C. of each train. A Bugler will also be detailed to accompany O.C. of Train A.

On arrival at wharf, O.C. Train and Voyage Only Officers will detrain immediately and report to E.S.O. at

MOST SECRET.

CENTRE of train.

Troops will remain in coaches until order to detrain is given.

O.C. Train will hand E.S.O., A.A.F. T.51(in quadruplicate) for each Unit's Reinforcements, also certificates re kits, vide S.53/10/57 of 18 Aug 41.

After E.S.O. has instructed V.O. Officers what is required, they will take up positions opposite the coaches occupied by their own group of reinforcements.

E.S.O. will then instruct O.C. Train to detrain.

THE SIGNAL TO DETRAIN WILL BE BY BUGLE.

Kits and equipment will be carried by the soldier from Northam Station until embarked.

H.Q., Northam, will arrange transport of kits and Officers' Baggage from Camp to Northam Station.

ALL Officers' baggage from Northam together with any Orderly Room packages will be stowed in luggage van of Train B and will be unloaded at Fremantle and shipped by a Baggage Party of Labour Coy. as arranged by Embarkation Staff.

On no account will Orderly Room Staff or batmen be given charge of these articles for conveyance to wharf.

D.A.P.M. will arrange that no bottled beer will be sold on station or allowed to be taken or handed into trains at Northam.

Commandant, Northam, will arrange for troops to be warned against chalking the sides and doors of trains.

Staff Capt., Movement, will arrange with Railways -

- (a) That train whistles are not used except as required by Railway Regulations.
 - (b) That trains are not stopped for Railway purposes at stations having liquor bars or hotels adjacent.
 - (c) That trains on arrival at Fremantle are not stopped in Railway yard but run direct into wharf area before shunting.
- (c) For H.M.T. "GG".

Move No.4 - Ascot - Fremantle Wharf.

The following Unit will entrain at and leave Ascot by special train at 1000 hours and arrive at Fremantle Wharf at 1100 hours for embarkation by "Zephyr".

<u>Serial No.</u>	<u>Unit.</u>	<u>Offrs.</u>	<u>V.O's & Sgts.</u>	<u>R. & P.</u>	<u>TOTAL.</u>
61017	Det. 2/2 A.Fd.V'shop	3	11	155	169

Capt. J.G.F. Senior will be O.C. Train.

On arrival at wharf, O.C. Train only will get out and report to E.S.O. at centre of train. He will hand to E.S.O. A.A.F. T.51(in quadruplicate) also certificates of kits, vide S.53/10/57 of 18 Aug 41.

/O.C.

(continued on back)

MOST SECRET.

O.C. Train will ensure that troops ex Ascot occupy only the carriages allotted to this Unit and that carriages for Claremont personnel at rear of train are kept clear of troops.

On arrival of train at Claremont, O.C. Train only will get out and take over draft entraining at Claremont.

Move No.5 - Claremont - Fremantle Wharf.

The following Details will entrain at Claremont Station by special train from Ascot at 1030 hours.

<u>Serial No.</u>	<u>Unit.</u>	<u>Offs.</u>	<u>W.O's.&Sgts.</u>	<u>R.&F.</u>	<u>Total</u>
18/20 R'fts.	A.A.S.C.	3	4	98	105
Det. A.I.F.	H.Q. Gd. Bn.	-	-	10	10
18/20 R'fts.	A.A.M.C.	2	-	44	46
Det. R'fts.	2/5 Bn.	-	-	1	1
Det. R'fts.	2/23 Bn.	-	-	1	1
Gen. R'fts.	A.A.N.S.	4	-	-	4
TOTAL -		9	4	154	167

Entraining at Claremont will be carried out by an Officer detailed by Commandant, Claremont, from Camp Staff. This Officer will have troops formed up ready for quick entraining - 6 men to a compartment - 15 minutes before arrival time of train and will hand to O.C. Train A.A.F. T.51 (in quadruplicate) covering A.A.S.C. R'fts. and certificates re inspection of all kits, vide S.53/10/57 of 18 Aug 41.

Embarkation documents covering other details ex Claremont will be prepared by Embarkation Staff.

D.A.P.M. will arrange to picquet Claremont Station from 1010 hours until departure of train.

The instructions to D.A.P.M. and Staff Capt. Movement re bottled beer, chalking of coaches, train whistles and stoppage of train - as set out in para 1, Move 3, - will apply to this Move also.

This party will embark by "Zephyr" with Move No.4.

Move No.6 - R.A.A.F. - Emb. Depot - "H" Shed.

at
9 Officers and 19 Sergeants will entrain/and leave Perth by special train at 1430 hours with Move 1.

This party will be embarked on H.M.T. "GG" or "Zephyr" prior to her proceeding to H.M.T. "HH" with Moves 1 and 2.

2. NAVY PERSONNEL EMBARKING.

1 Officer joining H.M.T. "GG" and 1 Officer joining H.M.T. "HH" will be embarked under arrangements made by Navy.

3. PERCENTAGE OVERSTRENGTH TO REPLACE CASUALTIES.

The following personnel will be equipped and held in camp to replace casualties :-

/Northam

NOT SECRET.

<u>NORTHAM.</u>	Arty.	3 O.R's.
	Inf. R'ts.	20 O.R's.
<u>ASCOT.</u>	Fd. W'shop.	5 O.R's.
<u>CLAREMONT.</u>	A.A.S.C.	5 O.R's.

In the event of E.S.O. calling forward replacements, they will be sent to Embarkation Office, "E" Shed. in charge of a Senior N.C.O. who will report to E.S.O. on arrival.

Personnel being held will not be released until Camp H.Q's are advised by M.C.O.

4. MEDICAL SERVICE.

D.D.M.S. will detail 1 Medical Officer and 1 Ambulance to be in attendance during embarkations.

5. TRANSPORT.

Except where otherwise stated, Movement Branch, Western Command, will arrange all transport.

6. SMOKING.

All ranks embarking will be warned smoking is strictly prohibited from the time troops detrain or debus until dismissed on board transports after embarkation.

7. SECURITY.

General Staff, Western Command, will make the necessary arrangements for security.

8. SECRECY.

Too much stress cannot be placed upon the importance of preventing any leakage of information in respect of movement overseas and particularly to the dates and times transports will be available for loading, embarkation and subsequent departure.

Encl.

9. Please acknowledge on A.A.F. A.57 attached.

In, England 11/11/57

Distribution:

In Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(C.V.HOAD.)
(A.O.D.)

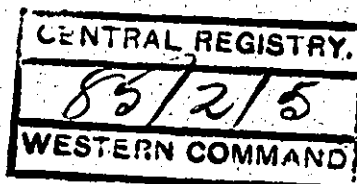
1. A.H.Q. (M).
- 2/3 D.N.O. (2).
4. Col. I/c. Adm.
- 5/6 R.A.A.F. H.Q. (2).
7. General Staff.
8. I.S.G.S.
9. D.D.M.S.
10. A.Q.M.G.
11. A.A.G.
- 12/15 D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) (4).
16. D.A.Q.M.G. (M. 'tee).
17. D.A.A.G. (E).
18. A.D.O.S.
19. D.F.O.
20. D.R.O.
21. D.A.D. Posts.

22. War Diary.
23. Secret File.
24. D.A.P.M.
25. R.T.O., Perth.
26. R.T.O., Northam.
27. S/Capt. (M).
- 28/29 Asst. E.S.O's (2).
30. Comdt., Northam.
31. " Claremont.
32. " Ascot.
33. O.C. Troops, "GG".
34. O.C. Troops, "HH".
35. A.D.S.
36. Cdr. 5 Grn. Bde.

AG.5(c)/JK.

0251/787/302

DISTRIBUTION:-



COL. 1/c.ADM.
PUBLICITY 8- SEP. 1941
A.A.G.
D.R.O.
A.Q.M.G.
ADD.E.SERV.
D.F.O.

65821

SEP - 4 1941

WESTERN COMMAND.

Major J.H.N. Napier, promotion.

With reference to your 85/2/05 of 12th August, 1941, I am directed by the Adjutant-General to say that approval has been given for the appointment of the above-named officer as A.D.E. Serv., H.Q., W. Comd., to date 19th May, 1941, and for the grant to him of the temporary rank of Lieutenant Colonel, to date 19th August, 1941.




Colonel,
MILITARY SECRETARY.

X

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

C.C.R. 227/4/224
1.2/22.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
5 Sep. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION G.169

FUTURE TRAINING OF MILITIA FORCES

1. In order to raise the standard of efficiency of the Militia Forces and to provide better facilities for rapid mobilization, future training will be carried out as follows.

2. TRAINING CADRES

Cadres of Officers, N.C.Os. and O.R. will be called up for full time duty for the duration of the war in accordance with W. Comd. Adm. Instruction A.158 (C.C.R. 85/2/51 of 27 Aug. 41).

3. RECRUIT ELEMENTS

Encl. Personnel (including recruits) who have not previously attended a 90 days' camp will be called up for a continuous camp period of 180 days except where two periods of 90 days are shown on the attached Camp Schedule (Appendix "A").

4. UNIT PERIODS

Personnel other than F.T.D. cadres who have already attended one or more three months' camps will be called up for one continuous period of 90 days. Such period will (except where otherwise indicated in Appendix "A") coincide with the final 90 days of the Recruit period.

Personnel of Unit Supplementary Reserves will be called up to carry out their twelve days' service at such times as their particular duties are most required by units. Such personnel are included in War Establishments. Units will apply to this H.Q. 21 days in advance for approval to call up Supplementary Reserves.

5. SCOPE OF TRAINING

Special instructions for training will be issued separately from time to time but the following main principles will be observed:-

(a) Training Cadres

As one of the objects of the institution of training cadres is to produce a highly trained and efficient nucleus for all units, every effort must be directed toward this end. Assistance in this direction will be given by the allotment of vacancies at Army and Command Schools. Units must themselves take careful stock of the deficiencies in the education of their officers and N.C.Os. and conduct unit courses as necessary.

During Cadre training exercises will be prepared in readiness for the collective training period and particular care will be paid to the training of umpires and the careful organisation of their tasks.

Particular attention is directed to A.T.M. No. 38, Part I, which is to be carefully studied and acted upon.

(b) Recruit Training

The training for the first three months will be carried out on a carefully prepared progressive programme to reach a high standard of Pl. etc. training before the entry of the trained soldier personnel. Maximum efficiency must be aimed at in weapon training, fieldcraft and night operations.

Every effort must also be made during this period to complete the individual training of specialists and tradesmen in preparation for collective training.

In many units it will be found that the whole cadre cannot be continuously employed during the recruit stage in the training of recruits. Arrangements will be made for sufficient personnel to be allotted to the training of the recruits and for the remainder to continue Cadre training. A change over must be made periodically.

(c) Unit Stage - Collective training

During the Unit Stage training will proceed progressively from the Coy. etc. stage to exercises employing all Command troops.

All exercises will be carefully prepared beforehand and designed to afford the maximum practice in co-operation between the various arms. As the success of all exercises is entirely dependent upon good umpiring this will, in all cases, be insisted upon.

(d) General

In all phases of training a high standard of driving and maintenance of M.T. will be insisted upon for all ranks. Courses in D. & M. will be arranged and will be attended by officers as well as other ranks. Within the limits imposed by the need for conservation of petrol resources, every opportunity must be availed of to practise officers in the tactical handling of their transport and all ranks in movement by M.T. both by day and by night.

(e) Officers

The principle of attachments of officers to other arms for training will be applied freely during camps and during intervening periods; suitable officers of all ranks, in addition to attendance at Schools and Courses, will be attached to Bde. and Comd. H.Q. as staff learners.

5. EQUIPMENT

Further instructions will be issued regarding allotment of equipment. The principle will, however, be that permanent issues of equipment will be made to units on the basis of W/E. Tables within the limit of existing resources. A redistribution will be necessary in order to equalise issues as far as possible.

During the period when units are not carrying out training on a full scale all equipment should be overhauled and reconditioned where necessary.

5. continued -

The establishment of training and administrative cadres contains a proportion of trade categories for first line maintenance and the services of these personnel must be utilised to the fullest extent in conjunction with the units responsible for 2nd and 3rd line repairs.

As maintenance forms a most important part of training every effort must be made during all phases of training to improve the standard of tradesmen with units. In addition to what is being done in this direction under Army and Command arrangements the tradesmen of all cadres should be prepared during cadre training so that they may proceed with the training of other tradesmen during the individual training period of six months' camps.

6. CAMPS

The dates of camps will be as shown in Appendix "A" to this Instruction.

Instructions regarding cadres to be called up and camps to be attended by Nucleus Units not included in Appendix "A" will be issued separately at an early date.

M.H. Becker Major
Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

NOTE: Appendix "B" issued only to staff of H.Q. W. Comd. gives a schedule of Units and camps in date order.

Distribution:

G.O.C.	S.O.M.E.	Area Sigs.
A.D.C.	D.F.O. (2)	Fremantle Frt. Sigs.
G.S.O. I	D.A.P.M.	Albany " "
G.S.O. II	A/B.M.	13 Inf. Bde.
G.S.O. III (H.I.)	D.A.D. Posts	B.M.
C.F.D. (4)	Stationery Offr.	11, 16, 28 & 44 Bns.
C.R.E.	S.S.R. Range	13 Fd. Amb.
Col. 1/c. Adm.	C.C.R.	5 Frt. Coy. A.A.M.C.
A.A.G.	D.R.O.	8 C.C.S.
D.A.A.G. (P. & E.)	S.C. Mess	6 Fd. Hyg. Sec.
D.A.A.G. (R)	<u>War Diary (2)</u>	H.Q. W. Comd. A.A.S.C.
D.A.A.G. (H. & R.)	10 L.H.	W. Comd. Sup. Coln.
Entertainments	25 M.G.	W. Comd. Pet. Coy.
A.Q.M.G.	238 L.A.D.	121 Res. M.T. Coy.
D.A.Q.M.G. (H' toe.)	3 Fd. Regt.	122 Res. M.T. Coy.
D.A.Q.M.G. (H. & Q.)	221 L.A.D.	9 Aux. H.T. Coy.
A.D.E. Serv.	9 A.Tk. Regt.	W. Comd. Ord. Depot
A.D.S.T.	278 L.A.D.	W. Comd. Ord. Wkshop.
Catering Supervisor	H.Q. W. Comd. Engrs.	W. Comd. Base Postal Unit
X S.O. Canteens	13 Fd. Coy.	W. Comd. Field " "
D.A.D.R.	22 A. Fd. Coy.	56 A.A. Coy.
D.A.D.V.S.	56 Fd. Pk. Coy.	11 Salvage Unit
D.D.H.S.	7 A. Tps. Coy.	5 Mob. Laundry and
A.D. Hyg.	W. Comd. Sigs. (4)	Decontamination Unit
A.D.O.S. (2)	25 M.G. Sig. Tp.	13 Inf. Bde. Pro. Sec.

(Continued on back)

Distribution - continued

W. Comd. Amn. Sub. Plk.
109 Res. M.T. Coy.
8 V.C.C.
4 Amb. Car Coy.
W. Comd. B.I.P.O.D.
W. Comd. Pet. Plk.
W. Comd. H.A.C.
110 Gen. Hosp.
10 Amb. Train
14 Amb. Train
5 Vet. Hosp.
3 Remt. Sqn.
W. Comd. Amn. Coy.
Spares (12)

CAMPS OF CONTINUOUS TRAINING - WESTERN COMMAND

APPENDIX "A"
To W. Comd. Instruction
G.169.

Unit	Old System	New System - Periods				Place
	90 day Camp to be held or concluded.	Initial Cadre	Recruit	Unit	Cadre	
10 L.H. Regt. 5 Vet. Hosp. (nucl.)	ends 4 Oct. 41	5/30 Oct. 41	31 Oct. 41 to 28 Jan. 42	29 Jan. 42 to 28 Apr. 42	29 Apr. 42 to 27 Jul. 42	BUNBURY
25 M.G. Regt. 238 L.A.D.		31 Aug. 41 to 27 Oct. 41	28 Oct. 41 to 25 Jan. 42	26 Jan. 42 to 25 Apr. 42	26 Apr. 42 to 24 Jul. 42	MELVILLE
M.G. Regt. Sig. Tp. (a)		1 Oct. 41 to 30 Nov. 41	1 Dec. 41 to 28 Feb. 42	1 Mar. 42 to 29 May 42	30 May 42 to 27 Aug. 42	MELVILLE
3 Fd. Regt. 221 L.A.D.	ends 27 Sep. 41	28 Sep. 41 to 26 Oct. 41	27 Oct. 41 to 24 Jan. 42	25 Jan. 42 to 24 Apr. 42	25 Apr. 42 to 23 Jul. 42	NARROGIN
"F" Sec. W. Comd. Sigs. (a)	ends 27 Sep. 41	28 Sep. 41 to 30 Nov. 41	1 Dec. 41 to 28 Feb. 42	1 Mar. 42 to 29 May 42	30 May 42 to 27 Aug. 42	NARROGIN
9 A.Tk. Regt. (less 35 and 36 Btys.) "H" Sec. W. Comd. Sigs. (a) 278 L.A.D.	17 Sep. 41 to 15 Dec. 41	16 Dec. 41 to 5 Jan. 42	6 Jan. 42 to 5 Apr. 42	6 Apr. 42 to 4 Jul. 42	5 Jul. 42 to 2 Sep. 42	POINT WALTER

Unit	Old System	New System - Periods				Place
	90 day Camp to be held or concluded	Initial Cadre	Recruit	Unit	Cadre	
13 Fd. Coy.	ends 18 Sep. 41	19 Sep. 41 to 28 Oct. 41	29 Oct. 41 to 26 Jan. 42	27 Jan. 42 to 26 Apr. 42	27 Apr. 42 to 25 Jul. 42	ASCOT (Initially)
56 Fd. Fk. Coy. 285 L.A.D.	24 Sep. 41 to 22 Dec. 41	23 Dec. 41 to 29 Jan. 42	30 Jan. 42 to 29 Apr. 42	30 Apr. 42 to 28 Jul. 42	29 Jul. 42 to 26 Oct. 42	GUILDFORD
7 A. Tps. Coy.	24 Sep. 41 to 22 Dec. 41	23 Dec. 41 to 29 Jan. 42	30 Jan. 42 to 29 Apr. 42	30 Apr. 42 to 28 Jul. 42	29 Jul. 42 to 26 Oct. 42	GUILDFORD (Initially)
W. Comd. Sigs. (less "F", "H" and "X" Secs.) 5 Grn. Bde. Sig. Sec. 277 L.A.D.	ends 22 Oct. 41	23 Oct. 41 to 30 Nov. 41	1 Dec. 41 to 28 Feb. 42	1 Mar. 42 to 29 May 42	30 May 42 to 27 Aug. 42	MELVILLE
H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde. 279 L.A.D.	ends 13 Oct. 41	13 Oct. 41 to 29 Oct. 41	30 Oct. 41 to 27 Jan. 42	28 Jan. 42 to 27 Apr. 42	28 Apr. 42 to 26 Jul. 42	MELVILLE H.Q.
"X" Sec. W. Comd. Sigs. (a)	ends 22 Oct. 41	23 Oct. 41 to 30 Nov. 41	1 Dec. 41 to 28 Feb. 42	1 Mar. 42 to 29 May 42	30 May 42 to 27 Aug. 42	MELVILLE
11 Bn.		1 Oct. 41 to 29 Oct. 41	30 Oct. 41 to 27 Jan. 42	28 Jan. 42 to 27 Apr. 42	28 Apr. 42 to 26 Jul. 42	MELVILLE

Unit	Old System	New System - Periods				Place
	90 day Camp. to be held or concluded	Initial Cadre	Recruit	Unit	Cadre	
16 Bn.	ends 14 Oct. 41	15 Oct. 41 to 2 Nov. 41	3 Nov. 41 to 31 Jan. 42	1 Feb. 42 to 1 May 42	2 May 42 to 30 Jul. 42	MELVILLE
28 Bn.		1 Oct. 41 to 31 Oct. 41	1 Nov. 41 to 29 Jan. 42	30 Jan. 42 to 29 Apr. 42	30 Apr. 42 to 28 Jul. 42	MELVILLE
44 Bn.	ends 13 Oct. 41	14 Oct. 41 to 4 Nov. 41	5 Nov. 41 to 2 Feb. 42	3 Feb. 42 to 3 May 42	4 May 42 to 1 Aug. 42	MELVILLE
13 Fd. Amb. (b)		1 Oct. 41 to 6 Nov. 41	7 Nov. 41 to 4 Feb. 42	5 Feb. 42 to 5 May 42	6 May 42 to 3 Aug. 42	MELVILLE
6 Fd. Hyg. Sec.		1 Oct. 41 to 6 Nov. 41	7 Nov. 41 to 4 Feb. 42	5 Feb. 42 to 5 May 42	6 May 42 to 3 Aug. 42	MELVILLE
8 C.C.S. (b)	ends 19 Nov. 41	Nil	20 Nov. 41 to 17 Feb. 42	18 Feb. 42 to 18 May 42	19 May 42 to 16 Aug. 42	MELVILLE
W. Comd. Ord. Depot	ends 3 Nov. 41	4 Nov. 41 to 2 Dec. 41	3 Dec. 41 to 2 Mar. 42	3 Mar. 42 to 31 May 42	1 Jun. 42 to 30 Aug. 42	MIDLAND JUNCTION
W. Comd. Ord. Workshop.		1 Oct. 41 to 3 Nov. 41	4 Nov. 41 to 1 Feb. 42	2 Feb. 42 to 2 May 42	3 May 42 to 31 Jul. 42	MIDLAND JUNCTION

Unit	Old system	New System - Periods				Place
	90 day Camp to be held or concluded	Initial Cadre	Recruit.	Unit	Cadre	
W. Comd. Base Postal Unit W. Comd. Field Postal Unit	ends 13 Sep. 41 (50%)	14 Sep. 41 to 3 Nov. 41	4 Nov. 41 to 1 Feb. 42	2 Feb. 42 to 2 May 42	3 May 42 to 31 Jul. 42	

THE FOLLOWING UNITS WILL HAVE SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS AS SHOWN HEREUNDER

H.Q. W. Comd. A.A.S.C.) W. Comd. Sup. Coln.) W. Comd. Pet. Sec.) 121 Res. M.T. Coy.)	Current Camp ends 11 Oct. 41 for 50% units.	12 Oct. 41 to 7 Nov. 41 Cadre plus essential service personnel.	8 Nov. 41 to 5 Feb. 42 Recruit Period.	6 Feb. 42 to 6 May 42 Trained personnel not in 90 day Camp ending 11 Oct. 41 plus recruits to total 50% plus 20% of W.Es.	7 May 42 to 4 Aug. 42 Cadre plus essential service personnel plus recruits to bring units to W.E. plus 20%.	
122 Res. M.T. Coy.	Current Camp for "B" Sec. and pt. "C" Sec. ends 6 Oct. 41	6 Oct. 41 to 9 Nov. 41 Cadre.	10 Nov. 41 to 7 Feb. 42 Recruits for "B", "C" & "D" Secs.	8 Feb. 42 to 8 May 42 Unit Stage 1/2 "C" Sec. plus "D" Sec.	9 May 42 to 8 Sep. 42 Unit Stage "B" Sec. and 1/2 "C" Sec.	KARRARATTA

W. Comd. Provost Coy.	-	1/30 Sep. 41 Cadre.	1 Oct. 41 to 29 Dec. 41 50% recruits	5 Jan. 42 to 4 Apr. 42 50% recruits	5 Apr. 42 to 13 Jul. 42 Unit Stage.	
66 A.A. Coy.	Current 90 day Camp 15 Sep. 41 to 13 Dec. 41. Instructions regarding future camps will be issued at a later date.					
9 Aux. H.T. Coy.	Instructions for training of two Secs. not on F.T.D. will be issued at a later date, dependent on availability of horses.					

NOTES:

- (a) Signal Sections during Unit Stages will camp with the units or formations which they serve. During Cadre Stages cadre personnel will spend periods in Melville with W. Comd. Sigs. as arranged by S.S.O. in consultation with General Staff. Recruits for all Signal Units and Sections of W. Comd. Sigs. will be trained in W. Comd. Sigs. camp at Melville. Proportion of Cadres to be left with Units will be arranged by S.S.O. in consultation with General Staff.
- (b) All recruits for A.A.M.C. units will be trained in Melville Camp in a depot staffed by combined cadres. Officers will attend in such numbers as are necessary for efficient training and will be rostered by D.D.M.S. During Unit and Cadre Stages of A.A.M.C. Units it will not be necessary for all officers to be present continually. Rostering will be arranged under D.D.M.S. The full strength of officers will be called up as necessary for large scale exercises.

CAMPS OF CONTINUOUS TRAINING

APPENDIX "B" to W. COMD. INSTRUCTION G.169 SHOWING
COMMENCEMENT OF RECRUIT AND UNIT STAGES IN DATE ORDER.

Recruit Stage commences	Unit	Unit Stage commences
1 Oct. 41	W. Comd. Pro. Coy. 50% recruits	5 Apr. 42
27 Oct. 41	3 Fd. Regt. 221 L.A.D.	25 Jan. 42
28 Oct. 41	25 M.G. Regt. 238 L.A.D.	26 Jan. 42
29 Oct. 41	13 Fd. Coy.	27 Jan. 42
30 Oct. 41	H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde. 11 Bn.	28 Jan. 42
31 Oct. 41	10 L.H. Regt. 5 Vet. Hosp.	29 Jan. 42
1 Nov. 41	28 Bn.	30 Jan. 42
3 Nov. 41	16 Bn.	1 Feb. 42
4 Nov. 41	W. Comd. Ord. Workshop Postal Units	2 Feb. 42
5 Nov. 41	44 Bn.	3 Feb. 42
7 Nov. 41	13 Fd. Amb. 6 Fd. Hyg. Sec.	5 Feb. 42
7 Nov. 41	3 Frt. Coy A.A.M.C. (b)	6 May 42
8 Nov. 41	H.Q. W. Comd. A.A.S.C. W. Comd. Sup. Coln. W. Comd. Pct. Sec. 121 Res. M.T. Coy.	6 Feb. 42
10 Nov. 41	122 Res. H.T. Coy. "B", "C" & "D" Secs.	$\frac{1}{2}$ "C" Sec. plus "D" Sec. 8 Feb. 42 $\frac{1}{2}$ "C" Sec. and "B" Sec. 9 May 42
20 Nov. 41	8 C.C.S.	18 Feb. 42
1 Dec. 41	M.G. Regt. Tp. (a)	1 Mar. 42
1 Dec. 41	"F" Sec. W. Comd. Sigs. (a)	1 Mar. 42
1 Dec. 41	W. Comd. Sigs. (less "F", "H" and "K" Secs.) 5 Grn. Bde. Sig. Sec. 279 L.A.D.	1 Mar. 42
1 Dec. 41	"I" Sec. W. Comd. Sigs. (a)	1 Mar. 42
3 Dec. 41	W. Comd. Ord. Depot	3 Mar. 42

(Continued on back)

Recruit Stage commences	Unit	Unit Stage commences
5 Jan. 42	W. Comd. Pro. Coy. 50% recruits	5 Apr. 42
6 Jan. 42	9 A.T. Regt. (less 35 and 36 Btys.) "H" Sec. W. Comd. Sigs. (a) 278 L.A.D.	6 Apr. 42
30 Jan. 42	56 Fd. Pl. Coy. 285 L.A.D.	30 Apr. 42
30 Jan. 42	7 A. Tps. Coy.	30 Apr. 42

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

C.C.R. 167/1/36

G.7/LF.

Headquarters,
Svan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
Sep. 5 '41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION G.179

WESTERN COMMAND SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL AND RECREATIONAL TRAINING- ASCOT-
SPECIAL COURSE No. 8.

Approval has been given for the holding of the above mentioned Special Course No. 8 at Ascot Camp over the period 23 Sep/17 Oct. 41.

The Physical and Recreational Training Supervisor, W.Comd. (Lieut. T.F.Hantke), will be Chief Instructor.

SCOPE OF COURSE

- (a) This course has been arranged for the purpose of training personnel of the A.I.F. and A.N.Z. who, on qualification, are to be utilised to provide skilled instruction in Physical and Recreational Training for members of the Forces.
- (b) Students will be chosen from this School to attend the Army School of Physical and Recreational Training at Frankston, Victoria.

Vacancies are allotted as follows:-

W.Comd. Sigs.	2
122 Res. M.T.Coy.	1
56 Fd. Bk. Coy.	1
13 Fd. Amb.	1
13 Inf. Bde.	7
W.Comd. A.A.S.C.	2
C.F.D.	3
A.A.S.C. A.I.F. Eng. Depot.	2
R.T.D. Northam	30
R.T.D. Narrogin	2
5 Grn. Bde.	1
Total	<u>52</u>

Nominations are to reach these Headquarters by 12 Sep. 41. Personnel from R.T.D. Northam will be those who are selected at the P. & R.T. Brigade Schools.

Special care is to be exercised in the selection of nominees. They must be agile and physically suited to perform fully the duties of a Physical and Recreational Training Instructor. It is essential that they be medically fit and not suffering from the effects of recent vaccinations. Candidates, if not M.C.C., must be of potential M.C.C. type.

The P. & R.T. Supervisor may, at his discretion, interview and examine candidates as to their suitability.

UNIFORMS, EQUIPMENT, ETC.

Uniforms will be worn; rifles will not be required, and personnel will bring with them the following kit:-

- 1 pr. Shoes, gymnasium, white, rubber soled
- 2 Singlets, white
- Personal kit, including knife, fork and spoon

(Continued on back)

1 pr. Shorts, Khaki
1 pr. Trousers, K.M.D.
1 Belt
Bathers
Note books and pencils

Necessary books and syllabus of work will be supplied at the School.

W. Comd. Routine Order Pt. 1. No. 17 of 20 Aug. 40, para. 2 provides for the free issue of 1 pair of Shoes, canvas gymnasium, to each candidate attending Army and Command P. & R.T. Schools. Students are continually reporting to courses without sandshoes and shorts, khaki. A recurrence of this or similar shortages will be regarded as neglect on the part of Units concerned.

ACCOMMODATION

Full accommodation will be provided at the Course. W. Comd. Training School will arrange accommodation at Ascot Camp and submit necessary requisitions in consultation with the P. & R.T. Supervisor.

TRAINING STORES AND EQUIPMENT - will be supplied by W. Comd. Training School.

MOVEMENT - Instructions will be issued on receipt of nominations.

PAY

Students in possession of Pay Books will carry them. Last pay certificates will be furnished in respect of other personnel in accordance with R.C. Pt. 1, No. 34 of Feb. 41.

GENERAL

Units will ensure that the administrative instructions contained herein are made known to students and that they comply with them.

John G. ... Lieutenant Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
A.D.C.
G.S.C. (3)
Col. 1/c Adm.
L.A.A.G. (2)
A.A.C.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (H &) (2)
D.A.A.G. (H &)
C.R.E.
D.F.O. (2)
D.R.O.
A.D.S.T.
P. & R.T. Supervisor (3)
C.P.D. (3)
W. Comd. Sigs. (2)
56 Fd. Pk. Coy.
13 Inf. Bde. (7)
5 Gnn. Bde.
W. Comd. A.A.S.T. (2)

122 Reg. R.T. Coy.
13 Fd. Amb.
Arty. R.T.L. Harrogin (2)
R.T.D. Northam (6)
A.A.S.C. A.I.F. Eng. Depot. (2)
Camp Comd. Ascot.
War Diary.
C.C.R.
Spares (6)

WAR DIARY.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

C.C.R. 38/4/84

G.4/RT.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
4 Sep. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND TRAINING INSTRUCTION No.23

1. ANTI-GAS INSTRUCTORS

Attention is directed to P.A.G. Pamphlet I, Sec. 89, para. 2, which gives the minimum number of qualified instructors required in units and sub-units.

In order to determine the number of qualified instructors on the strengths of units and the number who require training, units will furnish a report giving the following particulars of personnel who are qualified anti-gas instructors or who, though not qualified, have carried out anti-gas instruction:-

1. Regtl. No.
2. Rank.
3. Name.
4. Qualified or not qualified.
5. Courses, schools, etc., attended and dates of same.
6. To what extent each has been used for anti-gas instruction.
7. Remarks by Unit Commanders as to their suitability or otherwise for this type of instruction.

2. SPECIAL ANTI-GAS TRAINING OF CERTAIN PERSONNEL

The War Establishments of a number of units provide that, in addition to normal anti-gas instruction, certain personnel should be trained in special anti-gas duties, decontamination, etc.

Units will submit a return showing in one column the number of personnel required to be trained according to W/E. and in another column the number who have actually been trained and are on unit strength.

The return should include a report indicating the efficiency of the personnel and the extent of their training.

3. TRAINING OF OTHER SPECIALISTS

Unit War Establishments provide that certain personnel, in addition to their normal duties, are required to be trained in Water duties, Sanitary Duties and First Aid. A return similar to that called for in para. 2 will be submitted in respect of this personnel.

Reports supplying the information called for in this instruction are to reach this Headquarters by 20 Sep. 41.

M.H. Becker *M.H.*
Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

As for W. Cmd.
Training Instruction
No. 22. (limited to 1 copy per unit.)

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/57.

S E C R E T.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

2 Sep 41.

A.I.F. CONVOY U.S. 12B. (a) Elbow.
(b) Middle East:

Reference S.53/10/57 of 26 Aug 41.

Appendices 111(a) and 111(b) are issued hereunder.

D.A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) Western Command. Major.

Distribution:

- | | |
|-------------------------|--|
| 1. D.N.O. | 9. D.A.Q.M.G. (M'tce). |
| 2. Col. I/c. Adm. | 10. D.F.O. |
| 3. G.S.O. | 11. D.D.M.S. |
| 4. A.Q.M.G. | 12. War Diary. |
| 5. A.A.G. | 13. Secret File. |
| 6. I.S.G.S. | 14. Comdt., Northam. |
| 7. A.D.O.S. | 15. " Claremont. |
| 8. D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q). | 16/20 Spares - to D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q). |

MOST SECRET.

APPENDIX 111(a).

ALLOTMENT OF WAR EQUIPMENT AND GENERAL AND BULK
STORES TO H.M.T. "II". - Middle East.

<u>Wanted on Voyage Stores and Baggage -</u>	<u>Tons Meast.</u>
W.Comd. R'fts. Baggage ...	6
Unit Blankets ...	10
<u>Bulk Stores.</u>	
Aust. Red Cross ...	25
ooo	

MOST SECRET.

APPENDIX 111(b).

ALLOTMENT OF W.E. AND GENERAL AND BULK STORES
TO H.M.T. "JJ". - Elbow.

<u>Wanted on Voyage Stores and Baggage -</u>	<u>Tons Meast.</u>
W.Comd. R'fts. Baggage ...	$\frac{1}{2}$
Blankets ...	$\frac{1}{2}$
ooo	

/LT.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

C.C.R.67/1/20

ROUTINE ORDER Pt.1 No. 119

for the assembly of a

DISTRICT COURT - MARTIAL.

Orders by Major-General R.E. JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O.
General Officer Commanding, Western Command, under
delegation by the Governor-General.

Perth.

2/9/41

WX.7533
GNR. LEE A.
2/3 Fd. Regt.
A.I.F.

The Officers mentioned below will assemble at
Swan Barracks, Perth, on the 8th day of
September, 1941 at 1000 hrs., for the purpose
of trying by DISTRICT COURT-MARTIAL the accused
person named in the margin.

DISTRIBUTION

Secretary Military Board (3)

Col. i/c Adm.

D.A.A.G. (3)

5 Grn. Bde.

Det. Bks.

~~Publicity~~ 3 SEP 1941

C.C.R.

D.R.O.

D.F.O.

C.L.O.

L.S.O.

A.B.M. (2)

D.A.P.M.

R.A.E. (M)

C.R.E.

H.Q. Narrogin Camp (2)

" " Northam Camp (2)

R.O. Pt.1.

Spares 4.

PRESIDENT.

Lt.-Col. H. Wilson, V.D., 5 Grn Bn. is
appointed President.

MEMBERS.

Capt. H.R. KORNER, R.A.E. H.Q., W. Comd.) are
Lieut. H. COLVIN Area Officer) appointed
16 (d)) members.

WAITING MEMBERS.

Capt. F.E. SCHOFIELD 11 Bn. (M)) are appointed
Capt. A.K. CAMERON R.A.A. (M)) waiting members

JUDGE-ADVOCATE.

Capt. Drake-Brockman, Staff Captain "A" Branch
H.Q. W. Comd. is hereby appointed Judge-Advocate.

PROSECUTOR.

Capt. K.A. Burton A.A.L.D. is appointed
Prosecutor.

The accused will be warned and all witnesses
duly required to attend.

The Proceedings will be forwarded to the
undersigned.

SIGNED this 2nd day of September 1941

ROBT. E. JACKSON Major-General
General Officer Commanding, Western Command.

Robert E. Jackson

Colonel i/c Administration, Western Command
(O.V.H.Q.D)

*Approved
by
D/Asst
4/9/41*

3. PRESENTS SENT TO AND BROUGHT BACK TO AUSTRALIA BY MEMBERS OF THE A.I.F. AND OTHERS SERVING ABROAD - REMISSION OF THE CUSTOMS DUTY & SALES TAX. (C.C.R.207/1/25)

(i) Some misconception has arisen as to the nature and extent of the exemption from payment of Customs Duty granted by the Department of Trade and Customs in respect of presents and other dutiable goods sent to or brought back to Australia by members of the A.I.F. and other services abroad.

(ii) Presents and other dutiable goods may, subject to the conditions enumerated hereunder, be admitted without payment of Customs Duty and Sales Tax when forwarded to Australia or brought back to Australia by the following :-

- (a) Members of the Australian Imperial Forces;
- (b) Members of the Royal Australian Navy on service outside Australian waters;
- (c) Nurses serving with the Australian Imperial Forces;
- (d) Imperial Reservists who have been recalled from Australia by the Imperial Government for Military service;
- (e) Representatives of the Australian Red Cross Society;
- (f) Y.M.C.A. Secretaries serving overseas with the A.I.F.;
- (g) Detective Officers serving overseas with the A.I.F.;
- (h) Australians who have left Australia since the outbreak of war and are serving with the Imperial Forces;
- (i) Members of the Royal Australian Air Force and members of the Royal Australian Air Force serving with the Royal Air Force;
- (j) Representatives of the Australian Comforts Fund serving overseas;
- (k) Representatives of the Salvation Army serving overseas;
- (l) Australian soldiers serving in Papua and New Guinea.

(iii) The conditions governing relief from the payment of Customs Duty and Sales Tax are -

- (a) The concession is limited to the admission of dutiable goods to the value of £10 from any one individual in any twelve months and payment of duty is required in respect of any amount over £10.
- (b) The word "presents" or the term "other dutiable goods" is to be taken as including articles of adornment, curios, jewellery and other such articles which would ordinarily be brought back to Australia by persons returning from overseas.

(iv) Apparel sent to or brought back to Australia as a present by any of the abovementioned persons is subject to the above conditions, but, apparel which is the personal property of any of those persons and is brought back to Australia by them for their own use is regarded as personal effects and, irrespective of value, is admitted free of all duties.

4. EXEMPTIONS - RESERVED OCCUPATIONS - FROM SERVICE IN CITIZEN FORCES. (C.C.R.194/5/410)

(i) In recent months, much newspaper criticism has been levelled at the List of Reserved Occupations as adversely affecting recruiting for the A.I.F., the majority of comments illustrating that the policy regarding reserved occupations is not understood by the general public, including officers of the Citizen Forces.

(ii) The following is therefore forwarded for guidance of War Power Officers and is information which should be conveyed by them in discussions with employers and interested civilians.

4. EXEMPTIONS - RESERVED OCCUPATIONS - FROM SERVICE IN CITIZEN FORCES. (C.C.R.194/5/410) (Contd.)

(iii) As stated in paragraph 2 of Man Power Circular Instruction No. 40, a reservation applies to individuals in two contrary directions -

(a) service in the Citizen Forces - for the individual desirous of exemption.

(b) service in the A.I.F. - against the individual desiring to enlist in other than his technical or trade capacity.

(iv) The following deals with the application of the List to service in Citizen Forces.

(v) Any person called up for war service in the Citizen Forces who is declared by a Man Power Officer to be in a reserved occupation, may claim exemption from military service.

(vi) Unless he is required for employment in the Citizen Forces his exemption certificate would normally be issued by the Area Officer, if recommended by the Man Power Officer.

(vii) The term "exempt" or "exemption" can only be applied to persons who, because of justifiable claim under Defence Act Section 61(1) or National Security Act Regulation 60A. are released from their statutory obligation of service under Defence Act, Section 60.

(viii) The careless use of the word "exempt" by Military and Man Power Officers where temporary release from continuous training or a postponement of call up has been approved, is the most fruitful source of misunderstanding by employers and the public.

(ix) Section 60 of the Defence Act requires a person to do two things -

- (a) to enlist;
- (b) to serve.

(x) There is no authority existent to excuse any person from reporting for enlistment and medical examination when called upon.

(xi) After reporting a person is either -

- (a) exempted; or
- (b) allotted to a unit of the Citizen Forces, where he passes from under the authority of the Area Officer to that of his Commanding Officer.

(xii) The case of a person who receives an exemption certificate because of his reserved occupation is finalised and thereafter requires no further action between Area Officer and Man Power Officer, unless it is desired to cancel the exemption for any reason.

(xiii) Border-line cases are dealt with as in Man Power Circular Instruction No. 40.

(xiv) Persons passed by Man Power Officers as not in reserved occupations and allotted to the Military Forces come under the authority of Commanding Officers, and requests by such persons or their employers for temporary release from military service are not exemptions and are dealt with in

4. (Contd.) (xiv) (Contd.)

accordance with the policy of the Military Board, which authorises (among others) either -

- (a) postponement of call up for continuous training;
- (b) Leave from continuous training;
- (c) reference to the Area Officer for reconsideration for exemption;
- (d) transfer to the Area Officer if exemption recommended.

(xv) The foregoing are "releases" of serving soldiers and in the preliminary investigation Men Power Officers, if requested by Commanding Officers or Area Officers, will assist to obtain the necessary information on which a decision can be made by the authority concerned.

(xvi) The authority for the foregoing (Para. (xv)) is the note to Section 47 of Defence Act which states -

" The issue of a proclamation under D.A. 46(1) creates a liability to be employed on war service; and members to whom the proclamation applies may be required to serve under this section (see also D.A.78), and may be ordered to attend, released from attendance, and ordered to attend again as may be considered expedient.

(xvii) In the last war the term "indispensable" was used for persons in certain occupations. Unfortunately, but incorrectly this meaning is sometimes applied to reserved occupations, particularly by some individuals who desire to avoid volunteering for active service.

(xviii) No man or occupation in the List of Reserved Occupations has been classed as indispensable. A person to whom an exemption certificate has been issued is reserved only till such time as his services may be required, either by the raising of the age referring to his occupation, or when a vacancy occurs in a unit for a person with his technical or trade qualifications he is called up and his exemption cancelled.

(xix) The possession of an exemption certificate issued for any reason does not prevent the holder from volunteering for the R.A.N., A.I.F. or R.A.A.F. in his occupational or a higher capacity.

(xx) National Service Certificates are not exemptions, but are issued to individuals (who have not yet been called up under Section 60 of the Defence Act and who therefore are not eligible for exemption certificates) to indicate that they are employed in reserved occupations.

(xxi) The application of the List of Reserved Occupations to enlistments in the R.A.N., A.I.F. and R.A.A.F. will be dealt with in a later circular.

5. FATAL ACCIDENT OR SUDDEN DEATH. (C.C.R.69/1/94)

(1) Where a soldier is killed or dies suddenly, not on active service, and the Medical Officer is unable to give a Certificate of the cause of death the procedure to be followed is :-

- (a) Civil Police to be notified immediately by Medical Officer attending or Senior Officer present.

5. FATAL ACCIDENT OR SUDDEN DEATH. (Contd.)

- (b) Fulllest particulars available concerning the deceased, No.Rank, Name, Unit, next-of-kin and the name and address of some person able to identify deceased should be supplied to Police.
- (c) Body should not moved before arrival of Civil Police except in special circumstances.
- (d) Civil Police will arrange for removal of body to the Morgue and notify the District Coroner who will give instructions re Post Mortem examination and Inquest should he consider it necessary.

6. W. COMD. LABOUR COY. - COMMAND.

As from 1 Sep. 41 Capt. A.R.E. Russell, M.C. is appointed Officer Commanding and Accounting Officer for W.Comd. Labour Coy. Lieut. W.C. Edwards will relinquish those duties and carry out the duties of his posting, as Entertainments Officer, H.Q., W. Comd.

7. HORSE TRANSPORT DRIVERS - SPECIALISTS.

Approval is granted for Drivers, Horse Transport, to be classified as Specialists and to be included in Trade Group III.

The necessary amendments to War Establishments will be promulgated at an early date.

8. D.R.L.S.

An amended schedule coming into effect on 1 Sep. 41 has been issued and distributed.

9. TRADESMEN - A.M.F. UNITS.

Attention is drawn to R.O. Pt. 1 No. 92/41 of 29 May, 41, para. 4. A further return has been called for.

All A.M.F. Units will submit to these Headquarters by 8 Sep. 41 a return on adapted form W.3009 of Tradesmen as at 1 Sep. 41. The adapted form W.3009 (which has been adapted to replace Schedule D of form W.3009) is being distributed in duplicate to the H.Q. of each Unit. Only one copy of the return is to be forwarded, the other copy being kept for Unit records. Trade tested and duly appointed tradesmen only are to be shown as "Tradesmen".

Units will insert in red ink on the left side of the name of each respective trade the number of such Tradesmen to which the unit is entitled under War Establishment.

Where the Unit is not entitled under War Establishment to any of such Tradesmen and actually has none on strength, a "Nil" return must be forwarded. In such cases it will be sufficient if the word "Nil" is written in red ink across the face of the return.

10. CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT OF SOLDIERS' RECORDS. (C.C.R.241/8/39)

Advice has been received to the effect that Unit Routine Orders Part II are being posted in messes, canteens and other public places in camps.

It is pointed out that these documents are of a confidential nature and should not in any circumstances be displayed in the manner abovementioned.

The officer holding the appointment of O.C.,
S Vet. Hosp. is authorised to issue and sign Railway con-
signment note - A.A. Form T.2 only.

Following is a list of approved medical equipment for 4 Berth Ambulances :-

O.C's A.A.M.C. Units, Hospitals and Casualty Clearing Stations will ensure that ambulances are fully equipped before taking over.

Walter H. H. H. H.
Colonel i/c Administration, W. Comd.
(O.V.H.Q.D.)

Bandsmen are required for Western Command H.Q. Band.

Applicants must first obtain consent of Commanding Officer before submitting application for transfer.

Applications, forwarded through units, will be addressed to H.Q., 5 Grn. Bde.

DISTRIBUTION:- COL.1/0.ADM.
GENERAL STAFF.
1.S.G.S.
A.A.G.



MILCOMAND PERTH

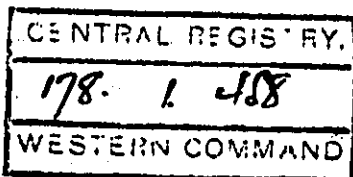
MI / A.7694	2/9	REFERENCE	A.H.Q.
FM	SIX	SIXTEEN	FEBRUARY 19 1941
DOCTOR	MOREL	LEFT	MELBOURNE BY
RAIL	ON	AUGUST 30TH	STOP IN
PROPOSES	TO	CALL	AT YOUR
HEADQUARTERS	SEPTEMBER 3	AND	IMPROV HARVEY
IMPROV	CAMP	ON	SEPT. 4TH STOP
PERMISSION	TO	TAKE	PHOTOGRAPHS GRANTED
ON	CONDITIONS	STATED	IN A.H.Q.
S.H.	9073	JULY 30TH	1941

ARMY MELBOURNE

Received hrs. 1 Sep. 41.

Despatched 2158

Small
Lieut.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

MILITARY BOARD

DISTRIBUTION:-

D.A.A.G..FOR ACTION

(25.-

COL.1/o. ADM.

A.A.G.

D.R.O.

D.F.O.

GENERAL STAFF.

HEAD-QUARTERS. - 2 SEP 1941
VICTORIA BARRACKS

Melbourne, S.C.I.

capt. Dewar

URGENT

64036

29th August, 1941.

Northern Command	(45)
Eastern Command	(110)
Southern Command, 3 M.D.	(100)
" " 4 M.D.	(45)
" " 6 M.D.	(20)
Western Command	(30)
7 M.D.	(20)
4 M.D.	(8)

1. I am directed by the Adjutant-General to state that to facilitate the distribution of the weekly education journal, it will be necessary to ensure that accurate and properly segregated strength returns be readily available weekly to Army Headquarters.

2. To achieve this purpose the following procedure will be adopted:-

- (a) Each Camp Headquarters will notify the Educational Publications, Army Headquarters direct by telegram each Friday, the estimated total camp strength as at the Monday week following. Except where it is known that considerable changes are to take place the figures included in the ordinary weekly return will form a satisfactory estimate.



The following is the pro forma for strength telegrams:-

"Educational Publications
Army Melbourne

Ingleburn total nineteen hundred twenty one"

- (b) To supplement this information a return showing all units and their respective strengths will be forwarded direct by each Camp H.Q. to reach the Education Publications Army Headquarters, Melbourne by 1700 hours each Monday. (A carbon copy of the weekly return normally submitted to Command or District H.Q. will meet requirements).
- (c) Strength returns should include personnel belonging to A.I.F. and C.M.F. Units, Maintenance Units, members of the Australian Army Nursing Service in Camps and V.A.D's or P.T.D.
- (d) Schools of Instruction not attached to a Camp H.Q. ~~will~~ submit returns direct as outlined in sub-para (a) and (b).

3. Direct access between Camp H.Q. and Educational Publications Army Headquarters will apply only to the supply of information to assist distribution of the education journal. The normal channels of communication will be observed in all other matters.

5. As the first issue of the journal will be available on 15th September, 1941, it is necessary to supply the information as requested above commencing on 5th September, 1941.

6. Sufficient copies of this circular are being provided for distribution to Camp H.Q. and Schools not attached to Camps.

J. H. Gordon
Colonel,
Director of Personal Services.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

G.3A/RF.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
1 Sep. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION G.162

WESTERN COMMAND TRAINING SCHOOL - GUILDFORD

1. Courses Serials C.42/11 and C.42/12 will be held at Western Command Training School, Guildford, over the period 15 Sep./4 Oct. 41.

2. Vacancies are allotted as follows:-

(a) SERIAL C.42/11 - Field Works, Map Reading and
(C.C.R. 108/4/132) Field Sketching

25 M.G. Regt.	4
3 Pz. Regt.	2
9 A.Tk. Regt.	4
55 A.A. Coy.	4
13 Inf. Bde.	12
122 Res. M.T. Coy.	2
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.	4
	<u>32</u>

Candidates for this Course must be H.C.Os. of or above the rank of Cpl. with the proviso that suitable personnel of Intelligence Sections of H.C.O. type may be included.

(b) SERIAL C.42/12 - Section Leaders (A.I.F. and A.M.F.)
(C.C.R. 108/4/133)

H.C. Northam Camp (for all A.I.F.)	32
13 Inf. Bde.	16
5 Grn. Bde. (for 19 Grn. Bn.)	16

This course is designed to produce efficient Section Leaders. Candidates should be H.C.Os. of or above the rank of L/Cpl. and must, as a minimum, be efficient in drill, rifle exercises and weapon training, and trained in the delivery of words of command.

Recommendations for future attendance at O.T.S. will be made on the results of this Course.

3. Nominations are to be forwarded to reach this Headquarters by 12 Sep. 41.

The senior H.C.O. or man of each party will carry a nominal roll showing the following particulars:-

Army No.	Rank	Name	Unit
----------	------	------	------

Militia units will also show on this roll whether the students are in Camp over the period of the course or not.

4. UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, ETC.

Students will wear uniforms and will bring rifle, bayonet,

(Continued on back)

and either equipment or belts, B.E. leather and frogs, bayonet.

Working dress and shorts will also be taken by students to whom they have been issued.

5. BOOKS

Units will ensure that, as far as possible, students take with them the following books:-

Serial C.42/11

Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching or
Notes on Map Reading
Manual of Fd. Eng. (All Arms).
L.T.P. 26
Service Protractor
Coloured pencils and india-rubber

Serial C.42/12

M.E.D., L.T. Pams. 18, 25, 33 and 37
I.S.L., I.T., Notes on Map Reading
F.A.G. Pams. 1, 2 and 3 and all Pams of
S.A.T. Vol. I in possession.

6. ACCOMMODATION

Full accommodation will be provided at the School.

7. LEAVE

Where it is desired that students be given leave at the conclusion of the course, the student must be supplied with a leave pass which will be handed in at the commencement of the course when reporting.

No leave will be granted in parade hours during courses. A number of cases have recently occurred of recently enlisted students asking for leave to finalise private affairs.

Units will ensure that where a student is entitled to such leave he is given it prior to or after the course.

8. PAY - will be in accordance with H.F.R. & I. for Schools and Courses.

9. MOVEMENT

- Personnel from Northern Camp will travel by train leaving Northam at 0720 hrs. 15 Sep. 41, detraining at Guildford. School transport will meet this train to carry baggage.
- 3 Fd. Regt. will arrange for personnel of that Unit to report to Tng. School by 0900 hrs. 15 Sep. 41.
- A.D.S.T. will arrange transport to pick up personnel in accordance with the following schedule, on 15 Sep. 41:-

Course Serial C.42/11

U. Comd. A.A.S.C. Claremont	0740 hrs.	4
122 Res. A.T. Coy.	0740 "	2
55 A.A. Coy. (South end	0755 "	4
North Fremantle		
Traffic Bridge)		
13 Inf. Bde. (Camp H.L.	0820 "	12
Helville)		
25 E.G. Regt.	0810 "	4
3 A.T. Regt. (Point Walter	0820 "	4
Camp)		

Course Serial C.42/12

13 Inf. Bde. (Camp H.L.	0810 "	16
Helville)		16

NOTE: 13 Inf. Bde. will notify A.D.S.T. as early as possible how many of the above parties of 12 and 16 personnel will be travelling from Melville in order that requirements of transport may be amended if necessary.

K. H. Mansel ¹¹¹ Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
A.D.C.
G.S.O.
Col. i/c Adm.
C.R.E.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (P. & E.)
D.A.A.G. (R'etg.)
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (L'tco.)
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & G.)
A.D.S.T. (2)
A.D.O.S. (2)
A.D.E. Serv.
D.F.O.
D.R.O.
Eng. Sch. (2)
H.Q. Northern Camp (8)

25 M.G. Regt.
3 Fd. Regt.
9 A.Tk. Regt.
55 A.A. Coy.
13 Inf. Bde. (6)
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.
122 Res. M.T. Coy.
C.C.R.
— War Diary
Staff Corps Mess
Spares (4)

C O P Y

RECEIVED TELEGRAM.

904

OFFICE OF ORIGIN

1400 Hrs.

W 295 MELBOURNE VICTORIA BARRACKS

30 Aug., 1941.

MILCOMHND PERTH

A 6922 APPROVAL GIVEN APPOINTMENT DRAKE BROCKMAN DEPUTY DIRECTOR
ENGINEER SERVICES A H Q WITH TEMPORARY RANK COLONEL TWENTYFIFTH
AUGUST AND DIRECTOR ENGINEER SERVICES A H Q FIRST OCTOBER

..... ARMY MELBOURNE

DISTRIBUTION:-

G.O.C.
COL. 1/C. ADM.
~~GENERAL STAFF~~
PUBLICITY.

A.A.G.....FOR ACTION.
D.R.O.....FOR ACTION.
A.Q.M.G.
C.R.E.
A.D.E.SERV.
D.F.O.
C.C.D.

X

C O P Y

RECEIVED TELEGRAM.

904

OFFICE OF ORIGIN

1400 Hrs.

W 293 MELBOURNE VICTORIA BARRACKS

30 Aug., 1941.

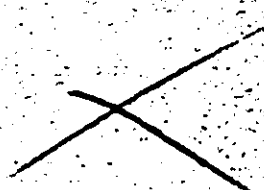
MILCOMMANDE PERTH

A 6922 APPROVAL GIVEN APPOINTMENT DRAKE BROCKMAN DEPUTY DIRECTOR
ENGINEER SERVICES A H Q WITH TEMPORARY RANK COLONEL TWENTYFIFTH
AUGUST AND DIRECTOR ENGINEER SERVICES A H Q FIRST OCTOBER

..... ARMY MELBOURNE

DISTRIBUTION:-

BR
G.O.C.
COL. 1/c.ADM.
GENERAL STAFF.
PUBLICITY.
A.A.O.....FOR ACTION.
D.R.O.....FOR ACTION.
A.Q.M.G.
C.R.E.
A.D.E.SERV.
D.F.O.
C.C.D.



Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/57.

MOST SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

29 Aug 41.

A.I.F. CONVOY - U.S. 12R. (A) Elbow.
(B) Middle East.

Reference S.53/10/57 of 26 Aug 41.

Encl.

Appendix 11(b) is cancelled and the attached substituted.

Appendix 11(c) is added.

[Signature] Major.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) Western Command.

Distribution:

- | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 1. D.N.O. | 9/11. D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) | 19. War Diary. |
| 2. Col. I/c. Adm. | 12. D.A.A.G. | 20. Secret File. |
| 3. G.S.O. | 13. D.A.A.G. (E) | 21. Comdt. Northam. |
| 4. I.S.G.S. | 14. A.D.O.S. | 22. " Claremont. |
| 5. D.D.M.S. | 15. C.R.E. | 23. " Narrogin. |
| 6. A.A.G. | 16. D.F.O. | 24. D.A.P.M. |
| 7. A.Q.M.G. | 17. D.R.O. | 25. Stationery Offr. |
| 8. D.A.Q.M.G. | 18. D.A.D. Posts. | 26/27 Spares to
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) |

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/57.

MOST SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

29 Aug 41.

A.I.F. CONVOY - U.S. 12R (A) Elbow.
(B) Middle East.

Reference S.53/10/57 of 26 Aug 41.

Encl.

Appendix 11(b) is cancelled and the attached substituted.

Appendix 11(c) is added.

[Signature] Major.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) Western Command.

Distribution:

- | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 1. D.N.O. | 9/11. D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) | 19. War Diary. |
| 2. Col. I/c. Adm. | 12. D.A.A.G. | 20. Secret File. |
| 3. G.S.O. | 13. D.A.A.G. (E). | 21. Comdt. Northam. |
| 4. I.S.G.S. | 14. A.D.O.S. | 22. " Claremont. |
| 5. D.D.M.S. | 15. C.R.E. | 23. " Narrogin. |
| 6. A.A.G. | 16. D.F.O. | 24. D.A.P.M. |
| 7. A.Q.M.G. | 17. D.R.O. | 25. Stationery Offr. |
| 8. D.A.Q.M.G. | 18. D.A.D. Posts. | 26/27 Spares to
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) |

Q. 3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S. 53/10/57.

MOST SECRET.U.S. 12B.Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.APPENDIX 11(b).
(amended 29 Aug 41.)ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO H.M.T. "JJ". (Elbow).

Serial No.	UNIT.	PERSONNEL.				To be concentrated at.	Transport to wharf.
		Offrs.	W.O's & Sgts.	R. & F.	Total		
61537	4-5 R'fts. 2/6 Fd. Pk. Co. -	-	-	12	12	Claremont	M.T.
	<u>Stragglers ex U.S. 11B.</u>						
61556	Det. 2/29 Bn.	-	-	13	13	"	"
61531	" 4 A.Tk. Regt.	-	-	6	6	"	"
61565	" 2/10 Fd. Amb.	-	-	1	1	"	"
564	" 27 Bde. Co. A.A.S.C.	-	-	6	6	"	"
61557	" 2/30 Bn.	-	-	8	-	"	"
61559	" 87 L.A.D.	-	-	1	1	"	"
61555	" 2/26 Bn.	-	-	6	6	"	"
61529	" 2/15 Fd. Regt.	-	-	5	5	"	"
61542	" 2/18 Bn.	-	-	1	1	"	"
61544	" 2/20 Bn.	-	-	1	1	"	"
61553	" H.Q., 27 Inf. Bde.	-	-	1	1	"	"
				49	49		
	TOTAL -	-	-	61	61		

APPENDIX 11(c).
(added 29 Aug 41.)ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO H.M.T. "NZ".

Serial No.	UNIT.	PERSONNEL.				To be concentrated at.	Transport to wharf.
		Offrs.	W.O's & Sgts.	R. & F.	Total		
	<u>N.Z.E.F. Stragglers.</u>	-	-	-	6	Claremont	M.T.
	TOTAL -	-	-	-	6		

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/57.

MOST SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

29 Aug 41.

A.I.F. CONVOY - U.S. 12A.

Ref. S.53/10/57 of 18 Aug 41 and S.53/10/57 of 26 Aug 41.

Appendices 11(a) and 11(b) are cancelled and are to be destroyed.

Appendices 11(a) and 11(b) attached herewith will be substituted.

Please acknowledge on A.A.F. A.57 attached.

[Signature]
Major.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) Western Command.

Distribution:

- | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 1. D.N.O. | 9/11. D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q). | 19. Secret File. |
| 2. Col. I/c. Adm. | 12. D.A.A.G. | 20. R.A.A.F., H.Q. |
| 3. G.S.O. | 13. D.A.A.G. (E). | 21. Comdt., Northam. |
| 4. I.S.G.S. | 14. D.A.D.O.S. | 22. " Claremont. |
| 5. D.D.M.S. | 15. D.F.O. | 23. " Narrogin. |
| 6. A.A.G. | 16. D.R.O. | 24. " Ascot. |
| 7. A.Q.M.G. | 17. D.A.D.Posts. | 25. Stationery Offr. |
| 8. D.A.Q.M.G. | 18. War Diary. | 26. D.A.P.M. |
| | | 27/28 Spares to
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q). |

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/57.

MOST SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

29 Aug 41.

A.I.F. CONVOY - U.S. 12A.

Ref. S.53/10/57 of 18 Aug 41 and S.53/10/57 of 26 Aug 41.

Appendices 11(a) and 11(b) are cancelled and are to be destroyed.

Appendices 11(a) and 11(b) attached herewith will be substituted.

Please acknowledge on A.A.F. A.57 attached.

[Signature]
Major.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) Western Command.

Distribution:

- | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--|
| 1. D.N.O. | 9/11. D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q). | 19. Secret File. |
| 2. Col. I/c. Adm. | 12. D.A.A.G. | 20. R.A.A.F., H.Q. |
| 3. G.S.O. | 13. D.A.A.G. (E). | 21. Comdt., Northam. |
| 4. I.S.G.S. | 14. D.A.D.O.S. | 22. " Claremont. |
| 5. D.D.M.S. | 15. D.F.O. | 23. " Narrogin. |
| 6. A.A.G. | 16. D.R.O. | 24. " Ascot. |
| 7. A.Q.M.G. | 17. D.A.D.Posts. | 25. Stationery Offr. |
| 8. D.A.Q.M.G. | 18. War Diary. | 26. D.A.P.M. |
| | | 27/28 Spares to
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) |

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/57.

MOST SECRET.APPENDIX 11(a).U.S.12A.(Amended 29 Aug 41.)ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO H.M.T. "GG".

Serial No.	UNIT	PERSONNEL.				To be concentrated at.	Transport to wharf.
		Offs.	W.O's & Sgts.	R. & F.	Total		
61017	Det. 2/2 A.Fd. Workshop	3	11	155	169	Ascot	Rail.
29416	R'fts. 6 Div.						
61063	10-11 R'fts. 2/3 Fd.Rt.	2	2	52	56	Northam	"
	12-11-12-13-14 R'fts., 2/11 Bn.	10	16	399	425	"	"
61100	R'fts. 7 Div.						
29865	7-8 R'fts., 2/16 Bn.	4	6	160	170	"	"
	7-8 " 2/32 Bn.	4	6	160	170	"	"
61189	R'fts. 9 Div.						
61190	6-7 R'fts. 2/28 Bn.	4	6	163	170	"	"
61107	6-7 " 2/43 Bn.	4	6	160	170	"	"
	7-8 " 2/48 Bn.	4	6	160	170	"	"
569	Group R'fts.						
51005	18-19-20 R'fts. A.A.S.C.	3	4	98	105	Claremont	M.T.
552	Det. A.I.F. H.Q. Gd.Bn.	-	-	10	10	"	"
	Conducting Officers (Voyage only)	13	-	-	13	Northam	Rail.
	Total W. Comd. R'fts.	48	52	1359	1459		
562	Ship's Staff.	1	-	-	1	Northam	Rail.
572	Group 9.						
	18-19-20 R'fts. A.A.M.C.	2	-	44	46	Claremont	M.T.
51055	Det. R'fts. 2/5 Bn.	-	-	1	1	"	"
61105	Det. R'fts. 2/23 Bn.	-	-	1	1	"	"
560	Gen. R'fts. A.A.N.S.	4	-	-	4	"	"
	R.A.A.F.	9	19	-	28	Perth	"
	TOTALS -	66	82	1560	1708		

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/57.

MOST SECRET.U.S. 12A.APPENDIX 11(b).
(Amended 29 Aug 41.)ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO H.M.T. "HH".

Serial No.	UNIT.	PERSONNEL.				To be concentrated at.	Transport to wharf.
		Offs.	W.O's. & Sgts.	R. & F.	Total		
572	Postal R'fts.	-	-	13	13	Claremont	M.T.
29864	Det. 7/8 R'fts. 2/31 Bn.	-	-	1	1	"	"
61597	Det. 2/4 A.Fd. W'shop	2	4	15	21	"	"
557	18-19 R'fts. Signals	-	-	10	10	"	"
567	18-19-20 R'fts. Engineers	-	-	17	17	"	"
55211	R'fts. A.A.N.S. - 2 A.G.H.	1	-	-	1	"	"
	R.A.A.F.	44	80	32	156	Perth	Boat
	Total R'fts.	47	84	88	21		
	<u>Stragglers ex H.S.11A.</u>						
127	Det. 6 Div. Prov. Co.	-	-	-	1	Claremont	"
408	Det. 2/24 Bn.	-	-	-	1	"	"
432	Det. 2/31 Bn.	-	-	-	1	"	"
235	Det. 2/15 Bn.	-	-	-	1	"	"
					4		
562	Ship's Staff	1	-	-	1	Northam	Rail
	TOTALS -	48 48	84	88	224 224		

Q.3/LH.

S.50 9 1

SECRET

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

25 Aug 41.

A.D.E.S.

A.D.O.S.

D.D.M.S.

A.D.S. & T.

S.O. Canteens.

D.A.D.P. (for information).

SHIPMENT OF SERVICE AND GOVERNMENTAL
CARGOES TO DARWIN.

It has been decided that the shipment of all service and Departmental cargoes to Darwin, Port Moresby, and, in fact, any port in the Pacific will be arranged through Movement Section, Army, and in consequence, applications for shipping space from your Department will be forwarded to the Movement Control Officer, Western Command, on the attached Form T.58 in duplicate.

Movement Control will reserve space and notify you when and where the cargo is to be delivered and it is desired that the earliest possible advice be given of space requirements.

It is of the utmost importance that the application for space Form T.58 be completely filled in in all columns.

Col. I/c. Adm.

A.D.E.S.

S.A.C.M.G. (M. & S).

War Diary.

File.

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.

Q.3/11.

2.50

9

1

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Span Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

28 Aug 41.

The Secretary,
District Contract Board,
P.E.T.H. N.A.

SHIPMENT OF SERVICE AND GOVERNMENTAL CARGOES TO DARWIN
AND PORT MORESBY.

For your information. As the result of a recent War Cabinet decision, it has been arranged for shipment of all Service and Governmental cargoes to Port Moresby and Port Darwin to be arranged through Movement Section, Army.

Services and Government Departments have been advised, and in the event of your instructing a contractor to arrange shipment of Service or Governmental cargo to the above ports, it is requested that he be instructed to apply for his shipping space through the particular Service or Government Department with which he is dealing, or direct to Major Lexington, Movement Control Officer, Army, stationed in this Command.

For your information, applications for supplies will be made on A.A. Form T.58 a specimen of which is enclosed.

Col. I/c. M.A.

A.C.M.G.

D.A.C.M.G. (N.A.).

War Diary.

File.

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V. ROAD.)

C. 3/LH.

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

S.50 9 1

28 Aug 41.

Works Director,
Department of the Interior,
C.P.O., Buildings,
P E R T H. W.A.

SHIPMENT OF SERVICE AND GOVERNMENTAL CARGOES TO DARWIN
AND PORT MORESBY.

It is understood that you have been advised by the Director-General of Works that in accordance with War Cabinet Decision, the shipment of all Service and Governmental cargoes to Darwin and Port Moresby will be arranged through Movement Section, Army.

To give effect to this decision, a certain system has been laid down and it is understood that this has been passed on to you in detail by the Director-General of Works. At an interview yesterday, you advised that Mr. Miles would be the Officer of your Department through whom all the requirements of the Department of the Interior and its contractors will be passed to the Movement Control Officer, Major L.H. Lewington.

A supply of Application for Space Forms has been forwarded to you and it is requested that you appoint an officer of your Department in Darwin as early as possible to collate the requirements from that end and pass them through your Mr. Miles to Movement Control. It is emphasised that A.A. Form T.58 - Application for Space - must be completely and accurately filled in and forwarded in duplicate, and it is also very necessary for your Officers to remind shippers that one copy of each Bill of Lading is required by Movement Control immediately after signature.

If there are any points in the system regarding which your Mr. Miles is not clear, it is requested that he confers with Major Lewington as early as possible in order that the system can be brought into operation and applied to all sailings to Darwin after "Koolana" on 3 Sep 41.


Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V.ROAD.)

Col. I/c. Adm.
A.C.M.G.
D.I.C.K.G. (M. & S).
- For Diary.
File.

Q.3/LH.

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Scann Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

S.50 9 1

28 Aug 41.

The Chief Quarantine Officer (General),
Commonwealth Department of Health,
Post Office Buildings,
P E R T H.

SHIPMENT OF SERVICE AND GOVERNMENTAL CARGOES TO
DARWIN AND PORT MORSBY.

In accordance with a recent War Cabinet decision that the shipment of all Service and Governmental cargoes to the above ports be arranged through Movement Section, Army, a Conference was recently held in Melbourne between representatives of the Services and Departments to prepare the system to give effect to this decision.

It has been decided that all Services and Departments will apply for shipment space through the Movement Control Officer, Army, stationed in each Command, on A.A. Form T.58 (specimen of which is attached) and it will be appreciated that it is of the utmost importance that this Form is completed in all details.

Movement Control will reserve the space with the Shipping Company and advise the Services and Departments concerned when and where the cargo is required.

It was decided that all Services and Departments would appoint one of their Officers to arrange their cargo requirements with Movement Control and it will be appreciated if you appoint an officer for this purpose and arrange for him to contact Major L.E. Lowington the Movement Control Officer, Army, stationed in this Command who will be responsible for the booking of all space requirements.


Colonel-in-charge Administration, Eastern Command.
(O.T.ROAD.)

Col. I/c. Adm.
A.C.M.G.
D.A.C.M.G. (M. & S).
War Diary.
File.

Q.3/LH.

3.50

9

1

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

23 Aug 41.

The Collector of Customs W.A.,

PERMANENT. W.A.

SHIPMENT OF SERVICE AND GOVERNMENTAL CARGOES TO
DARWIN AND PORT MORSBY.

In accordance with a recent War Cabinet decision that the shipment of all Service and Governmental cargoes to the above ports be arranged through Movement Section, Army, a Conference was recently held in Melbourne between representatives of the Services and Departments to prepare the system to give effect to this decision.

It has been decided that all Services and Departments will apply for shipment space through the Movement Control Officer, Army, stationed in each Command, on A.A. Form T.58 (specimen of which is attached) and it will be appreciated that it is of the utmost importance that this Form is completed in all details.

Movement Control will reserve the space with the Shipping Company and advise the Services and Departments concerned when and where the cargo is required.

It was decided that all Services and Departments would appoint one of their Officers to arrange their cargo requirements with Movement Control and it will be appreciated if you would appoint an officer for this purpose and arrange for him to contact Major L.H. Lewington the Movement Control Officer, Army, stationed in this Command who will be responsible for the booking of all space requirements.

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(C.V.HOARD.)

Col. I/c. Idm.

A.Q.M.G.

D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & G).

War Diary.

File.

Q-3/LH.

S.50

9

1

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

28 Aug 41.

The Deputy-Postmaster-General,
G.P.O. Buildings,
PERTH.

SHIPMENT OF SERVICE AND GOVERNMENTAL CARGOES TO
DARWIN AND PORT MORESBY.

In accordance with a recent War Cabinet decision that the shipment of all Service and Governmental cargoes to the above ports be arranged through Movement Section, Army, a Conference was recently held in Melbourne between representatives of the Services and Departments to prepare the system to give effect to this decision.

It has been decided that all Services and Departments will apply for shipment space through the Movement Control Officer, Army, stationed in each Command, on A.A. Form T.58 (specimen of which is attached) and it will be appreciated that it is of the utmost importance that this Form is completed in all details.

Movement Control will reserve the space with the Shipping Company and advise the Services and Departments concerned when and where the cargo is required.

It was decided that all Services and Departments would appoint one of their Officers to arrange their cargo requirements with Movement Control and it will be appreciated if you would appoint an officer for this purpose and arrange for him to contact Major L.H. Lewington the Movement Control Officer, Army, stationed in this Command who will be responsible for the booking of all space requirements.


Colonel-in-charge, Administration, Western Command.
(C.V.HOARD.)

Col. I/c. Adm.
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & C).
War Diary.
File.

Q.3/4H.

3.50 9 1

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Bar
Francis St.,
Perth.

28 Aug 41.

Deputy Director of Navigation,
Marine Branch,
PERMANENT.

SHIPMENT OF SERVICE AND GOVERNMENTAL CARGOES TO
DARWIN AND PORT MORESBY.

In accordance with a recent War Cabinet decision that the shipment of all Service and Governmental cargoes to the above ports be arranged through Movement Section, Army, a Conference was recently held in Melbourne between representatives of the Services and Departments to prepare the system to give effect to this decision.

It has been decided that all Services and Departments will apply for shipment space through the Movement Control Officer, Army, stationed in each Command, on A.A. Form T.58 (specimen of which is attached) and it will be appreciated that it is of the utmost importance that this Form is completed in all details.

Movement Control will reserve the space with the Shipping Company and advise the Services and Departments concerned when and where the cargo is required.

It was decided that all Services and Departments would appoint one of their Officers to arrange their cargo requirements with Movement Control and it will be appreciated if you would appoint an officer for this purpose and arrange for him to contact Major L.H. Lewington the Movement Control Officer, Army, stationed in this Command who will be responsible for the booking of all space requirements.


Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V. ROAD.)

Col. I/c. Adm.

A.C.M.G.

D.A.C.M.G. (M. & Q).

- Secretary.

File.

Q.3/1H.

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

S.50 9 1

28 Aug 41.

The Commissioner of Railways,
W.A. Government Railways,
P E R T H. W.A.

SHIPMENT OF SERVICE AND GOVERNMENTAL CARGOES TO
DARWIN AND PORT MORESBY.

In accordance with a recent War Cabinet decision that the shipment of all Service and Governmental cargoes to the above ports be arranged through Movement Section, Army, a Conference was recently held in Melbourne between representatives of the Services and Departments to prepare the system to give effect to this decision.

It has been decided that all Services and Departments will apply for shipment space through the Movement Control Officer, Army, stationed in each Command, on A.A. Form T-58 (specimen of which is attached) and it will be appreciated that it is of the utmost importance that this Form is completed in all details.

Movement Control will reserve the space with the Shipping Company and advise the Services and Departments concerned when and where the cargo is required.

It was decided that all Services and Departments would appoint one of their Officers to arrange their cargo requirements with Movement Control and it will be appreciated if you would appoint an officer for this purpose and arrange for him to contact Major L.H. Lewington the Movement Control Officer, Army, stationed in this Command who will be responsible for the booking of all space requirements.

D

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V. ROAD.)

Col. I/c Adm.
A.C.M.G.
D.I.C.M.G. (M. & C).
War Diary. —
File.

Q.3/LH.

S.50 9 1

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

28 Aug 41.

The Headquarters,
Western Area,
Royal Australian Air Force,
A.H.A. Buildings,
PERTH.

SHIPMENT OF SERVICE AND GOVERNMENTAL CARGOES TO DARWIN
AND PORT MORESBY.

In accordance with the recent War Cabinet Decision that the shipment of all Service and Governmental cargoes to Darwin and Port Moresby would be arranged through Movement Section, Army, a Conference was held in Melbourne recently between representatives of the Services and Government Departments to prepare a system to give effect to this decision.

It was decided that each Service and Department appoint an Officer who would arrange with the Movement Control Officer, Army, in each Command all space requirements for his particular Service or Department. These applications for space will be made on A.A. Form T.58 (specimens attached) and it will be appreciated that this Form must be completed in all detail.

The Movement Control will make the necessary space reservations and Departments and Services will be advised when and where the cargo is to be delivered. When this has been done, Services and Departments will carry on as in the past, i.e., they will prepare their own Bills of Lading and pay their own freights, but it is necessary that one copy of the Bill of Lading be forwarded immediately after signature to the Movement Control.

Will you please confirm the officer of your Department who is being appointed to handle all your shipments so that any further details may be discussed with him by Major L.H. Livingston, the Movement Control Officer stationed in this Command.

The next sailing to Darwin is "Koolana" on 3 Sep 41, and it is not possible to bring this system into operation for her, but it is proposed to introduce it for the next and all subsequent sailings.


Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command
(O.V.H.O.D.)

Col. I/c. Adm.

A.C.H.G.

D.A.C.H.G. (M. & C).

War Diary.

File.

Q.3/LH.

3.50 9 1

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

28 Aug 41.

The District Naval Officer,
FREMANTLE.

SHIPMENT OF SERVICE AND GOVERNMENTAL CARGOES TO
DARWIN AND PORT MORESBY.

In accordance with the recent War Cabinet Decision that the shipment of all Service and Governmental cargoes to Darwin and Port Moresby would be arranged through Movement Section, Army, a Conference was held in Melbourne recently between representatives of the Services and Government Departments to prepare a system to give effect to this decision.

It was decided that each Service and Department appoint an Officer who would arrange with the Movement Control Officer, Army, in each Command all space requirements for his particular Service or Department. These applications for space will be made on A.A. Form T.58 (specimens attached) and it will be appreciated that this form must be completed in all detail.

The Movement Control will make the necessary space reservations and Departments and Services will be advised when and where the cargo is to be delivered. When this has been done, Services and Departments will carry on as in the past, i.e., they will prepare their own Bills of Lading and pay their own freights, but it is necessary that one copy of the Bill of Lading be forwarded immediately after signature to the Movement Control.

Will you please confirm the officer of your Department who is being appointed to handle all your shipments so that any further details may be discussed with him by Major L.E. Lewington, the Movement Control Officer stationed in this Command.

The next sailing to Darwin is "Koolana" on 3 Sep 41, and it is not possible to bring this system into operation for her, but it is proposed to introduce it for the next and all subsequent sailings.


Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western C
(C.V. ROAD.)

Col. I/c. Adm.
A.C.M.G.
D.A.C.M.G. (M. & C).
- War Diary.
File.

Q.3 LH.

S.50 9 1

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

28 Aug 41.

The Manager,
State Shipping Service,
FREEMANTLE.

Dear Sir,

SHIPMENT OF SERVICE AND GOVERNMENTAL CARGOES TO DARWIN.

In accordance with War Cabinet Decision and a Conference held recently in Melbourne between representatives of the Services and Government Departments, it has been decided that the shipment of all Navy, Army and Air Force cargoes and all cargo on account of Government Departments such as the Department of Interior, Postmaster General, Commonwealth Railways, etc., will be arranged through Army Movement Control. Movement Control Officers are established in each Command, and the Officer to control shipments from this Command is Major L.H. Lewington stationed at Swan Barracks, Francis Street, Perth.

To give effect to the recommendations agreed, the following system is being introduced - All Services and Departments will apply to the Movement Control Officer for space requirements both on behalf of either Service or Department and on behalf of any contractors employed.

1.

The Movement Control Officer will forward to you (on A.A. Form T.60 as per specimen attached) details of the cargo and space required. Movement Control Officer will then notify shippers that space has been reserved and instruct them when and where their cargo is to be delivered for shipment and the order in which it is to be delivered. From that point onwards, the shippers will deal with you in the ordinary manner, i.e., they will present their own Cart Notes, Bills of Lading and pay their freight. Movement Control will require one copy of each Bill of Lading, and in consequence you will be asked to sign an additional copy for all Services and Departments.

To ensure the successful operation of the scheme, very close liaison between the Services and Departments with Movement Control will be maintained and for your information each Service and Department is appointing a special officer for this purpose. The Movement Control Officer will keep in the closest touch with you, and in order that forward requirements can be considered in relation to the space available, a forward programme of your sailings to Darwin is required.

Your next sailing is too close to bring the scheme into operation immediately, and it is therefore proposed that it will not commence until the 4 Sep 41.

All applications for cargo space in sailings after "Koolama" 3 Sep 41 from either Services or Government Departments, should be referred to the Movement Control Officer of this Command. Individual shippers who apply for space on the grounds that their cargo is for a Government contract, should be referred to Mr. Miles of the Department of the Interior who is the Officer appointed by that Department to negotiate all space requirements with Movement Control.

The fore-going was explained to you at an interview on the 26th August and if there are any points in the system which are not clear, will you kindly communicate with Major Lewington.

Col. I/c. Adm. - War Diary.
A.C.M.G. File.
D.A.C.M.G. (Hod C).

Yours faithfully,

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Cnd.
(A. 16802)

H.Q. WESTERN COMMAND. 2.2/2.

SECRET

50 / 1 / 2H

O.C.B. 2.20/2/2.

AMT

RECEIVED

U.S. 1

OFF

AMT

2

U.S. 1

OFF

RECEIVED

TRAIN

U.S. 1

WAS

RECEIVED

TRAIN

2000

U.S. 1, 2, 3.

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

U.S. 1

1

20/2/2.

RECEIVED

A.S. 1, 2.

A.S. 1.

Confirmation copy for A.S. 1.

For May and

Telegram File

O.S. 1.

O.S. 1.

U.S. 1, 2, 3.
Col. 1/C Administration
Western Command

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

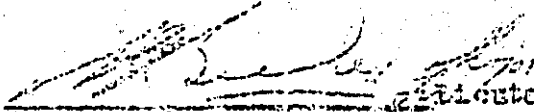
C.C.R. 167/1/53
G.7/RE.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
27 Aug. 41.

W. COMD. COURSE OF P. & R.T. - ASCOT
SPECIAL COURSE No. 7

Reference W. Comd. Instruction G.136 of 5 Aug. 41.

The above Course has been extended and will now terminate on 15 Sep. 41 in lieu of 17 Sep. 41 as previously advised.


Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

Col. i/c. 16th.	A.D.S.P. (2)	H.Q. Northern Camp (4)
D.A.A.G. (2)	P. & R.T. Supervisor	Camp Comd. Asst
A.A.G.	C.F.D. (2)	5 Gen. Bde. (2)
A.Q.H.G.	10 L.H.	War Diary-
D.A.Q.H.G. (M. & G.)	13 Imp. Bde. (2)	C.C.R.
D.A.Q.H.G. (Intec.)	W. Comd. Eng. Sch.	Spares
C.R.E.	A.A.S.C. A.I.P. Eng. Depot	
D.F.C.	Arty. S.P.C. Narrogin	
D.R.O.	W. Comd. A.A.S.C.	

WAR DIARY
(G BACH)

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I.

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R.E. JACKSON. C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING. WESTERN COMMAND.

No. 117

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
27 Aug. 41.

1. Western Command Routine Order Part I, No. 116, dealt with a District Court Martial, and was not generally distributed.
2. NOMINATIONS FOR SCHOOLS AND COURSES. (C.C.R.108/1/78)
 - (i) Units will pay particular attention to the despatch of nominations with, in the case of Schools and Courses out of the State, the necessary particulars of next-of-kin in time to reach these Headquarters by the date required.
 - (ii) Late arrival of nominations causes much unnecessary administrative work.
3. OFFICERS - OVER AGE. (C.C.R.241/6/437)
 - (i) No officer below the rank of Lt.-Col. is to be retained on the Active List after reaching the age of 60 yrs.
 - (ii) Units will submit replacement recommendation to these Headquarters at least two months prior to the compulsory retirement of any officer affected.
4. LEAVE FROM MILITARY TRAINING - MARRIED MEN WITH FAMILIES. (C.C.R.194/5/430)

Attention is drawn to Routine Order Part I, No. 56 of 1941, para. 5 -

 - (i) Married personnel who are granted leave and struck off the strength of the unit, are to be recorded by the unit on a list, with details of rank, and service, and address, but are not to be included on the strength of a unit in the weekly return in any manner.
 - (ii) Certain units are showing in the weekly strength return, a number on Regimental Reserve which, it is assumed, represents the married men granted leave.
 - (iii) Units should, from time to time, check over the list of married men granted leave to ensure that the recorded address is correct.
5. LEAVE TO FEMALE OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES FOR V.A.D. TRAINING. (C.C.R.17/2/195)
 - (i) Female officers and employees of the Commonwealth Public Service, who are members of Voluntary Aid Detachments, may be granted special leave up to two weeks, with full pay, without deduction from Recreation Leave, in order to undergo hospital training as part of the V.A.D. Course.

5. (Contd.)

(ii) The granting of such leave will be conditional upon the applicant furnishing satisfactory evidence that it is her intention to attend the Course.

6. LEAVE OF ABSENCE - CITIZEN FORCE PERSONNEL CALLED UP FOR CONTINUOUS FULL TIME DUTY. (C.C.R.129/3/80)

All the provisions of A.M.R. & O. Part VI, Division 6, will apply to Citizen Force personnel called up for continuous full time duty.

7. FREMANTLE FORTRESS COY., - COMMAND.

The Command of the abovementioned Coy., will be taken over by Lieut. E.J. Negus (W.4296) R.A.E. (M) as from 31 Aug. 41, inclusive.

8. ADMINISTRATION COMMAND 25 M.G. REGT.

During the absence of Lt.-Col. J.E. Mitchell, V.D. at C. & S.S. Duntroon, Major C. Bleechmore will administer Command of 25 M.G. Regt.

9. REGIMENTAL TAILORS. (C.C.R.51/1/147)

Regimental or Unit Tailors will not make a charge for work performed on Army Clothing.

10. W. CMD. M.T. TNG. SCHOOL.

Pending the appointment of the Chief Instructor, Lieut. R. Dickson, G.S.O.II, Technical Tng., will administer Command of W. Cmd. M.T. Tng. School.

11. FREMANTLE FIXED DEFENCES - HEAVY ARTILLERY - APPOINTMENT OF FIRE COMMANDER - MAINLAND FIRE COMMAND. (C.C.R.53/1/34)

Major H.C. Norris has been appointed Fire Commander, Mainland Fire Command, Fremantle Fixed Defences, Heavy Artillery, in lieu of Colonel R.R. Smith, M.C., as from 16 Aug. 41.

12. TRAVEL CONCESSIONS FOR MEMBERS OF THE FORCES - HOME LEAVE DEFINITION OF "HOME TOWN". (C.C.R.181/2/98)

Attention is drawn to R.Os. Part I, No. 38/41 of 26 Feb. 41, No. 102/41 of 2 Jul. 41, and No. 113/41 of 14 Aug. 41, para. 15 -

The term "Home Town" for the purposes of the Free travel concession once monthly to members of the Military Forces shall be interpreted to mean :-

In the case of -"Home Town" shall be

- | | |
|---|--|
| (i) A single member - | The town in which his parents reside. |
| (ii) A married member - | The town in which his wife resides. |
| (iii) A member not coming within the provisions of (i) and (ii) - | Either -
(a) the recorded address of the member's next-of-kin; or |

(b) /

12. (Contd.)

(111) (Contd.)

"Home Town" shall be

- (b) the place where he resided immediately prior to enlistment; or
- (c) a capital city or other place not further from camp than his former place of residence.

Under this provision, the member shall be required to select one of these alternatives as his "Home Town," and his choice shall be recorded in his Pay Book. The selected "Home Town" shall only be changed with the approval of the Commanding Officer, who must be satisfied there are good reasons therefore; e.g., when the soldier is transferred to a camp in another State.

13. "M" GRN. COY. INTERNMENT CAMP - HARVEY.

During the temporary absence of Major W.L. Owen (W.237333), the Command of "M" Grn. Coy., Internment Camp at Harvey will be administered by Major H.M. Pullen (WX.11101)

14. REAR DIV. H.Q. TP. - H.Q. SQN. - SIGS. - 1 ARMD. DIV. (A.I.F.)

Units will call for applications from personnel desirous of being enlisted in this Troop. Applications will be forwarded by units to these Headquarters before 4 Sep. 41, together with recommendations in each case and a statement as to whether applicants may be released

Paul H. Hoad
Colonel i/c Administration, Western Comm. 1.
(O.V.HOAD)

CORRIGENDUM.

Amend Routine Order Part I, No. 113/41 para. 15 as follows :-

Strike out "34 of 26 Feb. 41"

and substitute: "38 of 26 Feb. 41".

Q.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/57.

M O S T S E C R E T.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

26 Aug 41.

A.I.F. CONVOY -- U.S. 12A.

Reference S.53/10/57 of 18 Aug 41, the following amendments have been made to Appendices 11(a) and 11(b) :-

APPENDIX 11(a) - ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO H.M.T. "GG".

Add -

Serial No.	UNIT.	PERSONNEL.					Location.	Transport to wharf
		Offs.	W.O's	Sgts.	R. & F.	Total		
560	A.A.N.S. General R'fts.	4	-	-	-	4	Perth	M.T.
570	A.A.M.C. R'fts. (Group 9)	-	-	-	43	43	C'mont	M.T.
61055	Det. 11 R'fts. 2/5 Bn. (Group 5)	-	-	-	1	1	"	"
61105	Det. 7/8 " 2/23 Bn. (Group 4)	-	-	-	1	1	"	"

Amend Totals to read - 57 9 54 1559 1679

APPENDIX 11(b) - ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO H.M.T. "HH".

Add -

Serial No.	UNIT.	PERSONNEL.					Location.	Transport to wharf.
		Offs.	W.O's	Sgts.	R & F.	Total		
29864	Det. 7/8 R'fts. 2/31 Bn.	-	-	-	1	1	C'mont	M.T.
61597	" 2/4 A.Fd.W' Shop	2	2	2	15	21	"	"
557	" 18/19 R'fts. Sigs (Group 7)	-	-	-	10	10	"	"
567	" 18/20 " Engrs. (Group 7)	-	-	-	17	17	"	"

Amend Totals to read - 28 2 57 89 176

Add - after Serial 55211., 2 A.G.H. the following:- (A.A.N.S.)

Paul McDonald
Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V. ROAD.)

Distribution:

- | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. D.N.O. | 9/11. D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q). | 19. Secret File. |
| 2. Col. I/c. Adm. | 12. D.A.A.G. | 20. R.A.A.F., H.Q. |
| 3. G.S.O. | 13. D.A.A.G. (Educ.) | 21. Comdt. Northam. |
| 4. I.S.G.S. | 14. D.A.D.C.S. | 22. " Claremont. |
| 5. D.D.M.S. | 15. D.P.O. | 23. " Harrogin. |
| 6. A.A.G. | 16. D.R.O. | 24. " Ascot. |
| 7. A.Q.M.G. | 17. D.A.D. Posts. | 25/26. Spares to |
| 8. D.A.Q.M.G. | 18. War Diary. | DACMG (M. & Q). |

G.3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/57.

H O S T S E C R E T.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

26 Aug 41.

A.I.F. -- CONVOY -- U.S. 12B. (a) Elbow.
(b) Middle East.

1. Under instructions from the Military Board, certain A.I.F. Units and Details will embark from Fremantle by Convoy 12B and the following instructions will be observed :-

2. SECURITY.

TOO MUCH STRESS CANNOT BE PLACED UPON THE IMPORTANCE OF PREVENTING ANY LEAKAGE OF INFORMATION IN RESPECT OF MOVEMENT OVERSEAS AND PARTICULARLY TO THE DATES AND TIMES TRANSPORTS WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR LOADING, EMBARKATION AND SUBSEQUENT DEPARTURE.

ATTENTION OF ALL CONCERNED IS TO BE DRAWN TO APPENDIX 1 ATTACHED (INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECURITY). THESE INSTRUCTIONS ARE TO BE STRICTLY ENFORCED.

3. ALLOTMENT TO TRANSPORTS.

In accordance with Appendices 11(a) and 11(b). No alteration in the allotment will be permitted except under A.H.Q. authority.

4. ALLOTMENT OF SLEEPING ACCOMMODATION.

- (a) AS UNITS ARE ALLOTTED SLEEPING ACCOMMODATION IN TRANSPORTS BY COMPANIES, BATTERIES, SECTIONS OR EQUIVALENT SUB-UNITS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH WAR ESTABLISHMENT TABLES, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT PERSONNEL EMBARK IN SUCH FORMATIONS.

UNIT RE-INFORCEMENTS ARE TO BE TREATED AS SEPARATE SUB-UNITS.

WHEN REPLACEMENTS OF PERSONNEL ARE EFFECTED PRIOR TO EMBARKATION, SUCH REPLACEMENT PERSONNEL ARE TO EMBARK WITH THE SUB-UNIT TO WHICH THEY WILL BECOME ATTACHED ON DISEMBARKATION AND NOT AS A SUPPLEMENTARY INCREASE TO FIRST REINFORCEMENTS FOR THE PARENT UNIT.

- (b) REINFORCEMENTS WILL BE ORGANIZED INTO GROUPS FOR THE VOYAGE EACH GROUP TO COMPRISE FROM 320 TO 350 PERSONNEL AND IN ADDITION SUITABLE PERSONNEL FROM EACH GROUP ARE TO BE APPOINTED TO ACT AS SERGEANTS FOR THE VOYAGE ON THE BASIS OF 4 SERGEANTS PER 100 RANK AND FILE.

5. ALLOTMENT OF WAR EQUIPMENT AND GENERAL AND BULK STORES.

In accordance with Appendix 11. (to be issued later).

6. MOVES TO PORT OF EMBARKATION.

Detailed instructions will be issued later.

7. DOCUMENTS.

The necessary forms will be prepared as shown in Standing Orders, A.I.F., Chapter VI:1, para 159.

A.A.F. T.51, Sheet 1, will show clearly the number of Officers, Warrant Officers, Sergeants and Other Ranks.

MOST SECRET.8. PERSONEL KITS.

Will be on the scale as laid down in Standing Orders, A.I.F. Chapter VI11, para 146, Troops will change into sandshoes as soon as practicable after embarkation.

9. EMBARKATION KITS. A.C.F.

Western Command will arrange to place on board a supply of Australian Comforts Fund Embarkation Kits for personnel embarking.

O.C. Troops will arrange distribution as soon as possible after departure.

10. PACKING OF STORES, WAR EQUIPMENT, ETC.

Special care will be devoted to the packing of instruments and valuable and small items of equipment which may readily be injured by rough handling.

It is of the utmost importance that particular attention be paid to the packing of all stores, etc., and that only STRONG and SOUND cases or crates, preferably bound with hoop iron or wire, are used.

The weight of packages should not exceed one hundredweight otherwise difficulty is experienced in trans-shipment and at destination.

Unit serial numbers and distinguishing marks must be clearly shown on one end and one side of all packages.

Stores "Wanted on Voyage" should be clearly marked if convenient stowage is required. The Embarkation Staff cannot accept responsibility for accessible stowage of "Wanted on Voyage" stores in the absence of distinguishing labels.

The S.S.T.O. is authorized to reject any stores for shipment which, in his opinion or that of the ship's agent, are insufficiently packed. Broken or damaged cases or crates of stores will also be rejected for shipment.

11. MARKING OF UNIT BAGGAGE STORES AND WAR EQUIPMENT.

Unit baggage and War Equipment will be marked as shown in Standing Order, A.I.F., Chapter VI11, paras 147 and 148.

12. BLANKETS.

(a) Blankets will be taken overseas with War Equipment of Units embarking on a scale of three (3) blankets per all ranks, and on disembarkation overseas all personnel must carry one blanket.

(b) Blankets will be packed ready for shipment and marked vide paras 10 and 11. Blankets for issue prior to disembarkation will be marked "Wanted on Voyage" and will be stowed for easy access.

13. UNIT WAR EQUIPMENT.

All war equipment shipped by Units whether under their immediate charge or whether direct from Store Depots is to be covered by descriptive lists to assist checking ex ship and ex train at destination. These lists will be prepared on Form G.964 in the same way as Bill of Lading.

/Separate

MOST SECRET.

Separate G.964 forms are to be prepared and issued for "Wanted on Voyage" stores and on no account are "Wanted on Voyage" stores to be included in Bill of Lading (G.964) for stores, equipment, etc. requiring hold stowage and NOT wanted on voyage.

Two copies of G.964 should be in the possession of C.O. Unit on arrival at port of disembarkation for checking delivery ex ship and ex train.

14. TRAINING STORES.

These will be shipped in Eastern and Southern Command.

15. BULK STORES, UNIT HEAVY BAGGAGE AND WAR EQUIPMENT.

Movement Branch, Eastern Command, will issue Calling Forward notices for these and will arrange the necessary transport, shipment and stowage.

Units will (as early as possible) complete and forward A.A.F. T.52 in quadruplicate to Movement Branch, Western Command.

Officers heavy baggage not exceeding 100 lbs will be included in this move and will be placed on board under supervision of Embarkation Staff.

16. DELIVERY NOTES. *

All drivers of vehicles conveying stores, equipment, baggage, etc., to wharf must be given Fremantle Harbour Trust Cart Notes in quadruplicate. It is important that these notes state :-

- (a) Marks.
- (b) Numbers (if any).
- (c) Measurement of the packages they cover, otherwise the packages cannot be reconciled correctly with the stores shipment programme by the Check Clerks in charge.

One copy of these notes must be retained by the Check Clerks and another, after being duly receipted by these officials, will be returned to the drivers for return to the consignor (i.e. Unit or Holding Depot).

* (supplies of Cart Notes are available from Headquarters, Northam and Western Command.)

17. RAIL WARRANTS.

All warrants issued will be endorsed "A.I.F." S.M. 10165.

18. STATIONERY.

Commanding Officers of Units and Reinforcement Groups will make provision for the necessary stationery for their use on the voyage.

19. INSPECTION OF KITS.

C.O's Units will hand to Embarkation Staff Officer on arrival at wharf a certificate that all kits have been inspected and do not contain any dangerous articles.

In the case of details embarking without Officers, Camp Commandants will furnish the necessary certificates.

/20.

(continued on back).

MOST SECRET.

20. MASCOTS - DOGS AND OTHER ANIMALS.

Instructions will be issued direct to Masters of ships and O.C. Troops on board that dogs or other animals taken on to troopships are to be destroyed. These instructions will be issued in compliance with Quarantine Laws.

21. MAILS - "VOYAGE ONLY" PERSONNEL.

D.A.D. Posts will suitably instruct personnel appointed for voyage only concerning the arrangements for addressing, re-direction, etc., of their postal matter - vide S.M.6472 dated 5 Jun 41.

22. SECURITY.

General Staff will take the necessary steps to ensure the security of the ships and wharves.

Encl.

23. Please acknowledge on A.A.F. A.57 attached.

Paul M.M. Ward

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V.HOAD.)

Distribution:

1. D.N.O.
2. Col. I/c. Adm.
3. G.S.O.
4. I.S.G.S.
5. D.D.M.S.
6. B.A.G.
7. A.Q.M.G.
8. D.A.Q.M.G.
- 9/11. D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).
12. D.A.A.G.
13. D.A.A.G. (Educ.)
14. A.D.C.S.
15. C.R.E.
16. D.F.O.
17. D.R.O.
18. D.A.D. Posts.
19. War Diary.
20. Secret File.
21. Camp Comdt., Northam.
22. Camp Comdt., Claremont.
23. Camp Comdt., Narrogin.
- 24/26 Spares - to D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).

APPENDIX 1.EMBARKATION.INSTRUCTIONS FOR SECURITY.INFORMATION.

The following instructions are issued in amplification of Standing Orders A.I.F. Chapter V111 (Movement) and Chapter XV1 (Intelligence and Security) in conjunction with which they should be read:-

1. REFERENCE TO IMPENDING EMBARKATION - GENERAL.

In order to confine to an absolute minimum the number of persons possessing knowledge of troop movements, it must be ensured that NO person be given any information whatsoever regarding names, and other details of transports, sailing times, destination, etc. unless his duty definitely requires that he receive the information AND THEN NO EARLIER THAN IS NECESSARY FOR HIM TO PERFORM HIS DUTIES. All such persons will be adequately instructed in regard to Security precautions upon receiving the required information (Standing Orders A.I.F. para 522). In particular, information as to date of embarkation and sailing should be withheld as long as possible and made known to as few as possible.

2. UNITS EMBARKING.

Upon being warned for embarkation, every member of a unit will be fully instructed as to his responsibilities in regard to the preservation of Security of Information and the results which might follow upon any reference to outside persons concerning the date, manner or place of their impending departure (Standing Orders A.I.F., paras 520 and 521.)

3. ORDERS.

Camp Orders of personnel officially approved for embarkation will NOT at any time be posted up in any part of a Camp.

4. ADVANCE PARTIES (including Ship's Staff and Unit Advance Parties.)

- (a) Personnel required for duty with an Advance Party will be warned personally by the Officer Commanding the party, and, having been warned, will be instructed that on NO account must they discuss the matter with any person other than the Officer by whom they are warned, except under his authority in the performance of their duties.
- (b) The time interval between the embarkation of advance parties and the day of embarkation should be varied in order to avoid intelligent conjecture of the date of sailing.
- (c) Members of Advance Parties, once embarked, will on NO account leave the transport except on special duty with the permission of the G.O.C., Embarkation Staff or O.C. Troops. (Standing Orders A.I.F. Chapter V111, para 165.)
- (d) They will not communicate with the shore except as provided in 4 (c) above.
- (e) The detailing of Advance Parties will NOT be carried out until as close as possible to the actual time set down for their departure from the Camp.
- (f) The reason for which members of Advance Parties have marched out will NOT on any account be included in any marching out state or routine order.

/(g)

APPENDIX 1 (Contd.)

- (g) The O.C. Troops will be responsible for instructing members of Advance Parties on arrival on board the transport as to the Security measures to be observed pending the embarkation of the main body.

5. DAY OF EMBARKATION.

- (i) Prior to being marched out of Camp to railhead on the day of embarkation, all ranks will be given final instructions as to Security requirements for the journey to the point of embarkation and during the actual embarkation in accordance with the relevant portions of Standing Orders, A.I.F., Chapter XV1 (Intelligence and Security).
- (ii) During the journey to the point of embarkation, troops will be prevented as far as possible from conversing or otherwise communicating with civilians. (Standing Orders, A.I.F. Chapter XV1, para 524.)
- (iii) When embarkation has been completed the O.C. Troops will be responsible for ensuring at the earliest opportunity that all ranks are adequately instructed regarding Security arrangements for the voyage.

6. CHAPLAINS (not already on strength of embarking Units).

Chaplains not already on the strength of an embarking Unit, on reporting to an Embarkation Staff Officer for final instructions regarding embarkation will be warned in a similar manner to troops of the danger attendant upon disclosures of information concerning movement of troops and will be required to sign a simple declaration of secrecy. At the same time, they will be warned regarding the safe-keeping of any documents which they may receive in connection with their impending departure.

Notifications requesting Chaplains to present themselves at an Embarkation Staff Officer's office for instructions will include a warning as to the secret nature of the communication.

7. MEDICAL OFFICERS (not already on strength of embarking units).

Medical Officers not already on the strength of an embarking unit will be instructed in regard to Security of Information in a similar manner to Chaplains. They will not, however, be required to sign a declaration of secrecy.

8. PHILANTHROPIC ORGANIZATIONS.

- (a) Philanthropic organizations will NOT be notified of an impending embarkation until as close as possible; commensurate with actual requirements, to the date of sailing.
- (b) Secretaries of Philanthropic Organizations will, on being advised of an impending embarkation, at the same time, be impressed not only with their own responsibility in regard to the security of the information entrusted to them but also the responsibilities of their staffs and other persons connected with their organizations in this regard.
- (c) They will be instructed that, on informing representatives of their organizations who are to embark, of the date on which they are to report to an Embarkation Staff Officer for final instructions, it must be impressed on such representatives that on NO account must the matter be discussed with any other person.

APPENDIX 1 (Contd)

- (d) Representatives of philanthropic organizations on being informed by an Embarkation Staff Officer of the actual date on which they are to embark, will be duly instructed as to the paramount importance of not disclosing the information received and will be required to sign a simple declaration of secrecy. At the same time, they will be specially warned regarding the safe-keeping of any documents which they may receive in connection with their impending departure.

9. DOCUMENTS.

- (a) It must be continually impressed upon all Officers, both military and civil, that they are personally responsible for the Security of any document passed to them in the course of their duties and that any negligence in this regard renders them liable to severe disciplinary action.
- (b) Drafts of communications and orders, used stencil sheets or any other document relating to movement of troops or shipping, will NOT be consigned to the waste paper basket or disposed of in any other manner which would tend to facilitate their coming into the hands of unauthorized persons. They will be destroyed by fire as soon as no longer required.

10. RESPONSIBILITY OF COMMANDERS.

The responsibility of Formation and Unit Commanders in regard to the preservation of Security of Information within their Commands cannot be too strongly stressed and the instruction of all ranks in this respect should be regarded as a normal aspect of training.

MOST SECRET.APPENDIX 11(a).ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO H.M.T. "II" (Middle East).

Serial No1	UNIT.	PERSONNEL.				Locat- ion.	Trans- port to wharf.
		Offs.	W.O's & Sgts.	R. & F.	Total		
	<u>A.A.N.S. (R'fts.)</u>						
55216	7 A.G.H.	1	-	-	1	Perth	M.T.
55211	2 A.G.H.	1	-	-	1	"	"
55218	9 A.G.H.	1	-	-	1	"	"
		3	-	-	3		
61172	Det. H.Q. A.I.F. (A.A.M.C.)	1	-	-	1	"	"
	<u>R'fts. 6 Div.</u>						
61029	14,15,16,17 R'fts., 6 Div. Cav. Regt.	-	1	31	32	Northam	Rail
29416	12,13,14 R'fts. 2/3 Fd. Regt.	3	3	78	84	Narrogin	"
	<u>R'fts. 7 Div.</u>						
61108	9 R'fts. 2/16 Bn.	2	3	80	85	Northam	"
29865	9 " 2/32 Bn.	2	3	80	85	"	"
	<u>R'fts. 9 Div.</u>						
61189	8 R'fts. 2/28 Bn.	2	3	80	85	"	"
	<u>Group R'fts.</u>						
567	21,22, 23 R'fts. Engrs.	-	1	17	18	"	"
569	21 R'fts., A.A.S.C.	1	1	33	35	Claremont	M.T.
570	18, 19 R'fts. A.A.M.C.	1	1	31	33	Northam	Rail
573	R'fts., A.A.P.C.	-	-	2	2	Perth	M.T.
562	Conducting Officers (V.O.)	4	-	-	4	Northam	Rail
		15	16	432	463		
	TOTALS -	19	16	432	467		

MOST SECRET.APPENDIX 11(b).ALLOTMENT OF UNITS TO H.M.T. "JJ" (Elbow).

Serial No.	UNIT.	PERSONNEL.				Locat- ion.	Trans- port to wharf.
		Offs.	W.O's & Sgts.	R. & F.	Total		
61537	4,5 Re'fts., 2/6 Fd.Pk. Co.	-	-	12	12	Claremont	M.T.
	TOTAL -	-	-	12	12		

AIR MAIL

SECRET

C.3/LN.

3.53 12 11

SECRET

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks
Francis St.,
Perth.

25 AUG 1941

23 Aug 41.

The Secretary,
Military Board,
MELBOURNE, S.C.1.

NETHERLANDS HOSPITAL SHIP - "ORANJE".

1. This vessel arrived at Fremantle at 2100 hours 20 Aug 41 and sailed 1245 hours 21 Aug 41.

2. Leave was granted from 0800 hours to 1100 hours 21 Aug 41.

Arrangements were made with Red Cross to provide transport and entertain invalids, and approximately 400 troops availed themselves of these facilities.

Six absentees (3 NX, 1 VX and 2 NZEP) have since been reported.

3. VX personnel totalling 32 Other Ranks disembarked here and the remains of NX Pte. Madden, J.E., 2/3 Bn. who died on board on the morning of 21 Aug 41, were removed to shore for burial.

4. Four VX and one NX Other Ranks (sick ex outward convoys) and three RAN invalids were embarked.

5. The customary message of welcome from the Minister and Military Board was conveyed to all concerned through O.C. Troops.

6. Documents covering disembarkation and embarkation have been forwarded under separate cover to A.H.Q., Movement.


Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V. ROAD.)

Col. I/c Adm.
A.C.M.G.
D.A.C.M.G. (H. & C).
War Diary.
File.

X

URGENT

HQ2/T

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

CCR 55/1/31.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
23 Aug.41.

CONFERENCE OF G.O.C. AT A.H.Q.

The G.O.C. will attend a conference at A.H.Q. commencing on 8 Sep.41. He will be accompanied by a Staff Officer.

Please submit by 1700 hrs, 25 Aug.41, details of any matters suggested for inclusion in the agenda at this Conference. Also details of matters outstanding at A.H.Q. that it is desired the Staff Officer follow up.

Went 11/1/41

Colonel i/c Administration, Western Command.

(O.V. ROAD).

DISTRIBUTION:

Col. i/c Adm.
General Staff
I.S.G.S.
Publicity. —
A.A.G.
D.R.O.
S.O.R.S.
D.D.M.S.
D.A.P.M.
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q)
A.D.S.T.
A.D.O.S.
S.O.M.E.
D.A.D. Posts.
A.D.E. Serv.
D.A.D. Hings.
D.F.O.
C.C.D.
C.R.Z.
Camp Cdt.
S.O.R.C.
D.A.D.V.S.
Stationery Officer
Censor
D.A.D. Surveys
A.Bde. Maj.
Inventions
D.D. Rec.

X

Col 1/10 am

May 4. UNIT STRENGTH

FORWARD

STAFF

As at 0600 hrs. 22 August 1941.

A.I.L.

UNITS AND DEPTS	Strength		Attached		Total		Strength		Attached		Total	
	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.
Camp Administrative H.Q.	5	± 68	9	± 64	14	± 132						
W.G. Labour Coy. 2 Pl. Attached.	1	± 70			1	± 70						
7 W/shop & Pk. Coy.		± 30				± 30						
8 Sep. Pers. Coy.	1	± 26			1	± 26						
290 Dental Unit	1	± 4		1	1	± 5						
293 Dental Unit	1	± 3			1	± 3						
294 Dental Unit	1	± 3			1	± 3						
295 Dental Unit	1	± 3			1	± 3						
302 Dental Unit	1	± 3			1	± 3						
303 Dental Unit	1	± 3			1	± 3						
No. 1 Camp Hospital	18	± 36		8	18	± 44						
W. Comm. Ord. Rm. /shop		± 6		11		± 17						
TOTAL :	31	± 255	9	± 84	40	± 339						
2. Tsg. Bn. H.Q.	5	± 32	2	± 2	7	± 34						
1 Tsg. Bn.	15	± 94	2	± 3	17	± 97						
2/11 Bn. 10 to 15 Bn. info. Att.							10	± 480			10	± 480
2/16 Bn. 7 to 12 "							4	± 447			4	± 447
Reinforcements General								134				134
7 Div. Sigs.								12				12
9 Div. Sigs.								12				12
TOTAL :	15	± 94	2	± 3	17	± 97	14	± 1085			14	± 1085

GENERAL STAFF.

RS

X

INFANTS AND UNITS	Strength		Attached		Total		Strength		Attached		Total	
	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.
2 Tng. Bn. 2/4 M.G. Bn. Reinf. Attached 6 Div. Cav. Regt. 14, 15, 16, 17 & Reinf. 9 Div. Laundry Fwd. Decn. Unit. Attached Trade Group Pool Reinforcements General Voyage Only	8	x 79	3	x 2	11	x 81		168 58 14 2 57			168 58 14 2 57	
							12	x -			12	x -
TOTAL :	8	x 79	3	x 2	11	x 81	12	x 299			12	x 299
3 Tng. Bn. 2/43 Bn. 6 & 7 Reinf. Attached 2/48 Bn. 7 & 8 " " Reinforcements General	19	x 91	4	x 5	23	x 96	4 x 165 4 x 166 425				4 x 165 4 x 166 425	
TOTAL :	19	x 91	4	x 5	23	x 96	8	x 756			8	x 756
4 Tng. Bn. 2/29 Bn. 6 to 12 Reinf. Attached 2/32 Bn. 7 to 12 " " Reinforcements General	16	x 105	2	x 3	18	x 108	4 x 438 4 x 502 57				4 x 438 4 x 502 57	
TOTAL :	16	x 105	2	x 3	18	x 108	8	x 1047			8	x 1047
10 Armoured Regt. Attached 10 Armoured Regt.			5	x 3	5	x 3	7 x 283 7 x 283				7 x 283 7 x 283	
TOTAL :			5	x 3	5	x 3	7	x 283			7	x 283

STAFFS

A.I.F.

DETACH AND UNITS		Strength		Attached		Total		Strength		Attached		Total		
		Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	
Reg. Eng. Depot 2/2 M.L.F. E. info. Attached 2/6 M.L.F. " " Reinforcements		x	2	2	x	3	2	x	25 24 60			2	x	25 24 60
TOTAL :		x	2	2	x	3	2	x	109			2	x	109
A.A.H.C. Eng. Depot Reinforcements Group 18 " " 19 " " 20 Reinforcements (Artillery) Group 21 Reinforcements, A.A.H.C.		3	x	21			3	x	16 16 16 16 18			1	x	16 16 16 16 18
TOTAL :		3	x	21			3	x	82			2	x	82

SUMMARY

Staffs

A.I.F.

Camp Administrative H.Q. & attached units
 E. Eng. Bn. H.Q.
 1 Eng. Bn.
 2 Eng. Bn.
 3 Eng. Bn.
 4 Eng. Bn.
 Reg. Eng. Depot
 A.A.H.C. Eng. Depot
 10 Ammunition Regt.

GRAND TOTALS

8 Division Units ex Eastern Command, concentrated at Narbonne
 H.Q. , 3 and V.L. , 1.

TOTAL :

Off.			O/R.		
40	x	339			
7	x	34			
17	x	97			
11	x	81			
23	x	96			
18	x	108			
2	x	5			
3	x	21			
5	x	3			
126	x	784			

Off.			O/R.		
14	x	1085			
12	x	299			
8	x	756			
8	x	1047			
2	x	109			
2	x	82			
7	x	283			
53	x	3662			

x 8
 x 4
 x 12

REPORT

Officers & Other Ranks attached to various Units - 22 Apr. 41.

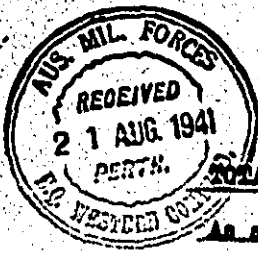
	Officers	Other Ranks	Units
Camp Administrative H.Q. & Miscellaneous Units	Major Burnside Capt. Guest Lieut. Slater Capt. Monaghan N/Capt. Sweeney Chap. Elsey Lieut. Simpson Chap. Slater Lieut. Chomery	9 15 9 2 19 1 2 6 1 1 9 2 3 1 1	D.A.D.M.S. (T) A.D.W. (M. & E.) R.T.O. A.A.P.C. A.I.C. Chaplain Services 11 Bn. (M) Chap. Services 9 Aux. H.T. A.A.P.C. A.S.S. A.A.S.C. (M.T.) D.R.O. 9 A.H.T. A.A.V.C. W. Comd. Salvage W.C. Area Sign. Postal Services 13 Fd. Amb. (M) W. Comd. O.D.C. A.A.O.C. (P) A.A.S.C. (M.T.) 13 Fd. Amb. (M) W. Comd. Area Sign.
TOTAL :	9	84	
H.Q., R.T.B.	Lieut. Halse Lieut. Douglas	2	28 Bn. (M) 28 Bn. (M) 28 Bn. (M)
TOTAL :	2	2	
1 Tag. Bn.	Chap. Derry Chap. Cahill	1 2	(M) Chap. Services A.A.P.C. A.A.H.C.
TOTAL :	2	3	
2 Tag. Bn.	Chap. Morrison Capt. Garry Lieut. Osborne	1 1	Chap. Services 11 Bn. (M) 28 Bn. (M) A.A.P.C. Postal Services
TOTAL :	3	2	
3 Tag. Bn.	Capt. Schelfield Lieut. Hooker Lieut. Hadden Chap. Hillford	2 2 1 1	11 Bn. (M) 11 Bn. (M) 28 Bn. (M) Chap. Services A.A.P.C. A.A.H.C. W. Comd. Tag. School Postal Services
TOTAL :	4	5	
4 Tag. Bn.	Chap. Hulse Capt. Haily	2 1	Chap. Services A.A.H.C. A.A.P.C. A.A.H.C.
TOTAL :	2	3	

	Officers	Other Ranks	Units
10 Armoured Bgt.	Major Higgs 2/Capt. Lawrence Lieut. Hayes Lieut. Kinnane Lieut. Hasy	2	"A" Branch, V. Const. A.T.C. "A" Branch, V. Const. 3 Fd. Regt. 44 Bn. (H) A.A.S.C. (M.T.)
TOTAL :	5	2	
Reg. Bgt. Depot	Major Shaw Lieut. Herbert	3	7 Army Troops 277 L.A.S. 7 Army Troops
TOTAL :	2	3	

H. H. H. H. Major
Officer i/c. District Boards, Western Command.
(H. H. H. H.)

COL. I/C ADJ.

SECRET



M 22461

TOTAL ENLISTMENTS ——— WESTERN COMMAND

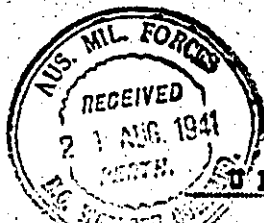
GENERAL STAFF.

As at Saturday, 0600 hours, 16 August, 1941

	Officers	O/Ranks
A.I.F.	461	15131
FULL TIME DUTY	711	7802
TOTAL :	1172	22933
NURSES	93	

H. Burrows Major,

(H. BURROWS)
Officer i/c. District Records,
Western Command.



COL. I/C ADJ. **SECRET**
M 22 Aug 41

UNIT STRENGTH GENERAL STAFF.
A. I. F., F. T. D., P. M. F., AND MILITIA.

As at 0600 hours, 16 August, 1941.

UNIT	STRENGTH	
	Officers	Other Ranks
NORTHAM		
CORPS TROOPS		
2/4 M.G. Bn. Inc.	1	197
6 Div. Cav. Regt.		67
2/2 Rd. Pk. Coy.		4
2/11 Battalion	12	514
2/7 Rd. Ambulance		1
2/16 Battalion	4	481
2/48 Battalion	4	165
27 Bde. Coy. A.A.S.O.		8
9 Div. Sigs. H.Q.		1
2/28 Battalion	4	465
2/32 Battalion	4	470
2/43 Battalion	4	165
24 A/Tk. Unit		1
10 Armoured Regt.	5	120
BASE & LINE OF COMMUNICATION		
2/1 Conv. Depot		1
A.I.F. Voyage Only	14	
2/1 Hosp. Ship		1
No. 1 Tng. Bn.		143
No. 2 Tng. Bn.		63
No. 3 Tng. Bn.		490
No. 4 Tng. Bn.		61
A.A.M.C. Reinfs.	2	33
A.A.S.C.	3	187
Engineers	1	51
A.A.M.C.	2	48
A.A.O.C.		19
Postal		22
A.A.S.C.	4	148
TOTAL NORTHAM :	64	3926

U N I T	S T R E N G T H	
	Officers	Other Ranks
<u>ARMoured DIVISION</u> 1 Armoured Div. Sigs. 4 Fd. Sqn. R.A.E. Armoured Division Unallotted 2/1 M.G. Bn. 2/6 Fd. Pk. 2/3 Fd. Coy. 2 A. G. E. 3 Rly. Gen. Coy. Gen. Reinf. Gen. Details Trade Group Pool Ships Staff	1 2 1 4	1 266 1 56 2 2 1 251 3 81 15
CLAREMONT TOTAL :	8	479
<u>NARROGIN.</u> 2/3 Fd. Regt. R. T. D.	5	160 100
NARROGIN TOTAL :	5	260
<u>ASCOT</u> 2/2 A. Fd. W/shop.	3	155
A. I. F. TOTAL	80	4820

U N I T		F. T. D.		P. M. F.		MILITIA		TOTAL	
		Off.	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R
HEADQUARTER UNITS									
H.Q.	H.Q. W. Comd.	64	105	8	27	31		103	132
	20 Imp. Pl.			No Return					
	W. Comd. Int. Sec.	5	8					5	8
	H.Q. W. Comd. Engrs.	2	2					2	2
11	11 Salvage Unit				1				1
	8 Mob. Laundry & Decon. Unit			No Return					
	W. Comd. Provost Coy.	2	107					2	107
	" Band		23						23
TOTAL :		73	245	8	28	31		112	273
COMMAND TROOPS									
NAV	10 L.H.	1	7	1	5	22	728	24	740
	25 M.G. Regt.	1	2	1	5	21	554	23	561
	238 L. A. D.	1	13					1	13
ARTY.	3 Fld. Regt.	5	10			19	437	24	447
	221 L. A. D.	1	11					1	11
	9 Anti-Tank Regt.	1	2		3	11	299	12	264
	33 Anti-Tank Bty.			No Return					
	34 " " "			"	"				
	35 " " "			"	"				
	36 " " "			"	"				
	278 L. A. D.						13		13
ENGRS.	13 Fld. Coy.	1	1		1	5	252	6	254
	22 A. Fld. Coy.		1	1		6	250	7	251
	6 Fld. Pk. Coy.		2			3	148	3	150
	285 L. A. D.	1	10					1	10
	4 Fld. Svy. Coy.	2	106	2	7			4	113
	A.R.Q. Svy. Co. No. 1 G. Od. Sec.	1	14	1	1			2	15
	5 Chem. Warfare Coy.			No Return					
	25 M.G. Reg. Sig. Tp.				2		15		15
INF.	H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde.	9	42			3	2	12	44
	279 L. A. D.	1	10					1	10
	11 Bn.	3	3	1	6	25	844	29	853
	16 Bn.	1	2	1	4	35	936	37	942
	28 Bn.	2	3		7	32	909	34	919
	44 Bn.	1	4	1	5	30	1094	32	1103
	13 Anti-Tank Coy.			No Return					
	13 Inf. Bde. Sec. Int. Ops.			"	"				
AASO	121 Res. M.T. Coy.				2	9	453	9	455
AAMC	13 Fld. Amb.	1	2			15	268	16	270
	13 Inf. Bde. Provost Sec.			No Return					
MOB	W. Comd. Sigs.	1	2		3	10	313	11	318
DIVISION	277 L.A.D.	1	8					1	8
TOTAL	W. Comd. Area Sigs.	1	66		2	2	45	3	213
TOTAL :		36	321	9	51	248	7520	293	7892

U N I T		F. T. D.		F. M. F.		MILITIA		TOTAL	
		Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R
<u>COAST FORTRESS DEFENCES</u>									
R.Q.	H.Q. Fremantle Fortress	3						3	
ARTY.	H.Q. R.A.A. Fremantle	1	12	3	38			4	50
	Fire Comd. Rottnest	3	74		21			3	95
	Oliver's Bty.	4	74		29			4	103
	Bickley Bty.	3	99	1	20			4	119
	Fire Comd. Fremantle		5		1				6
	Swanbourne Bty.	4	96		22			4	108
	Arthur's Head Bty.	3	68		17			3	5
ENGNS.	Rottnest Frt. Coy.			4	49			4	49
	Fremantle Frt. Coy.	8	238			1		9	238
SIGS.	Fremantle Frt. Sig. Sec.	1	67	No. Return			9	1	75
	Rottnest Frt. Sig. Sec.								
AMC.	5 Frt. Coy. A.A.M.C.					2	19	2	19
R.Q.	H.Q. Albany Frt.	1	1					1	1
ARTY.	Princess Royal Bty.	2	93		5	1		3	98
SIGS.	Albany Frt. Sig. Sec.	1	20					1	20
TOTAL :		34	847	8	202	4	28	46	1077
<u>ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENCES</u>									
	5 A.A. Bty. Fremantle	7	227		31			7	258
	55 A.A. Coy.	4	345		1			4	346
	66 A.A. Coy.	2	29					2	19
TOTAL :		13	591		32			13	623
<u>GARRISON BATTALIONS</u>									
INF.	5 Grn. Bde. Adm. H.Q.	2	6					2	6
	5 Grn. Bn.	18	420					18	420
	10 Grn. Bn.	17	410					17	410
	29 Grn. Bn.	1	8			1	1	2	9
	1st Grn. Coy.	8	303					8	303
	1st Grn. Intn. Camp	8	165			1		9	165
	5 Grn. A/Tank Coy.			No Return					
SIGS.	5 Grn. Bde. Sig. Sec.					1	36	1	36
TOTAL :		54	1312			3	37	57	1349
<u>TRAINING UNITS</u>									
R.Q.	H.Q. E. Comd. Tng. Dep.	6	62					6	62
ARTY.	10 L.H. Tng. Sqn.						18		18
	25 M.G. Tng. Sqn.			No Return					
INF.	3 Hld. Tng. Bty.								
	5 Hvy. Tng. Bty.								
	9 A/Tank Tng. Bty.								
ENGNS.	E. Comd. Engrs. Tng. Dep.	1						1	
	E. Comd. Fld. Svy. Tng. Dep.			No Return					
SIGS.	E. Comd. Sig. Tng. Dep.								
INF.	13 Tng. Bn.		6				399		405
	E. Comd. Tng. Dep. A.A.S.C.	5	34					5	34
	E. Comd. Tng. Dep. A.A.M.C.	4	22					4	22
ARTY.	H.Q. R.C.F.	9	31	1	1			10	32
	No. 1 Tng. Bn.	15	94					15	94
	No. 2 " "	7	75					7	75
	No. 3 " "	18	92					18	92
	No. 13 " "	28	103					28	103
ENGNS.	Engrs. Tng. Dep.		2						2
INF.	E. T.D. Ascot	1	3		1			1	4
	" " " "	2	7					2	7
	" " " "	8	58	1	6			9	64

U N I T	F. T. D.		P.M.F.		MILITIA		TOTAL	
	O/F.	O/R	O/F.	O/R	O/F.	O/R	O/F.	O/R
TRAINING UNITS (CONT'D)								
W. Comd. Tng. School	2	44	1	16			3	60
Camp H. Q. Karakatta	1	6					2	22
AASO. A.A.S.C. Tng. Dep. M.T. Wing			No	Return	1	16		
Cooking W. Comd. Cooking School		109		1				110
Schl.								
101 Tng. School		1						1
Trade Group Pool	1	2					1	2
TOTAL :	98	751	3	25	2	433	102	1209
UNITS FOR MAINTENANCE ETC.								
1. C. Q. 5 L. of C. Area			No	Return				
15 Sup. Pl.								
21 Sup. Pl.								
5 L. of C. Sign.								
ENG. S. 7 Wk./shop & Pk. Coy.	8	252					8	252
7 A/Tps. Coy.	1	3						
AASO. H. Q. W. Comd. A.A.S.C.	2	3	1	3	4	242	5	244
W. Comd. Sup. Coln.					6	65	9	71
W. Comd. Amn. Coy.					6	342	6	342
W. Comd. Pat. Coy.					2	4	1	4
W. Comd. Amn. Sub. Pk.					7	172	7	172
122 Res. M.T. Coy.	3	174			1	3	1	3
109 Res. M.T. Coy.			No.	Return		121	3	295
W. Comd. V.R. D.	1	58		5			1	63
8 V.C.C.			No.	Return				
9 Aux. E.T. Coy.	2	135					2	135
8 Sup. Per. Coy.	6	154		5			6	159
4 Amb. C. Coy. (Lower Est.)								
W. Comd. Bulk Issue Pet. & Oil Dep.			No.	Return	1	5	1	5
W. Comd. Pet. Pk.								
H. Q. 5 Salvage Depot	1	4			1	2	1	2
23 L. of C. Salvage Sec.		10					1	4
6 Pld. Hys. Sec	1	1						10
8 C. Q. S.		2				25	1	28
W. Comd. M.A.C. (Lower Est.)					9	86	9	88
W. Comd. Dep. M.A.V. Stores	2	15			2	7	2	7
110 Gen. Hosp. (1200 Beds)	28	153					28	153
118 "								
109 Gen. Dep. (1500 men)	2	2			2	30	2	32
10 Amb. Train					2	120	4	124
14 "					1	6	1	6
290 Dental Unit	1	4			1	6	1	6
291 "	1						1	
292 "	1						1	
293 "	1						1	
294 "	1						1	
295 "	1						1	
296 "	1						1	
297 "	1						1	
298 "	1						1	
299 "	1						1	
300 "	1						1	

U N I T	F. T. D.		P. M. F.		MILITIA		TOTAL	
	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R	Off.	O/R	Off.	O/R
UNITS FOR MAINTENANCE ETC. (CONT'D)								
W. Comd. Camp Hosp. Northam	15	49					15	49
W. Comd. Camp Hosp. Rineast	4	20					4	20
" " " " Mivle.		13				3		16
A.A.O.C. W. Comd. Ord. Depot	11	162	2	36		52	13	250
" " " " Hk/shop	5	121					5	121
PAY 5 M.D. Accounts Office	20	175				8	20	183
8 Dep. Cash Office			No	Return				
AAVO. 5 Vet. Hosp.		2		6	2	44	2	52
Rmts. 3 Rmt. Bn.	1	2		17	2	28	3	47
PRO. 5 L. of C. Pro. Coy.			No	Return				
W. Comd. Detn. Bks.	1	19					1	19
POSTAL W. Comd. Base Postal Unit	1	6					1	6
" " " " Field " "			No	Return				
STATIONERY W. Comd. Statn. Dep.		11						11
W. Comd. Lab. Coy.	3	118					3	118
GRAVES 5 Graves Reg. & Eng. Unit			No	Return				
Reinf. W. Comd. Gen. Details Camp	8	105					8	105
ARM. W. Comd. Bdn. & Area Staffs	25	41					25	41
RECORDS W. Comd. Records Office	4	84					4	84
MINGEL. Canteen Services AASC (P)				59				59
CHAP. Chaplains A.A.O.C.	12						12	
TOTAL :	176	1920	3	131	48	1302	227	3353
GRAND TOTAL :	484	5987	31	469	335	9320	850	15776

SUMMARY

A. I. F.
FULL TIME DUTY
PERMANENT FORCES
MILITIA

80 4820
484 5987
31 469
335 9320

TOTAL : 930 20596

(M. BURROWS)
Officer i/c. District Records,
Western Command.

Major

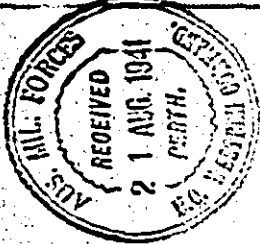
SECRET

STRENGTH OF UNALLOTTED REINFORCEMENTS

WESTERN COMMAND

As at Saturday, 0600 hours, 16 August, 1941.

U N I T	W. Comd.		Other Comds.		Overseas		Total Strength	
	Off.	O/R	Off.	O/R	Off.	O/R	Off.	O/R
Gen. Reinf.		908		37		2		947
Artillery		100		8				108
Engineer	1	51		9			1	60
Sigs.				8		22		30
Forestry								
A.A. S.O.	3	187					3	187
A.A. O.C.		19						19
A.A. M.O.	2	33		49			2	82
Postal		22						22
Trade Group Pool		81						81
TOTAL	6	1401		111		24	6	1536
Horses	1		2		6		9	



H. Burrows Major,

(H. BURROWS)
Officer i/c. District Records,
Western Command.

GROUPED REINFORCEMENTS A.I.F.
Disposal as at 0600 hours, Saturday, 16 August, 1941.

U N I T	O V E R S E A S										S T R E N G T H											
	Total embarked		Groups	Deaths		Missing		P.O.W.		Returnees dis- charged.		Returnees in W. Comd.		Overseas		W.Comd.		Other Commands		Total Strength		Groups
	Off.	O/R		Off.	O/R	Off.	O/R	Off.	O/R	Off.	O/R	Off.	O/R	Off.	O/R	Off.	O/R	Off.	O/R	Off.	O/R	
Engineer																						
Signals																						
Forestry																						
A.A.S.C.																4	148			4	148	18/21
A.A.O.C.																						
A.A.M.C.																2	48			2	48	18/20
POSTAL																						
TOTALS :																6	196			6	196	


 (H. JONES) Major.
 Officer in District: 1st, Western Command.

CORPS **TROOPS**
Disposal as at 0600 hours, Saturday, 16 Aug. 41.

	U N I T	O V E R S E A S										S T R E N G T H										Reinfo.	
		Total embarked		Reinfo.	Deaths		Missing		P.O.W.		Returnees dis- charged		Returnees in W. Comd.		Overseas		Western Comd.		Other Comds.		Total Strength		
		Off	O/R		Off.	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off		O/R
H.Q.	H.Q. 1st.Aust. Corps Troops	5	1												5	1					5	1	2
	2/1 Heavy Battery		1															1	20		1	20	
ARTY.	2 A.A. Bgt.	3													3						3		
ENGRS.	1st.Aust. Corps. Engrs.	1													1				2		1		
	2/4 Pioneer Bn.																				2		
SIGS.	1st.Tech.Maint. Sec.																						
	Sigs.	1	21												1	21					1	22	2
INF.	2/1 M.G. Bn	1	96			1			11		3		1		1	80					1	82	3
	2/3 M.G. Bn.	6	132			2									6	130			3		1	137	
	66 L. A. D.		11													11			1	7	1	12	2
	2/4 M.G. Bn.																	1	197	31	791	32	988
	88 L. A. D.																				1	12	6
	2/2 Army Fd. W/shop																	3	155	1	12	1	12
AASC.	2/4 Army Fd. Workshop																			2	85	2	85
	1st.Aust. Corps Pet. Fk	2	34	4/5											2	34					2	34	4/7
	1st. Corps. Ann. Sub. Fk. 1	1													1						1		
	4 Bn. M.T. Coy. 'D' Sec. 2		90			1									1	89					1	89	
AAMC.	2/13 Fd. Ambulance	13	247	3				13			1				13	233					13	233	8
	2/1 C. O. S.		1	11												1						1	
POSTAL	1st. Corps Postal Unit (Detailed)	1	19													19						19	
	A.I.F. R.T.D.		18													18			14	246	14	264	
TOTALS :		36	671			4		13		11		4		1	36	638		4	352	55	1164	95	2155

[Signature]
Major,
(H. BURROUGHS)
 Officer i.c. District Records, ...

SIXTH DIVISION A.I.F.
Disposal as at 0600 hours, Saturday, 16 Aug. 1941.

	UNIT	OVERSEAS										STRENGTH											
		Total embarked		Reinfa.	Deaths		Missing		P.O.W.		Returnees dis- charged.		Returnees in W. Comd.		Overseas		Western Command		Other Commands		Total Strength		Reinfa.
		Off.	O/R		Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	
H.Q.	H.Q. 6th. Division	2	1	7											2	1					2	1	
CAV.	6 Div. Cav. Regt.	3	41												3	41		67	1	33	4	141	17
ENGRS.	43 L. A. D.	1	16					2							1	14					1	14	
	2/2 Fd. Park Coy.	2	205	8		6		43		15	2		4	2	135						2	139	17
SIGS.	6 Div. Sig. 'G' Sec.																						
	No. 2 Coy.	1	34					1		4				1	29					1	1	30	
INF.	2/11 Battalion	66	1655	9	4	67		42	19	580	2	16	2	30	39	920	10	484		1	51	1435	15
AASO	6 Div. Pet. Coy. 'D'																						
	W/shop Sec.	2	93					2		16		1		2	74					1	2	75	
AAMC.	2/7 Fd. Ambulance	14	281	6		2	5	114		12		2		1	9	150					9	151	11
AACD	Chaplains	5							1						4						4		
PAY	6 Div. A.A.P.C.		5													5						5	
"	" " O/sens Bde.	1	8							1						7					1	7	
"	" " Audit Sec.	2													2						2		
PROV.	6 Div. Prov. Corps.		7					1							6							6	
TOTAL :		99	2346		4	75	5	205	20	628	2	21	2	35	66	1382	10	551	1	36	79	2004	
2/2 A. G. H. Nurses		32												32			2				34		

M. J. Burrows
 (R. BURROWS) Major.
 Officer. i/c. District Records, Western Comd

SEVENTH DIVISION A. I. F.
 Disposal as at 0600 hours, Saturday, 16 August, 1941.

	U N I T	O V E R S E A S										S T R E N G T H											
		Total embarked		Reinfs.	Deaths		Missing		P.O.W.		Returnees dis- charged		Returnees in W. Comd.		Overseas		W. Comd.		Other Commands		Total Strength		Reinfs.
		Off	O/R		Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	
SIGS.	7 Div. Sigs. 'H' & 'K' Secs	2	81	4		1				1					2	79			1	15	3	94	20
INF.	2/16 Battalion	51	1295	6	8	50		11		10		3		35	43	1186	4	446			47	1667	7/12
	2/23 Battalion	1													1						1		
	2/48 Battalion	4	156	5/6											4	156	4	165			8	321	7/8
	55 L. A. D.	1	12												1	12					1	12	
AASO	7 Div. Supply Column	1	20	5/6											1	20					1	20	7/8
PAY.	7 Div. A.A.P.O.		1													1						1	
	" " O/ceas Base		9													9						9	
TOTAL :		60	1574		8	51		11		11		3		35	52	1463	8	611	1	15	61	2124	
	2/4 A. G. H. Nurses	10													10						10		

(E. BURROWS)
 Officer i/c. District R.C. Western Command.

EIGHTH DIVISION A. I. F.

Disposal as at 0600 hours, Saturday, 16 August, 1941.

UNIT	OVERSEAS										STRENGTH												
	Total embarked		Reinfs.	Deaths		Missing		P.O.W.		Returnees dis- charged		Returnees in W. Comd.		Overseas		W. Comd.		Other Commands		Total Strength		Reinfs.	
	Off	O/R		Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R		
ENGERS.	2/6 Md. Pk. Coy.	3	185	6											3	185	1	56		15	4	256	12
	86 L. A. D.	1	12												1	12					1	12	
SIGS.	8 Div. Sigs.		45													45				1		46	
AAP.C.	8 Div. A.A.P.C.																			1		1	
TOTALS :		4	242												4	242	1	56		17	5	315	
2/7 A. G. H. Nurses		8													8		1				9		


 (E. BURDOWES) Major,
 Officer i/c. District Records, Western C. Area

NINTH DIVISION A. I. F.
Disposal as at 0600 hours, Saturday, 16 August, 1941.

U N I T		O V E R S E A S										S T R E N G T H													
		Total embarked		Deaths	Missing		P.O.W.		Returns dis - charged		Returns in W. Comd.		Overseas		W. COMD.		Other Comds.		Total Strength		Reinfo.				
		Off	O/R		Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R					
ARTY.	2/5 M. Regt. 2/6 Bty. less 'D' & 'F' Tps.	20	333	9	1	8			2	3	34		3		3		16	283	5	157	1	1	22	444	15
ENGRS.	2/7 Fd. Regt. 14 Fd. Bty.	15	264										1		3		15	263					15	263	
	2/3 Fd. Coy. Engrs.	2	81	5					7		4		3		2		2	65					2	67	5
	63 L. A. D.		1															1						1	
AACD	Chaplains	1															1						1		
SIGS.	H.Q. 2 Coy. 9 Div.																								
	Sigs. 'M' Sec.	3	58	6							1				1		3	56			10		3	67	10
H.Q.	H.Q. 18 Inf. Bde.	1															1						1		
INF.	2/28 Battalion	49	1217	5	2	5			1		2		1		5		17	1203	4	460			51	1668	10
	2/32 Battalion	4	156	5/6													4	156	4	470			8	626	7/12
	2/43 Battalion	4	156	4/5													4	156	4	165			8	321	6/7
	24 A/Tank Coy.	4	110	5	1	7					5				1		3	97					3	98	10
AASC	9 Div. Petrol Park	1	14	5/6													1	14					1	14	7/8
AAMC	2/3 Fd. Ambulance	1	1														1	1					1	1	
	9 Div. Mob. Bath Unit	1	24	6													1	24					1	24	10
	9 Div. Mob. Laundry & Fwd. Decn. Unit	2	1			1											2	147					2	147	10
	9 Div. Salvage Unit	1	46	6		1											1	45					1	45	10
AAPC.	9 Div. A.A.P.C.	1	1														1	1					1	1	
	" " O/seas Base		9															9							9
TOTALS :		110	2619		4	22		10	3	46		8		12	103	2521	17	1252	1	11		121	3796		
42 C.C.S. 9 A.C.R.		11													11		1					12			
Nurses																									

(H. B. BURGESS)
 Officer i/c. District Records, Western

Major.

DIVISION

Disposal as at 0600 hours, Saturday, 16 Aug, 1941.

Officer i/c. Meeting with (R. BURROUGHS)

BASE AND LINES OF COMMUNICATION TROOPS A.I.F. - Disposal as at 0600 hours.

Saturday, 16 August, 1941.

	U N I T	O V E R S E A S										S T R E N G T H										Reinfs.	
		Total embarked		Reinfs.	Deaths		Missing		P.O.W.		Returnees dis- charged		Returnees in W. Comd.		Over seas		W. Comd.		Other Commands		Total Strength		
		Off	O/R		Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off	O/R	Off		O/R
A.A.M.C.	1 Sup. Per. Sec.	1	24	6											1	24				3	1	27	10
	2 Sup. Per. Sec.	1	25	7											1	25			3	1	28	10	
	2 General Hospital	9	37	5						2		1		2	9	37					9	34	5
	3 General Hospital	1													1						1		
	7 General Hospital	3													3						3		
	9 General Hospital	1													1						1		
	10 General Hospital	1													1						1		
	12 General Hospital																	1			1		
	13 General Hospital																	1			1		
	1 Conv. Dep.	7	65	11						1		4		1	7	59					7	60	16
	2/1 Hospital Ship	2	3											1	2	2					2	3	
	2/2 Hospital Ship	1													1						1		
R.A.E.	5 Dental Unit	1	4												1	4					1	4	
	15 Dental Unit	1	4												1	4					1	4	
	27 Dental Unit	1	4												1	4					1	4	
	Rly. Const. & Maint. Coy.	1	82												1	82					1	82	
	1 Rly. Const. Coy.		41								2					39						39	
	3 Rly. Const. Coy.		28			1					7		1			19						20	
	2 Forestry Coy.	2	54												2	54					2	54	
	3 Forestry Coy.	1	31												1	31			1		1	32	
	Cent. Prov. Sup.																						
	Council, A.I.F.																		1		1		
	A.I.F. Ships Staff	1	2												1	2	4	15			5	17	
	A.I.F. (Voyage Only)	2	1												2	1	14		5		21	1	
TOTAL		37	405			1				3		14		5	37	382	18	15	8	7	63	409	
2/5 A. G. E. Nurses		1												1							1		
2/12 A. G. E. Nurses																	9				9		
2/13 A. G. E. Nurses																							

WAR DIARY
G. Baek

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R.E. JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 114.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
21 Aug. 41.

1. DENTAL TREATMENT. (C.C.R.140/2/140)

Approval has been given, subject to certain terms and conditions, for the provision of full dental treatment at public expense to -

- (a) members of the Australian Imperial Force in Australia;
- (b) members of the Garrison Battalions;
- (c) other members of the Permanent Military Forces who are receiving A.I.F. rates of pay;
- (d) members of the Citizen Military Forces called up for continuous full time war service other than service for a specified period less than for the duration of the war;
- (e) members of the Australian Army Nursing Service and Masseuses who are employed on continuous full time duty.

(ii) Dental treatment will include extractions, scaling of teeth, prophylaxis, fillings (root, amalgam and cement), treatment of pyorrhea and the supply, replacement and repair of vulcanite dentures.

(iii) Dental treatment will be provided wherever practicable by A.A.M.C. (Dental) Units. Where owing to distance or by reason of urgency it is not practicable for treatment to be provided by a dental unit, such treatment will be provided by officers of the Australian Army Medical Corps (Dental Service) other than officers employed on full time duty, or by civilian practitioners when no dental officer is available.

2. TRANSFER CONTROL 8TH MILITARY DISTRICT FROM NORTHERN COMMAND TO ARMY HEADQUARTERS. (C.C.R.53/1/32)

From 11th August, 1941, 8th Military District ceased to come under control of Northern Command and came directly under the control of Army Headquarters.

3. EO. 2 PLATOON - W. COMD. LABOUR COY. (C.C.R.69/4/41)

For the purpose of dealing with petty charges, etc., Lieut. S. Wainwright has the disciplinary powers of the O.C., of a Company.

(Continued on Back)

4. CAMP HOSPITAL - NORTHAM. (C.C.R.241/9/148)

The new hospital opened at Northam is to be known as :-

Camp Hospital - Northam.

118 G.H. - Correspondence:

All correspondence etc., for 118 G.H. is to be forwarded to Drill Hall, Wright St., Perth.

5. SECURITY OF INFORMATION - MARKING OF EQUIPMENT BY MEMBERS OF A.I.F.
(S.11/8/7)

(i) Attention is drawn to the undesirable practice followed by some members of the A.I.F. in the marking of their clothing and equipment.

(ii) In many cases Regimental Number, Name, Reinforcement and Unit, appear on articles of clothing, kit-bags, etc.

(iii) The danger of revealing valuable information to the enemy when a soldier is on active service, and the possibility of leakage of information through Cloak Rooms, Parcels Offices, Laundries, etc., are apparent.

(iv) Attention is invited to para. 235 Standing Orders A.I.F. which states :-

"Immediately after the issue of clothing, provided the O.C. of the Unit is satisfied that the articles fit correctly, he should see that each article is correctly marked with the recruits enlistment number ..."

6. ENLISTMENTS IN R.A.N. AND R.A.A.F. OF MEMBERS OF A.M.F.

(i) All units are instructed to render to D.R.O. a weekly return showing the personnel of each unit enlisting in either the R.A.N. or R.A.A.F.

(ii) This return will be as at 0600 hrs. each Saturday, and must reach D.R.O. by first available D.R. or Mail.

(iii) This will cancel W.Comd. Instruction No. A.50 of 11 Jun. 1941.

7. A.I.F. PERSONNEL RETURNED FROM ACTIVE SERVICE - COLOUR PATCHES.
(C.C.R.241/7/40)

(i) Enquiries have been received from time to time as to the provision of some distinguishing badge to be worn in uniform by members of the A.I.F. who have returned from overseas and who are now serving in the A.M.F.

(ii) Consideration has been given to the question, and it has been decided that no special badges or chevrons will be issued.

(iii) It is considered that sufficient distinction will be provided by the wearing of a half size colour patch of the last A.I.F. unit with which the member served, above the colour patch of the militia unit with which he is now serving.

(iv) The amendment of para. 294 of Standing Orders for Dress to give effect to this procedure may be anticipated.

8. COMMAND AND ADMINISTRATION - 1 ARMD. DIV. WHILST IN AUSTRALIA. (C.C.R.53/1/33)

(1) The following procedure will be adopted as from the 15th August, 1941, in regard to the command and administration of 1 Armd. Div. while in Australia.

(11) The local administration of each unit of 1 Armd.Div. will be the responsibility of the G.O.C. of the Command or Military District in which the unit is located.

As a general rule, the Senior Officer of 1 Armd.Div. in each Command will deal direct with Command Headquarters in all local administration matters affecting the units of 1 Armd. Div. as a whole, in the particular Command, but if any unit is separated to such an extent that liaison with the senior officer referred to will be difficult, such unit may be administered direct by Headquarters at the discretion of the G.O.C. Command concerned.

(111) In matters of training and promotion to commissioned and warrant rank, all units will deal with Headquarters, 1 Armd. Div. through normal divisional channels.

9. FINES AND PENALTIES - NATIONAL SECURITY ACT.

(1) The branch or section which initiates a prosecution is itself responsible for bringing the prosecution to finality, and when a fine is imposed, must collect the fine (and costs, if awarded), and pay the whole amount to the D.F.O., and if the fine or costs are not paid, must cause a warrant of commitment to be issued.

(11) Branches and sections will render to these Headquarters within seven days of the end of each month, a return (in triplicate) of prosecutions and penalties in respect of :-

(a) every prosecution which has been dealt with by any Court during the month;

(b) all completed prosecutions which have not been brought to finality by payment of the fine and costs, or imprisonment.

10. EXECUTION OF WILLS. (C.C.R.130/1/22)

(1) Difficulties are being experienced by Executors on application to the Court for Grant of Probate where alterations in the body of the Will have not been initialled by all signatories to the Will.

(11) These difficulties are accentuated for the reason that witnesses to the Will in the above circumstances are required to make an affidavit, and the witnesses are not giving sufficient address to contact them.

(111) To comply with the Law of the State, Testators and Witnesses must initial all alterations, and witnesses must sign full name, address and occupation.

(1v) It is advisable to appoint an Executor domiciled in the State.

11. "WESTERN COMMAND".

(1) It is desired to assist the publishers of the magazine "Western Command" by the supply of information of interest to the troops in the various camps.

(Continued on Back)

11. "WESTERN COMMAND". (Contd.)

(ii) Until recently, Commanding Officers provided to a reasonable extent the necessary news items, but it appears that some have discontinued the forwarding of monthly notes to the editor.

(iii) The magazine is of undoubted interest and value to the troops, and it is desired that Commanding Officers do everything possible to ensure continuance of its publication and the maintenance of interest in it by the troops; if necessary, one member of each unit should be especially detailed for the collating of unit information for "Western Command".

(iv) Heads of branches and services are also advised that the "Western Command" is one means by which information which should be in the possession of all members of the Forces may be communicated to them without cost to the Department.

(v) The Editor is prepared to publish any such information as news.

(vi) Notes are not, however, to be forwarded to the Editor direct, but to the Publicity Officer, Swan Barracks, Perth, who will be responsible for their examination and approval before publishing.

12. ARMY GAS SCHOOL - APPOINTMENT OF STAFF. (C.49/1/91)

(i) Units are to submit to Headquarters by 25 Aug. 41 the names of, and recommendations concerning suitable personnel desirous of obtaining appointment to H.Q., A/G and C/W Wings, Army Gas School.

(ii) The qualifications desired are efficient military service of wide scope with qualifications in anti-gas. Information regarding age, rank, qualifications, military and civil experience and remarks supporting personal ability to instruct, organize, command and administer training programmes, should be supplied.

(iii) It is desirable, but not essential, that the recommendations be confined to personnel at present serving with the A.M.F., A.I.C. or A.T.F.

(iv) Personnel should be selected to conform in rank and qualifications with the following summary :-

Chief Instructor (Major)	..	(a) 1 Chemist.
Adjutant (Lieutenant)	..	1
Instructors -	..	
Captains	..	(a) 3 Includes 1 chemist.
Lieutenants	..	(b) 3 Includes 1 meteorologist.
Headquarters and assistant instructors		
(warrant officer, Class I)	..	1
Headquarters and assistant instructors		
(warrant officer, Class II)	..	3
Laboratory assistant (staff-sergeant)	(c)	3 Includes 1 for meteorology
Assistant instructors (sergeants)		6
Sergeant clerk	..	1
Sergeant draughtsman	..	1
Sergeant cook	..	1

13. ANIT-GAS WING - COMMAND TNG. SCH. - INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF.
(C.C.R.108/4/119)

(i) Units will submit to Headquarters by 25 Aug. 41 the names of and recommendation concerning suitable personnel desirous of obtaining appointment to Instructional Staff for Anti Gas Wing, Command Tng. Sch.

(ii) The following details of personal records are to be submitted in accordance with the undermentioned scale.

(iii) Particulars of name, age, rank, anti-gas training, military service, ability to instruct, organize, command and administer courses of instruction, and type of civil occupation or professional experience are to be furnished.

(iv) The recommendations for appointment to the instructional staff, Anti-Gas Wings, Command Training Schools will be based on the following establishment :-

Captain	...	1
Lieutenant	...	1
Warrant Officer		
(Class I)		1
Warrant Officer		
(Class II)		2
Storeman	...	1

14. REPORT OF LOSSES OF MONEY, STORES, ETC., BY THEFT, (OR CASES OF SUSPECTED THEFT).

(i) The Chief Auditor for Western Australia has stated that he is not being advised in accordance with Equipment Standing Orders, Part I, General Vol. I, Para. 79, of all cases of theft or suspected theft of Departmental funds or stores.

(ii) It is the duty of Commanding Officers of Units to immediately notify those Headquarters of such cases, and heads of Branches and Services are to ensure that the necessary notices are forwarded to the Chief Auditor for Western Australia and the Commissioner of Police.

15. CHANGE OF ADDRESS - 9 A. TK. REGT. R.A.A. (M).

On and after the 25 Aug. 41, the address of the above Regt. will be -

9 A. Tk. Regt. R.A.A. (M)
POINT WALTER.

16. ACCOUNTING FOR CLOTHING ISSUES - AREA STAFFS & CHAPLAINS.
(C.C.R.51/3/251)

(i) Clothing issues to Area Staffs and Chaplains stationed at country centres will in future, be accounted for by the nearest unit having a Ledger Account with A.A.O.D.

(ii) A.A.P. P.200's at present held for such personnel by the Accounting Officer, No. 1 Store Account, will be transferred to units having country centres where the men are located.

17. EFFECTS OF GAS IN COVERED VEHICLES. (C.C.R.138/1/690)

Reports have been received concerning the effects of exhaust gases upon personnel travelling within covered vehicles. All Units will investigate this complaint, and report to the S.C.M.E. any cases of this defect.

(Continued on Back)

18. WASHING OF HOSPITAL SHEETS ETC., METROPOLITAN AREA. (CCR.62/1/162)

Units authorised to forward articles requiring washing direct to the Laundry will please note that such articles, will in futuro, be delivered to the Fremantle Steam Laundry, Hick St., Fremantle, and not the Monarch Laundry as hitherto. Packing notes and delivery slips will, as at present, be forwarded regularly to D.A.D.O.S., Swan Barracks, Perth.

19. LODGING OF TELEGRAMS BY MEMBERS OF THE A.I.F. (S.11/8/2)

No telegrams may be despatched by troops moving to ports of embarkation or involved in other important troop movements except for essential reasons and then only with the permission of the O.C. train.

W. A. Hoad

Colonel i/c Administration, Western Command.

(O.V.HOAD)

CORRIGENDUM.GOVERNMENT SERVANTS - SUPERANNUATION PAYMENTS.

Attention is drawn to Routine Order Part I, No.112/41, para. 7 -

Before the word "Government" wherever it appears, insert the word "State".

NOTICE.TELEPHONE DIRECTORY - ADDITIONAL EXTENSIONS.Ordnance Mechanical Engineer

Lieut. R. Herton - Extension 276

Secretary Inventions Board

Lieut. J.V. Barnes - Extension 276

WIND DIZZY 6-BrL

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIA MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL R.E. JACKSON, C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 115

C.C.R.214/1/46.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
21 Aug. 41.

ECONOMY IN OFFICE PRACTICE - STATIONERY, ETC.

1. Letter paper and White paper for carbon copies, etc. -
The need for economy in paper is particularly stressed as future supplies are uncertain and prices have substantially increased.

Considerable savings can be effected in the use of paper by careful supervision on the part of senior officers and by the co-operation of typists and other office staff.

- (a) Quarto paper must be used in lieu of foolscap in all cases where practicable. This will reduce the size of paper by one-third.
- (b) For all printed forms and typewriting work where up to 4 copies are required, white printing paper of Australian manufacture must be used instead of imported paper (known as Bank paper). The printing paper is sufficiently thin to take the original and 3 legible carbons - 4 copies, and it is suitable therefore, for the bulk of the ordinary office typewriting.
- (c) Where more than 4 and up to 5 and 7 copies are required, Bank paper may be used, but owing to limited quantities available its use must be restricted to occasions when this number of copies is necessary.
- (d) Where more than 6 or 7 copies are essential and where it has been the practice to use the thin Manifolding paper and take the required number of copies in operation, owing to present shortage of this paper it will be necessary to use the Bank paper and type the matter twice. It is appreciated that this expedient is not satisfactory, but until supplies of extra-thin Manifolding paper can be obtained there is no alternative, unless stencil and duplicator be used.
- (e) Coat of Arms and embossing on note-paper are to be discontinued except in special cases.
- (f) The number of copies must not be in excess of actual requirements and it will be the responsibility of officers controlling staff to ensure that practices which involve an unnecessary number of copies are eliminated.

2. Typing -

- (a) Letters, etc. are to be typed in single space except between paragraphs.

(Continued on Back)

2. Typing - (Contd.)

- (b) Except for Ministerial letters and others of great importance both sides of paper must be used.
- (c) As indicated in para. 1(a) above, quarto letter paper is to be used whenever practicable. If necessary this will be achieved by reducing margins and reducing the space between the address and commencement of the letter.
- (d) Where revision and alteration is likely to be necessary waste can be avoided by having a draft letter typed on plain cheap paper (without carbon copies).

3. Scribbling pads -

- (a) When available, obsolete forms, spare copies of circulars, etc. are to be used for scribbling paper. On no account must forms in current use or letter paper be used for scribbling.
- (b) Where obsolete forms, etc., are not available for scribbling paper, small scribbling blocks are to be used wherever possible. Where large sheets are used they should be folded and torn and the unused part retained. It will be found that some of the paper now thrown into the waste paper basket has been used on one side only and is quite suitable to be saved and used for scribbling.

4. Carbon Paper -

Carbon paper is to be used economically and not discarded while it is capable of producing clear copies.

5. Duplicating -

Waste on duplicating machines is to be avoided, and the number of copies struck off restricted to actual requirements. (See also para. 9 below).

6. Envelopes -

- (a) Small and cheap envelopes are to be used wherever possible and letters for one address should be placed in one envelope instead of one for each enclosure. The use of cloth-lined envelopes is to be discontinued except in very special cases.
- (b) For delivery by hand the cheapest form of envelope is to be used and the same envelope used several times.

7. Forms -

- (a) Strict economy is to be observed in the use of printed forms and sizes of forms are to be reduced wherever possible. Care is to be exercised in ordering forms so as to avoid excess stocks which may become obsolete.

8. Purchase of newspapers, etc.

Supply of newspapers, books, calendars, diaries and the like should be reviewed to obviate unnecessary expenditure.

9. Distribution lists -

The distribution list of statutes, circulars and other publications should be reduced, if possible.

9. Distribution lists - (Contd.)-

The number of copies of circulars retained as "Spares" is to be kept at an absolute minimum, consistent with possible future requirements.

10. Telegrams & Telephone calls -

- (a) Telegrams and cablegrams are to be avoided or shortened wherever possible.
- (b) Local and trunk line telephone calls are to be reduced to a minimum. Officers in charge must take precautions to ensure that only authorised officers are permitted to use trunk lines and that a record of such calls is maintained by the switchboard attendant and regularly checked by the Finance Branch.
- (c) Air mail should be used in preference to telegraph whenever this means will suffice as not only is it cheaper but it enables information to be transmitted in greater detail than by telegram.

11. Electric Light, etc. -

Use of electric light and power should be closely regulated to eliminate waste. Lights and electric radiators should be switched off when rooms are vacated for other than very brief periods.

12. Overtime -

Although it is not always possible to avoid overtime altogether the officer-in-charge by strict observance of instructions regarding supervision of this important item of expense, will be able to ensure that overtime payment is only incurred where it is not possible to avoid it. Clerical and certain other civil officers may, under the regulations be required to work where necessary up to 53 hours per fortnight without overtime payment being involved.

13. Travelling Expenditure -

Travelling expenditure should be reduced to a minimum in all cases. Authorisation of use of motor cars for official purposes should be very closely watched and the use of cheaper methods of transport (train, tram, etc.), should be availed of whenever possible.

14. Furniture and Office Equipment -

The purchase of all furniture and office equipment should be reduced to an absolute minimum. Where it is necessary to purchase furniture for employees on temporary or war duties, it should be done as economically as possible.

15. Stores -

Strict economy should be observed in use of all stores. These should be used to the utmost before being replaced. Re-issues should not be made without satisfactory evidence of the legitimate use of the previous issues.

16. Requisitions -

In each office the requisitioning and custody of stationery and stores should be in charge of an

16. Requisitions - (Contd.)

experienced officer and not entrusted to a junior member of the staff or messenger. All requisitions must be perused and authorised by the supervising officer who will be responsible for satisfying himself that the items on the requisition are necessary.

(ii) The Department of Trade and Customs has sought the co-operation of all sections of the paper industry in the implementation of the National Security (Metal Foil and Paper) Regulations, and a committee designated the "Paper Industry Wartime Advisory Committee" has been formed to advise the Government on questions relating to the control of the use of paper.

(iii) The Committee has from time to time brought under the notice of the Customs authorities various instances of wasteful use of paper by Government Departments and it is of course difficult for the Government to impose restrictions involving hardship on the trading community if commercial interests can point to instances of waste of paper by administrative Departments.

(iv) Instances of departmental lack of economy which have been brought under notice by the Committee include the use of paper and envelopes of larger sizes than are necessary, and the transmission of letters in several envelopes to the one addressee when one envelope would have sufficed. The points raised by the Committee are merely examples and there are many other directions in which there is wasteful use of paper.

(v) The restrictions which have been placed on the trading community are instanced in an Order issued by the Minister for Trade and Customs under the abovementioned Regulations governing the use of paper for the production of exercise books, writing tablets, scribbling blocks, envelopes, letter-heads and other such lines which are widely used.

(vi) Restrictions in the use of paper are prompted, not only by general considerations of war-time economy in expenditure, but even more by the urgent necessity to conserve our reduced supplies of paper. A great deal can be done by the insistence of responsible officers and the interest of staffs generally, and the co-operation of all concerned in preventing wastage is urgently necessary.

17. (i) Owing to scarcity and cost of spring steel involved in their manufacture, Springback Binders will not be available for future use and will, therefore, not be requisitioned for.

(ii) Requisitions for items of Stationery which may be regarded as extravagant under existing conditions of national emergency will not be approved of in future.

W. A. L. H. O. A. D.

Colonel i/c Administration, Western Command.
(C. V. ROAD.)

H. Q. WESTERN COMMAND

SECRET

53 / 13 / 1

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

MILITARY FORCES BOARD



Melbourne, S.C.I.

S.N. 10081

DISTRIBUTION:-

COL.1/c.ADM.

CONFIDENTIAL.

37/421/346.

GENERAL STAFF.

ARMY HEAD-QUARTERS, A.A.G...FOR
VICTORIA BARRACKS ACTION.

A.Q.M.G.

A.D.O.S.

16th August, 1941.
D.F.O.

V. Comd. (5)
W. Comd. (10)
S. Comd. (15)
T. Comd. (5)

Copies for information to :- 7 H.D. (4); 3 H.D. (3); 1 Arm'd. Div. (2) A.I.F. in M.M. (10); A.I.F. in Malaya (3); A.M.C.; A.F.V. School; S. of A. (3); S.H.D. (2); S. of Sigs.; H.M.G.S.; No.1 Inf. O.T.S.; No. 2 Inf. O.T.S.; A.S.C. School; S. of Tech.; A.O.C. School; Sec. Co-ord. (4); Sec. Army (2); Pte. Sec.; C.G.S. (9); A.G. (3); P.M.G. (6); M.G. (5); B.M.; F.M. (2); S.M.B. (2); H.L.C. London; Chairman War Power Committee; Chief Auditor Defence and Supply.

1st ARMoured DIVISION... A.I.F.

I am directed by the Adjutant-General to state that S.N. 9239 of 7th August, 1941, is amended by the deletion of all reference to 11th Armoured Car Regiment. Notification to this effect was sent to all concerned in A.M.C., telegram A3313 of 11th August, 1941, which read: "A3313. Reference S.N. 9239 of seventh August raising Eleventh Armoured Car Regiment deferred."

2. I am to state that authority is now given for the raising of the following additional units of 1st Armoured Division as from the dates indicated, under the conditions laid down in S.N. 9239 and S.N. 7605 of 1st July, 1941:

UNIT.	LOCATION.	DATE.	WAR ESTABLISHMENT. (Arm'd. Corps.)
1 Arm'd. Div. A.S.C.	3 H.D.	23 Jul 41.	1/1940/4/1.
2 Arm'd. Bde. Coy. A.S.C.	S. Comd.	11 Aug 41.	1/1940/13/1.
91 L. A. D.	H. Comd.	20 Jul 41.	1/1940/25/1.
92 L. A. D.	E. Comd.	25 Aug 41.	1/1940/25/1.
94 L. A. D.	3 H.D.	23 Jul 41.	1/1940/25/1.
95 L. A. D.	4 H.D.	25 Aug 41.	1/1940/25/1.
96 L. A. D.	W. Comd.	23 Jul 41.	1/1940/25/1.
100 L. A. D.	E. Comd.	23 Jul 41.	1/1940/25/1.
101 L. A. D.	3 H.D.	23 Jul 41.	1/1940/25/1.
2 Bde Workshop, Arm'd. Div.-Workshops	3 H.D.	20 Jul 41.	1/1940/25/1.

Armoured Corps War Establishment 1/1940/25/1 will
be issued shortly.

3. With reference to S.M.7605, para.1(b) the quotas of personnel for Signals Units are to be raised on Armoured Corps War Establishment 1/1940/13/1 as follows:-

UNIT.	LOCATION.
<u>No.1 (Div. H.Q.) Sqdn.</u>	
Squadron H.Q.,	E. Cond.
Adv. Div. H.Q. Troop.	S. Cond.
Cable Troop	6 M. D.
D.H. Troop.	E. Cond.
Rear Div. H.Q. Troop.	W. Cond.
Tech. Maint. Troop.	S. Cond.
<u>No.3 Sqdn. (Arm. Bde.)</u>	
Squadron H.Q.,	S. Cond.
Bde. H.Q. Troop.	S. Cond.
Arm. Regt. Troop	4 M. D.
Arm. Regt. Troop	S. Cond.
Arm. Regt. Troop	S. Cond.
<u>No.4 Sqdn. (Arm. Bde.)</u>	
Squadron H.Q.,	H. Cond.
Bde. H.Q. Troop.	E. Cond.
Arm. Regt. Troop.	N. Cond.
Arm. Regt. Troop.	E. Cond.
1st Reinforcement.	N. Cond.

P. Henderson
Colonel,
Director of Organization and Recruiting.



DISTRIBUTION:-

G.O.C.

COL.1/C.ADM...(3)

GENERAL STAFF.

D.A.Q.M.G..(M & Q.)

W. J. J. J.

MILCOMAND PERTH

MI / A.7452	20/8	CONFERENCE	GENERAL	STAFF
OFFICERS	COMMANDING	COMANDS	AT	MELBOURNE
HIGHER	TO	TENTH	SEPTEMBER	STOP
MEET	GENERAL	OFFICER	COMMANDING	IN
CHARGE	HOME	FORCES	AND	DISCUSS
NEW	SYSTEM	MILITIA	TRAINING	AND
SUBJECTS	CONNECTED	OPERATIONS	TRAINING	AND
ADMINISTRATION	STOP	ITEMS	FOR	AGENDUM
TO	BE	SUBMITTED	BY	AUGUST 28TH
STOP	LETTER	BY	AIRMAIL	EXPRESS
DELIVERY	PERTH	TWENTYSECOND		

ARMY MELBOURNE.

Received

Mrs. 20 Aug. 41.

Rephased

Mrs.

C. M. Macmillan Lieut.